

REVERBERATION adds new dimension to stereo hi-fi

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER
1960

35
CENTS

HIFI • HAM & CITIZENS RADIO • SWL

HERE IT IS —
Pocket-Size Walkie-Talkie
see details p. 41

Build • Time Delay Lamp
Build • 3-in-1 Ham and CB Monitor
Convert • AM Receiver to Universal Tester
Convert • \$19 Transistor Radio to Marine Band

- For the Experimenter
- For the Boat Owner
- For the Hi-Fi Enthusiast
- For the Ham
- For the Retailer

PRECISION adds 6 NEW PRODUCTS to the **PACO** Kit Line!

1



NEW PACO B-12 REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

Two instruments in one! A reliable source of variable regulated DC plate voltage from 0-400 volts at 150 ma, plus bias and AC filament voltages... with an exclusive 12.6 volt AC supply! Maximum stability. Lab-quality PACE double-jewelled D'Arsonval meters.

Model B-12 (Kit) . . . Net Price: \$69.95
Model B-12W (Wired)
Net Price: \$99.95

2



NEW PACO T-61C AND T-61F SELF-SERVICE TUBE CHECKER KITS

For the enterprising retailer who wants to increase his store traffic with this extra service. 2 models: Counter (T-61C illus.) and Floor (T-61F). 24 tube sockets, 3 simple selectors. Complete instruction data cards make tube-checking a 'snap'.

Model T-61C (Kit) . . . Net Price: \$ 99.95
Model T-61W (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$134.95
Model T-61F (Kit) . . . Net Price: \$124.95
Model T-61FW (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$164.95

3



NEW PACO TK-6 TOOL KIT

For the kit-builder or experienced electronic technician, this complete set of precision-built English and American-made tools can handle any assembly job, large or small. Includes: diagonal cutters; long-nosed pliers; 40-watt soldering iron; two screwdrivers; a pair of wire-strippers. plus see-through carrying-case

Model TK-6 Net Price: \$9.95

4



NEW PACO G-15 GRID DIP METER KIT

Truly, a hand-held electronic "jack-of-all-trades"—VFO; Absorption Wavemeter; Signal Source; field strength indicator, plus an exclusive visual/aural "on-the-air" Modulation Indicator. A "must" for the ham or electronic technician who wants maximum quality at the lowest possible cost.

Model G-15 (Kit) . . . Net Price: \$31.95
Model G-15W (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$49.95

5



NEW PACO L-1 HIGH FIDELITY ULTRA-COMPACT SPEAKER SYSTEM SEMI-KIT

A 'bookshelf' speaker system whose sound output and small size will astound you! So efficient, it assures perfect results even with low-powered amplifiers. Response, 50-14,000 cps. Only 15 1/4" x 9 1/4" x 8 1/2". 12 lbs. Assembly-time—1 hour!

Model L-1U (Semi-kit) in walnut
Net Price: \$24.95

6



NEW PACO DF-90 TRANSISTORIZED DEPTH FINDER KIT

An absolute necessity for protection against shoals, and for finding that elusive school of fish! Range, 0 to 120 feet. Large, illuminated dial for easy readings. Operates on self-contained batteries or from ship's power source. Completely fungus and moisture-proof.

DF-90 (Kit) Net Price \$ 84.50
DF-90W (Factory-wired)
Net Price: \$135.50

PACO "Instruments in Kit Form" are produced under the auspices of **PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC.**, world-famous manufacturer of industrial and laboratory electronic test instruments for over a quarter of a century. Write for new complete 1960 PACO Catalog, just off the press.

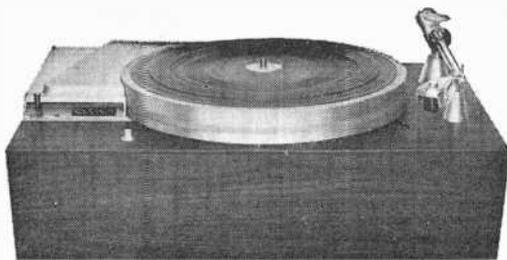


PACO ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

SEE THESE KITS AT ALL LEADING
ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTORS

70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.
Kit Division of **PRECISION Apparatus Co., Inc.**
a subsidiary of Pacotronics Inc.

FIRST PROFESSIONAL 2-SPEED TURNTABLE KIT!



NEW REK-O-KUT K-34H STEREOTABLE WITH HYSTERESIS MOTOR!

Assembles Quickly With Ordinary Tools! K-34H Kit is a professional-quality Rek-O-Kut STEREOTABLE with two speeds (33 $\frac{1}{3}$ and 45 rpm). Designed to fit narrow cabinets and bookshelves (dimensions: 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 19")! Features superb hysteresis synchronous motor and efficient belt-drive. Speed can be changed while table is rotating, merely by pressing a lever. Model K-34H—\$59.95 net. Tapered base in hand-rubbed, oiled walnut—\$14.95.

Also Single-Speed (33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm) Model K-33H with hysteresis synchronous motor. Only \$49.94 net. With 4-pole induction motor—model K-33—only \$39.95 net.

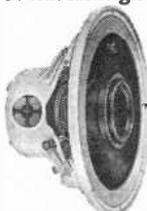


New Rek-O-Kut Micropoise Stereo Tonearm—model S-220, 12" arm, \$29.95 net. Micropoise Control assures perfectly balanced tracking. Comes with permanently attached plug-in cable. No soldering—no hum problem! Fast single-hole mounting. 16" arm, model S-160, \$34.95 net.

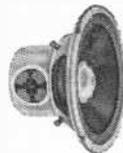
Improve your high fidelity system with Audax High Compliance Low Resonance Paraflex Speakers.



3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Cone Type
model A—35T
3,000-18,000 cps.
\$9.95



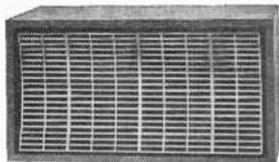
12" coaxial
model A—120X
35-17,000 cps.
\$69.95



8" dual-cone
extended
range—
model A—80D
55-13,000 cps.
\$29.95.

AUDAX—Speaker Division of Rek-O-Kut Company

Biggest Sound you ever heard from a bookshelf speaker! CA-60 Audax System—only 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10" x 18"!



Includes two 6" woofers and separate tweeter in compactly-engineered enclosure, finished in oiled walnut on 4 sides. \$59.95

RA-19



REK-O-KUT
STEREO HIGH FIDELITY

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. C. 13, N.Y.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 19, Ontario

Plus many more speakers and full systems to suit your needs!

New! Send for the book of 6 plans "How to Build Your Own Audax Enclosure". Complete, easy-to-follow instructions for building handsome, acoustically-matched enclosures for your superb Audax speakers!



REK-O-KUT Co., Inc., Dept. PE-12
38-19 108th St., Corona 68, N. Y.

Please send me full information on Rek-O-Kut and Audax Kits.

Enclosed is 25¢ for book of 6 plans "How to Build Your Own Audax Enclosure"

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Second-class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois. Authorized by Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, as second-class matter. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: One year U.S. and possessions, and Canada \$4.00; Pan-American Union Countries \$4.50, all other foreign countries, \$5.00.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER

1960

VOLUME 13

NUMBER 6



Special Feature

Choosing and Using P-15 Transceivers.....Leo G. Sands 41

Electronic Construction Projects

The Receiver—A Universal Test Instrument.....Lou Garner 46
Time Delay Lamp.....Ronald L. Ives 50
Combo Test Set.....Paddy J. Labato, W8DLU 57
Current Reversing Rectifier.....Martin H. Patrick 66
The 2182-er.....Donald L. Stoner, W6TNS 69
Satellite Flasher.....Alan O'Neal Jr. 81
Crystal VFO.....Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ 85

Audio and High Fidelity

Hi-Fi Showcase 26
Controlled Reverberation.....John Milder 53
Hi-Fi Testing (Part 1)—The Harmonic Distortion Analyzer
G. H. Harrison 74

Amateur, CB, and SWL

FCC Report: CB Rule Clarifications.....Robert E. Tall 10
On the Citizens Band.....Tom Kneitel, 2W1965 61
Novel CB Kit..... 78
Crystal Checker Great for CB..... 79
Short-Wave Report.....Hank Bennett, W2PNA 80
Across the Ham Bands: Eliminating Man-Made Noises
Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ 83
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate..... 109

Electronic Features and New Developments

Notes from the Editor..... 6
Dipoles in Orbit..... 63
Transistorized Watch.....Mike Richards 64
Crossword Puzzle.....Margaret LeFevre 68
Revolution in Relays..... 73
Electronics in the News..... 86
Transistor Topics.....Lou Garner 87
Carl and Jerry: The Snow Machine.....John T. Frye, W9EGV 90
Index to Volume 13 (July-Dec., 1960)..... 124

Departments

Letters from Our Readers..... 14
POP'tronics Bookshelf 20
Tips and Techniques..... 28
New Products 35

RADIO • TV • HI-FI • HAM • BROADCASTING • INDUSTRIAL • LAB

RCA KITS

FOR VALUE, QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE!



RCA WV-38A (K) VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

only **\$29.95*** (includes batteries, probe and cable with slip-on alligator clip, ground lead and clip, assembly and operating instructions) (available factory-wired and calibrated—only \$43.95*)

Exclusive features make this RCA VOM kit the buy of a lifetime! Extra 1-volt and 0.25 volt (250 mv) ranges for wider usage in transistor servicing—new handle clip accommodates probes and test leads for extra carrying convenience. Assembles in a breeze!

FEATURING: ohms-divider network fuse-protected • easier-to-read scales • extra-large 5¼ inch meter • polarity reversal switch • excellent frequency response • full-wave bridge rectifier • low circuit loading • standard dbm ranges.

SPECIFICATIONS: Input Resistance—20,000 ohms per volt on DC; 5,000 ohms per volt on AC • Accuracy—± 3% DC; ± 5% AC (full scale) • Regular Scales—2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000, 5000 volts, AC and DC; 50, µa 1, 10, 100, 500 ma, 10 amps (DC) • Extra Scales—250 mv. and 1 volt (dc) • Frequency Response—AC-flat from 10 cycles to 50 Kc (usable response at 500 Kc) • Ohms—3 ranges: Rx1—(0-2,000 ohms); Rx100 (0-200,000 ohms); Rx10,000 (0-20,000,000 ohms) • Dimensions—W. 5¼", H. 6¾", D. 3½"

RCA WO-33A (K) 3-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE

only **\$79.95*** (complete with Low-Cap, Direct Input Probe and Cable) (also available factory-wired and calibrated—only \$129.95*)

The first 'scope kit with "get-up-and-go!" Use it for practically everything—video servicing, audio and ultrasonic equipment, low level audio servicing of pickups, mikes, pre-amps, radios and amplifiers, troubleshooting ham radio, hi-fi equipment, etc.—and you can take it with you, on the job, anywhere!

FEATURING: voltage-calibrated frequency-compensated, 3 to 1 step attenuator • scaled graph screen and calibrating voltage source for direct reading of peak-to-peak voltages • "plus-minus" internal sync... holds sync to 4.5 Mc. • shielded input cable with low capacitance probe included • weighs only 14 pounds • includes built in bracket to hold power cord and cables.

SPECIFICATIONS: Vertical Amplifier (Narrow Band Position)—Sensitivity, 3 rms mv/inch; Bandwidth, within -3 db, 20 cps to 150 Kc • Vertical Amplifier (Wide Band Position)—Sensitivity, 100 rms mv/inch; Bandwidth, within -3 db, 5.5 cps to 5.5 Mc • Vertical Input Impedance—At Low-Cap cable input... 10 megohms, 10 µmf (approx.); At Direct-cable input... 1 megohm, 90 µmf (approx.) • Sweep Circuit—Sawtooth Range, 15 cps to 75 Kc; Sync, external, ± internal; Line Sweep, 160° adjustable phase.



RCA WV-77E (K) VOLTOHMYST

only **\$29.95*** (also available factory-wired and calibrated only \$43.95*)

Think of it—an RCA VoltOhmyst Kit at this low, low price! You get famous RCA accuracy and dependability, plus the easiest to assemble kit you've ever seen!

FEATURING: ohms-divider network protected by fuse • ultra-slim probes and flexible leads • sleeve attachment on handle stores probes, leads, power cord • separate 1½ volts rms and 4 volts peak-to-peak scales for accuracy on low ac measurements • front-panel lettering acid-etched.

SPECIFICATIONS: Measures: DC Volts—0.02 volt to 1500 volts in 7 overlapping ranges; AC Volts (RMS)—0.1 volt to 1500 volts in 7 overlapping ranges; AC Volts (peak-to-peak)—0.2 volt to 4000 volts in 7 overlapping ranges; Resistance—from 0.2 ohm to 1000 megohms in 7 overlapping ranges. Zero-center indication for discriminator alignment • Accuracy—± 3% of full scale on dc ranges; ± 5% of full scale on ac ranges • Frequency Response—flat within ± 5%, from 40 cycles to 5 Mc on the 1.5, 5, and 15-volt rms ranges and the 4, 14, and 40-volt peak-to-peak ranges • DC Input Resistance—standard 11 megohms (1 megohm resistor in probe) *User Price (Optional)



See them all at your local RCA Test Equipment Distributor!
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION HARRISON, N. J.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

Average Net Paid Circulation Over 340,000

Cover Photograph by Albert Gruen
R.F.D. Designer Collection by
McGregor. Hat by Adam Mats.

Editor

OLIVER P. FERRELL, 2W1665

Managing Editor

JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ, WA2CQL

Art Director

ALFONS J. REICH

Associate Editors

**RICHARD A. FLANAGAN
MARGARET MAGNA
PERRY WINTER, K2VLR**

Editorial Assistants

**FRANCIS PARDO
MARIA SCHIFF**

Editorial Consultant

OLIVER READ, W1ETI

Contributing Editors

**H. BENNETT, W2PNA
H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ
J. T. FRYE, W9EGV
L. E. GARNER, JR.
T. KNEITEL, 2W1965**

Art Associate

J. A. ROTH

Draftsman

ANDRE DUZANT

Advertising Director

JOHN A. RONAN, Jr., 1W6544

Advertising Manager

WILLIAM G. McROY, 2W4144

COMING NEXT MONTH



(ON SALE DECEMBER 27)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY,
One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board
(1946-1953); William Ziff, President;
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice
President; Michael Michaelson, Vice
President and Circulation Director; Her-
shel B. Sarbin, Vice President; J. Leonard
O'Donnell, Treasurer.



BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office,
434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.,
Jim Weakley, Advertising Manager;
Western Office, 9025 Wilshire Blvd.,
Beverly Hills, Calif., Don Cena, Western
Manager.

Foreign Advertising Representatives:
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London; Albert Mil-
hado & Co., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

CONTRIBUTORS: Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, titles, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

LET DeVRY TECH PREPARE YOU IN
SPARE TIME AT HOME AS AN

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN



**NO PREVIOUS TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE
OR ADVANCED EDUCATION NEEDED!**

Laborers and bookkeepers, store clerks, shop men, farmers, salesmen — men of nearly every calling — have taken the DeVry Tech program and today have good jobs or service shops of their own in Electronics. You don't have to quit your present job. If you are 17 to 55, see how you may get yourself ready for a future in the fast-growing Electronics field.

Whether you prepare at home or in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto Laboratories, you get sound, basic training in both principles and practice. At home, you use educational movies. You build actual circuits and test equipment. You read simple directions, follow clear illustrations. When you finish, you are prepared to step into a good job in an excitingly different field. You may even start a service shop of your own. Mail coupon for free facts today.

Live-Wire Employment Service



Puts you in touch with job opportunities — or helps you toward a better position in the plant where you are now employed.

Draft Age?

We have valuable information for every man of draft age; so if you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

SAMPLE BOOKLET FREE!

We'll give you a free copy of an interesting booklet, "Electronics and YOU." See for yourself how you may take advantage of the opportunities in this fast-growing field.

FREE!



MAIL TODAY FOR FREE FACTS

**A GUIDE
to a
BETTER JOB,
A BRIGHTER
FUTURE**

Electronics

Radar

Guided
Missiles

Television

Micro-Waves

Communications

Radio

Industrial
Electronics

Computers

Automation
Electronics

Remote Control
Systems

Broadcasting

Your Own
Service Shop



"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers!"



Accredited Member
of National
Home Study Council

**DeVRY TECHNICAL
INSTITUTE**
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

DeVry Technical Institute

4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-12-G

Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics in Space Travel," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics.

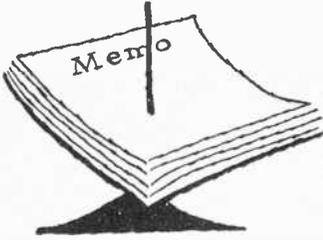
NAME _____ AGE _____
Please Print

STREET _____ APT. _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Check here if subject to military training.

1090 Canadian residents address: DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario



Notes from the Editor

POP 'TRONICS IN 1961. Those who have read POPULAR ELECTRONICS since its beginning back in 1954 are aware that we have progressed from 175,000 to close to 400,000 readers. This is a result of the increasing interest in electronics as well as the growing acceptance of the magazine.

The time has come when POP 'tronics must think about itself as a magazine with over a half-million circulation. This means new problems in obtaining and selecting articles, distributing the magazine, and--last but not least--the actual printing.

Next month, POPULAR ELECTRONICS will be printed by a new printer on giant presses capable of handling a magazine that is growing rapidly. If you are a careful reader, you will detect several slight differences between the appearance of the December issue you are now reading and the January 1961 issue. In particular, the text type will be larger and easier to read. Graphically, our art department will be making use of bigger and better photographs, more color, and more carefully constructed step-by-step illustrations. Most of the changes will be subtle, however, so don't expect a totally 'new'-looking magazine--just a more pleasing one.

BONUS FOR AUTHORS. Have you ever had an article published in P.E.? Do you have any good ideas for articles you think we might buy? If you do, remember that POPULAR ELECTRONICS is an active buying market. We are looking for material on stereo and hi-fi, construction projects to be built in home workshops, and news stories on the rapidly advancing electronics art. Payment rates are high and are based on the completeness of the 'package' submitted--such matters as the furnishing of clear photographs and drawings, diagrams and parts lists, as well as the story itself.

Now for the good news--if you have an article published in the first half of 1961 (in one of the three categories mentioned above), you automatically become eligible for our 'Double Rate Bonus.' This means that if, in the consensus of opinion of both the readers and the editors of POP 'tronics, your story was the most noteworthy in the category, you will receive a second check equal to your original payment!

Your article must be published in one of the six issues from January through June 1961, and it must be on hi-fi, construction, or electronic news. Bonus checks will be issued during early August, and the runner-up in each of the three categories will receive a \$50.00 check as a consolation award.

Okay, fellows--get busy!

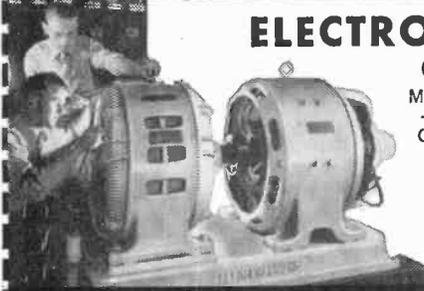
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

These men are getting practical training in **NEW Shop-Labs of**

ELECTRICITY

ELECTRONICS ON REAL

Motors—Generators
—Switchboards—
Controls—Modern
Appliances—
Automatic
Electronic
Control Units



TELEVISION

RADIO ELECTRONICS ON REAL

TV Receivers—
Black and White
and Color
AM-FM and
Auto Radios
Transistors
Printed Circuits
Test Equipment



COYNE

in Chicago—prepare for today's **TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELD**. Train on real full-size equipment at **COYNE** where thousands of successful men have trained for over 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind. Professional and experienced instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.

START NOW—PAY LATER—Liberal Finance and Payment Plans. Part-time employment help for students. **GET FREE BOOK—“Guide to Careers”** which describes all training offered in **ELECTRICITY** and **TELEVISION—RADIO ELECTRONICS—no obligation; NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.**

Coyne Electrical School, 1601 W. Congress Parkway
Chartered Not For Profit • Chicago 7, Dept. 90-2C

MAIL COUPON OR WRITE TO ADDRESS BELOW

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Dept. 90-2C—New Coyne Building
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send **BIG FREE** book and details of all the training you offer. However, I am especially interested in:

Electricity Television Both Fields

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



**COYNE offers
LOW COST**

TELEVISION RADIO - COLOR TV

Training in
Spare Time **AT HOME**



The future is **YOURS** in **TELEVISION!**

A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you **MODERN-QUALITY** Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost —you pay for training only—no costly “put together kits.” Not an old Radio Course with Television “tacked on.” Here is **MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING** including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. **Practical Job Guides** to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—*make money early in course.* Free Life-time Employment Service to Graduates.

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

CHARTERED AS AN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION
NOT FOR PROFIT

1501 W. Congress Parkway • Chicago 7, Dept. 90-H2



B. W. COYNE, Jr., President
Coyne—the Institution behind this training... the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded 1899.

Send Coupon or write to address below
for **Free Book**

and full details,
including easy
Payment Plan.

No obligation, no
salesman will call.



COYNE Television Home Training Division

Dept. 90-H2, New Coyne Building
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send **Free Book** and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at *low cost and easy terms.*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

FIX ANY TV or

These 2 great Ghirardi books bring you **COMPLETE TRAINING FOR MODERN RADIO-TV SERVICING!**



A. A. Ghirardi
Electronic's best-known instructor

Let these two famous Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved *professional* methods! Almost 1500 pages and over 800 clear pictures and diagrams explain EVERY troubleshooting and repair operation as clearly as A-B-C. No needless mathematics. No involved theory. You get practical training of the type that teaches you to do the best work in the shortest time. Sold separately—or you save \$2.00 by buying both books. Use coupon or order from Dept. PE-120, Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., Technical Div., 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

① **RADIO & TV CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION**

Complete training in modern circuits
and how to service them

You can repair ANY radio, television or other electronic equipment lots easier, faster and better when you really understand circuits and know just how and why each one works. That's exactly the kind of training you get in Ghirardi's 669-page **RADIO & TV CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION** handbook! Gives a complete understanding of modern circuits. Shows what troubles to look for, and how to eliminate useless testing in servicing them. Throughout, it brings you the above-average training that takes the guesswork out of troubleshooting and fits you for the best paid service jobs. 417 illustrations. Price \$9.00 (but see money-saving offer)

Circle No. 1 in coupon to order

② **RADIO & TV TROUBLE- SHOOTING AND REPAIR**

Complete training in modern service methods

Save \$2.00

Get both of these famous Ghirardi books at a saving of \$2.00 under the regular price. Check **MONEY-SAVING OFFER** in coupon!

Ghirardi's **RADIO & TV TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR** is a complete 822-page guide to professional service methods. For beginners, this giant book with its 417 clear illustrations is an easily understood course in locating troubles fast and fixing them right. For experienced men, it is ideal for developing better methods and finding fast answers to puzzling problems. Covers troubleshooting by all methods including both "static" and "dynamic" signal tracing types. Step-by-step charts demonstrate exactly how to proceed. A big television section is a down-to-earth guide to all phases of TV troubleshooting and service. Price \$10.00. See money-saving offer!

Circle No. 2 in coupon to order

REPAIR ANY ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE!

Save on repair bills! Earn in your Spare Time!

This 370-page, profusely illustrated **ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE REPAIR MANUAL** helps you service practically any electrical appliance in common use—even if you've never fixed an appliance before. Basic principles are first explained—then the book gives you specific how-to-fix-it instructions for both standard and automatic washers, ironers, toasters, ranges, cleaners, mixers, razors, clocks, motors, and many more.

Circle No. 3 in coupon to order

Handy troubleshooting charts quickly help you locate what is wrong. Easy instructions guide you in making repairs, adjustments and parts replacements. Tells how to make your own low-cost test tools. Describes wiring problems. Includes appliance refinishing methods. Throughout, it gives you the practical "know how" to fix your own appliances—or to build a profitable full or part time repair business. Price \$6.25.

REPAIR ANY ELECTRIC MOTOR!

. . . handle any job from minor repairs to complete rewinding

It pays to train for something different! **ELECTRIC MOTOR REPAIR** is a complete guide that helps you cash in on this vast, rapidly growing field. Shows how to handle all repair jobs (including complete rewinding) on practically ANY AC or DC motor or generator in common use. Special duo-spiral binding brings text

To order, circle No. 4 in coupon

and related how-to-do-it diagrams side by side so that you learn fast, easily and right. Every job is explained so clearly you can hardly fail to understand it. Over 100,000 copies in use in motor repair shops, schools and for home study. 560 pages. Over 900 how-to-do-it pictures. Price only \$9.25 for the complete training.

SHORT CUTS TO TV REPAIRS!

Eliminate Useless Testing—Fix TV Receivers Twice as Fast!



Just turn the dials of these handy, pocket-size Ghirardi & Middleton **PIX-O-FIX TV Trouble Finder Guides**. When the picture in the **PIX-O-FIX** window matches the screen image on the television set you're repairing . . . presto! . . . you've got your clue.

PIX-O-FIX shows the causes of the trouble.

To order, circle No. 5 in coupon

indicates the receiver section where it has probably happened, then gives repair instructions. **PIX-O-FIX** No. 1 identifies 24 common troubles and gives 192 causes and 253 remedies for them. No. 2 covers 24 more advanced troubles. Together, they are an easy guide to quick "picture analysis" servicing of any TV set. . . . **AND THE PRICE IS ONLY \$3.00 for both.**

Always say you saw it in—**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

RADIO EVER MADE!

DON'T THROW OLD RADIOS AWAY!

Here's the data you need to fix them in a jiffy!



The only how-to-do-it handbook of its kind still in print!

Just look up that troublesome old radio you want to fix. Four times out of five, this giant, 3½-pound, 744-page Ghrardi RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK tells what is causing the trouble . . . shows how to fix it. Cuts service time in half. Eliminates useless testing. Even beginners can easily fix old sets which might otherwise be thrown away. Gives trouble symptoms and their remedies for

over 4,800 specific models of old home, auto radios and record changers made between 1925 and 1942 . . . Airline, Apex, Arvin, Atwater Kent, Belmont, Bosch, Brunswick, Clarion, Crosley, Emerson, Fada, G-E, Kolster, Majestic, Motorola, Philco, Pilot, RCA, Silvertone, Sparton, Stromberg and dozens more. Has hundreds of pages of old tube and component data, service short cuts, etc. Price \$10.00.

Circle No. 6 in coupon to order



The most important training of all!

HOW TO GET STARTED IN RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS

Now you'll really understand circuits—components—equipment!

Learn basic electricity thoroughly—then everything else in electronics, radio, TV, communications, hi-fi etc. comes 10 times as easy—because they're all based on the same fundamental electrical principles.

This big 396-page BASIC ELECTRICITY manual covers the entire field . . . from circuits and currents to electromagnetism . . . from tubes to

transistors and all the rest. More than 300 pictures make everything doubly clear. Set-up diagrams explain procedures. Basic electrical problems are explained. Also includes a complete, easy-to-understand 61-page INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS. Backed with this great training, every detail of electrical-electronic operation will be far clearer to you than ever before! Price only \$6.25.

Circle No. 7 in coupon to order



New! Easy! HANDBOOK OF TV TROUBLES

LOOK, LISTEN—then follow this simplified TV repair guide!

This remarkable new 302-page Handbook helps you track down practically any TV trouble from the symptoms it produces in the set itself! Just turn to the Index. Look up the trouble symptoms of the set you want to fix—screen intermittently dark; "blooming"; abnormal contrast in spots; "snow"; poor detail; sync troubles; sound troubles—or any of the many others. Then HANDBOOK OF TV

TROUBLES shows you exactly how to make adjustments or parts replacements. Outlines time-saving short cuts. Explains puzzling details. Eliminates guesswork and useless testing. More than 150 television trouble test pattern, wave form and circuit illustrations explain test results, details and procedures so clearly you can hardly fail to understand. Price \$7.50.

Circle No. 8 in coupon to order



GET MORE WORK OUT OF YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE!

Learn all about the handiest service instrument of all!

Here, in a big, revised 2nd edition, is THE book that really shows you how to get more work out of your oscilloscope.

Clearly as A-B-C MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES gets right down to "brass tacks" in telling you exactly when, where and how. You learn to locate either AM or FM radio or television troubles in a jiffy. Even tough realignment jobs are made easy. Every detail is clearly explained—from

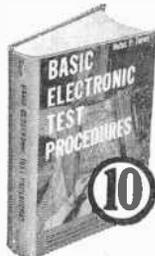
making connections to adjusting circuit components and setting the oscilloscope controls. And you learn to analyze patterns fast and RIGHT!

Includes latest data on quantitative measurements (the slickest method of diagnosing many color TV troubles and aligning sets properly); using 'scopes in industrial electronics, teaching . . . even in atomic energy work. Over 400 helpful pictures include dozens of pattern photos. Price \$8.00.

Circle No. 9 in coupon to order

CUT RADIO-TV TEST

TIME IN HALF!



Here's the instrument training you need!

In servicing, building or experimenting with any kind of television, radio, hi-fi or other electronic equipment, IT'S WHAT YOU KNOW ABOUT USING INSTRUMENTS THAT COUNTS! This 316-page BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES manual helps you make tests and measurements and locate TV, AM and FM troubles fast and accurately. Tells what instruments to use and exactly how; how to substitute one for another; how to avoid buying unnecessary types; and how to develop time-saving test methods. 190 pictures and dozens of troubleshooting charts make things doubly clear. Covers Current Checks; measurements of Power, Capacitance, Inductance, Resistance, AF, RF, Phase Distortion & Modulation; checking Sensitivity, RF Gain, Fidelity, AVC Voltage, Operating Voltages, etc. and includes handy TV Visual Alignment Techniques. Price \$8.00.

Circle No. 10 in coupon to order

TRY ANY BOOK 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. PE-120, Technical Division,
HOLT, RINEHART and WINSTON, INC.
383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Send books indicated for free examination. (Circle the numbers of those you want.) In 10 days I will remit price indicated plus postage or return books postpaid and owe nothing. (SAVE! Send cash with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money promptly refunded.)

Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER

CIRCLE NUMBERS OF THE BOOKS YOU WANT!

on books Nos. 1 and 2. Make your radio-TV service training library complete! Send both big books at only \$17 for the two plus postage. (Regular price \$19.00—you save \$2.00.)

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10		

Name

OUTSIDE U.S.A.

Add 50¢ to price of each book. Combination offer \$18. Cash with order. Same 10-day return privilege.

Address

City, Zone, State



*Here's
great
news*

**The Sensational BOZAK
B-800 FULL-RANGE SPEAKER**

(PATENT PENDING)

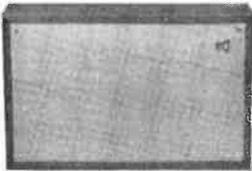
is yours for only \$45.00!*

An 8-inch speaker of unique design, the B-800 provides unbelievably fine music and voice reproduction over a frequency range of 50 to 15000 cycles! Its clean bass, detailed mid-range, and smooth highs combine to give exceptional transient response and full-range musical sound quality never before attained in a single speaker.

You'll be proud to own it! Now you can bring real Bozak musical sound into your home at truly moderate cost!

**and, THE BOZAK B-801
SPEAKER SYSTEM**

*a B-800 Full-Range Speaker mounted
in a handsome, well-built enclosure
is only \$89.50**



Thousands who heard this instrument at the New York and other High Fidelity shows were amazed at its musical quality and delighted with its price! You'll agree that it's the biggest bargain ever in really fine sound!

**Hear this great new speaker soon
at a Bozak Franchised Dealer!**

*SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN SOUTH AND WEST.

Bozak
DARIEN, CONN.

THE VERY BEST IN MUSIC



**FCC
Report**

☆☆☆☆☆ ☆☆☆☆☆☆☆ ☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

By ROBERT E. TALL
Washington Correspondent

CB Rule Clarifications

IF you can't get the communications range you want in the Class D Citizens Radio Service, you'll be more successful in switching to some other radio service than in trying to get the Federal Communications Commission to relax its CB antenna height or power limitations.

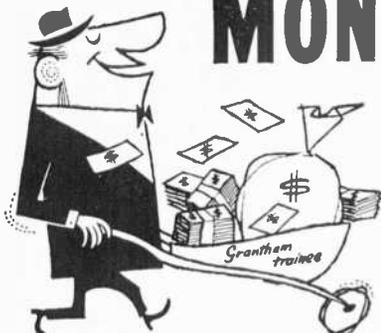
This fact was made clear when the FCC flatly denied the first two formal requests for waiver of the agency's CB antenna height rule. The unsuccessful applicants, CB'ers from San Diego and Yonkers, were advised that they should look to another service, such as the FCC's business radio service, if they felt that they needed greater range.

The agency stood fast on its earlier holding that antennas for Class B, C, or D stations are not to be higher than 20 feet above either man-made structures or natural formations on which they are mounted. Where CB antennas are mounted on existing antenna structures used by other radio services, the CB antenna cannot exceed the height of the structure.

For marine-minded CB'ers, the FCC has clarified some points involving cases where vessel owners had installed CB equipment on vessels also equipped with radio transmitters licensed in the maritime radio service. Questions were raised as to whether the two types of services had to be operated as two separate communications systems, and the Commission declared that they must indeed be "operated as separate and independent radio systems."

Specifically, the agency said that the maritime mobile service calling and distress frequency of 2182 kc. cannot be used by a ship station for calling a CB station, or by two ship stations for the purpose of establishing contact for CB communications be-

MAKE MORE MONEY



TRAIN FOR ELECTRONICS . . .

In RESIDENT CLASSES

Grantham *resident* schools are located in four major cities—Hollywood, Seattle, Kansas City, and Washington, D. C. Regularly scheduled classes in F. C. C. license preparation are offered at all locations. New *day* classes begin every three months, and new *evening* classes begin four times a year. The day classes meet 5 days a week and prepare you for a first class F. C. C. license in 12 weeks. The evening classes meet 3 nights a week and prepare you for a first class license in 20 weeks. For more information about the Grantham resident schools, indicate in the coupon the city of your choice and then mail the coupon to the School's home office in Hollywood, Calif. Free details will be mailed to you promptly.

Get your First Class Commercial F. C. C. License by training at

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

HOLLYWOOD

SEATTLE

KANSAS CITY

WASHINGTON

This booklet **FREE!**

This free booklet gives details of our training and explains what an F. C. C. license can do for your future. Send for your copy today.



for **FREE** Booklet **CLIP COUPON** and mail in envelope or paste on postal card.

Through HOME STUDY

Grantham training is the easy way to learn more quickly—to prepare more thoroughly—for F. C. C. examinations. And your first class license is the quick, easy way to prove to your employer that you are worth more money.

This correspondence course is directed toward two major objectives—(1) to *teach* you a great deal about electronics, and (2) to prepare you to *pass* all of the F. C. C. examinations required for a first class commercial operator's license. We teach you step by step and have you practice with FCC-type tests which you send to the school for grading and comment. You prepare for your F. C. C. examinations under the watchful direction of an instructor who is especially qualified in this field.

GET your first class commercial F. C. C. LICENSE

To get ahead in electronics—first, you need the proper training; then, you need "proof" of your knowledge. Your first class commercial F. C. C. license is a "diploma" in communications electronics, awarded by the U. S. Government when you pass certain examinations. This diploma is recognized by employers. Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing you to earn this diploma.

Grantham training is offered in resident classes or by correspondence. Our free booklet gives complete details. If you are interested in preparing for your F. C. C. license, mail the coupon below to the School's home office at 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, California—the address given in the coupon—and our free booklet will be mailed to you promptly. No charge—no obligation.

for **FREE** Booklet **CLIP COUPON** and mail in envelope or paste on postal card.



To: **GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F. C. C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: Home Study, Kansas City classes, O3T
 Hollywood classes, Seattle classes, Washington classes

New Sylvania
**"Transistor Circuit
 Handbook" gives you
 30 performance-tested
 circuits using
 low-cost transistors!**



Interesting new "gadgets" and useful equipment for every electronic experimenter, "ham" or student. Handbook is divided into four circuit-packed chapters.

- I Test Equipment Circuits
- II High Frequency Circuits
- III Audio Frequency Circuits
- IV Utility Circuits

**NOW AT YOUR LOCAL
 SYLVANIA SEMICONDUCTOR
 DISTRIBUTOR'S. Only 50¢.**

Get a copy today!

Sylvania Semiconductor Division, Woburn, Mass.

SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



tween the two vessels involved. Similarly, use of other marine intership working frequencies in the 2-mc. band for citizens radio purposes is *verboden*.

The agency softened this policy pronouncement with the observation that a common calling frequency has been established on a voluntary basis in many areas for use by CB-equipped vessels, and anyone interested can get the information on a particular locality from either his radio equipment dealer or local yacht club.

A recent FCC crackdown was made on the use of more than one call sign for the same transmitting equipment to get around the 5-minute cutoff rule. Several CB'ers have been stung for not sending their old licenses back to the FCC when they got their new ones reflecting a modification of the earlier authorization. And the FCC warns that a number of others will be hurt if they do not treat this provision of the rules with a little more respect.

When the Commission officials complain about this practice, they are not talking about CB'ers who, for one reason or another, have two or more different call signs because they want to use the service in more than one FCC field district. The agency has been peeved in a number of instances, however, where two or more people were using different call signs for the same transmitter—in direct violation of the rules. Except for partnerships, only one person is eligible to be licensee of specific transmitting equipment.

Another point recently clarified by the Commission involved requirements for logging Conelrad test alerts in the station records of the licensees. This clarification had been called for in view of what the Commission noted might have been a "misunderstanding" of the subject.

The agency spelled out the fact that logging by land mobile radio licensees "is not required of weekly Conelrad test alert broadcasts transmitted by standard broadcast stations." It explained that "only nation-wide Conelrad drills or tests applicable to the stations involved need be logged," and that the nation-wide Conelrad drill held earlier this year "applied only to broadcast stations."

There had been a mix-up among FCC field offices on this point, and some citations had been issued to mobile radio licensees who had not logged the tests. Those citations have since been withdrawn.

NOW!
at a price
you can afford!

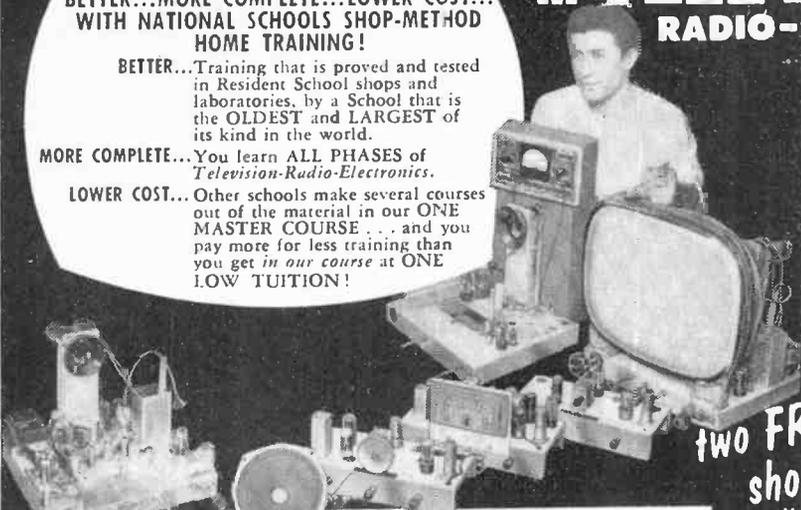
MAKE MORE MONEY in TELEVISION RADIO-ELECTRONICS

**BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST...
WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD
HOME TRAINING!**

BETTER... Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the **OLDEST** and **LARGEST** of its kind in the world.

MORE COMPLETE... You learn **ALL PHASES** of *Television-Radio-Electronics*.

LOWER COST... Other schools make several courses out of the material in our **ONE MASTER COURSE** . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in our course at **ONE LOW TUITION!**



These
two FREE books will
show you how!

You get all information
by mail . . . You make
your own decision . . . at
home! **NO SALESMAN
WILL CALL**

TOP PAY... UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry! Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay—in **ALL PHASES**, including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time at home, for these unlimited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory positions.

YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU. Your National Schools course includes thorough *Practical* training—**YOU LEARN BY DOING!** We send you complete standard equipment of professional quality for building various experimental and test units. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up, that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN. We'll show you how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start **NOW** in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment—professionally installed—finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school— and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

LESSONS AND INSTRUCTION MATERIAL ARE UP-TO-DATE, PRACTICAL, INTERESTING. Every National Schools Shop-Method lesson is made easy to understand by numerous illustrations and diagrams. All instruction material has been developed and tested in our own Resident School Shops, Laboratories and Studios.

SEND FOR INFORMATION TODAY . . . it can mean the difference between **SUCCESS** and failure for you! Send for your **FREE BOOK** "Your Future in Television-Radio-Electronics" and **FREE Sample Lesson.** Do it **TODAY**, while you are thinking about your future. It doesn't cost you anything to investigate!

GET THE BENEFITS OF OUR OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Approved for
GI Training



NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles 37, Calif.

YOU GET...

- 19 Big Kits—**YOURS TO KEEP!**
- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Job Placement Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma—Recognized by Industry
- **EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS!**

**SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING
COVERS ALL PHASES OF INDUSTRY**

1. Television, including Color TV
2. Radio AM & FM
3. Electronics for Guided Missiles
4. Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
5. FCC License
6. Automation and Computers
7. Radar & Micro-Waves
8. Broadcasting and Communications

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

MAIL NOW TO
NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS, Dept. R2G-120
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.
Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample
lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Check if interested **ONLY** in Resident School training at Los Angeles
VETERANS: Give date of Discharge _____

Letters

from our
readers

Vibrator Substitute

■ As author of the "Vibrator Substitute" (October, 1960, p. 64), I would like to point out an error in the article. When I designed the vibrator substitute, it was my intention that R1 and R3 be 220 ohms (not 10 ohms) and that R2 and R4 be 10 ohms (not 220 ohms).

PATRICK A. GAINER
Newport News, Va.

Readers should simply reverse the value shown in the parts list for these two pairs of resistors following author Gainer's advice. Operation with the incorrect values would result in a blown fuse; there would be no damage to the auto radio or vibrator substitute.

CB Cut-Out

■ Congratulations on your November CB issue—it certainly answered many of the questions that I had about Citizens Radio. Here's an idea which

other readers might like to make use of: I went out and bought a second copy of the November issue just so I could cut out the map on the cover and use it in my CB shack—without defacing my regular copy.

ED FREDERICK, 2W4580
New York, N. Y.

Tape Markers

■ I have been reading your *Tips and Techniques* column for many years, and have applied many of your *Tips* to my own equipment. However, I hope



none of your readers used the *Tip* submitted by Jay Willever in the August 1960 issue concerning cellophane tape as an index marker for recording tape. The heat produced while the machine is operating may cause the adhesive to melt and stick to the heads and adjoining layers of tape.

HAROLD A. MILLER, VE3PE1K
Toronto, Ont., Canada

Reader Miller has a point—standard splicing tape would be much safer.

(Continued on page 18)

TRU-VAC 1-YEAR GUARANTEED RADIO and TV TUBES

Factory Used or Factory Second Tubes! TRU-VAC will replace FREE any tube that becomes defective in use within 1 year from date of purchase! All tubes individually boxed, code dated & branded "TRU-VAC." Partial Listing Only—Thousands More Tubes in Stock!

SPECIAL!		6SN7GT 30¢		6W4GT 30¢					
024	4B5B	6AH6	6BC5	6CD6G	6J7	6WG7	7F8	12AV7	12K7
1A7GT	4BZ7	6AK5	6BC8	6CF6	6KG7	6X4	7G7	12AX4GT	12L6
1B3GT	4CB6	6AL5	6BD6	6CG7	6K7	6X5GT	7H7	12AX7	12Q7
1H5GT	5AM8	6AM8	6BE6	6C8B	6N7	6X8	7N7	12AZ7	12R5
1R5	5AN8	6AN8	6BF5	6CH8	6Q7	6Y6G	7Q7	12BA7	12SA7
1S5	5AT8	6AQ5	6BG6G	6CL6	6S4	7A4/XXL	7S7	12BA6	12SJ7
1T4	5AV8	6AQ6	6BH6	6CM6	6S6GT	7A5	7X6	12BA7	12SK7
1U4	5AZ4	6AQ7	6BJ6	6CM7	6SA7	7A6	7X7	12BD6	12SN7GT
1U5	5C8B	6AR5	6BK5	6CN7	6SD7GT	7A7	7Y4	12BE6	12SQ7
1V2	5R4	6AS5	6BK7	6CQ8	6SF5	7B4	7Z4	12BF6	12V6GT
1X2	5T8	6AT6	6BL7GT	6CR6	6SG7	7B5	12AB	12BH7	12WG7
2AF4	5U4	6AU4GT	6BN6	6C57	6SH7	7B6	12AB5	12BQ6	12X4
2BN4	5U8	6AU5GT	6BQ6GT	6CU5	6SJ7	7B7	12AQ5	12BR7	12Y4UGT
2CV5	5V4G	6AU6	6BQ7	6CU6	6SK7	7B8	12AT6	12B77	19BG6G
3AL5	5V6GT	6AU8	6BR8	6D6	6SL7	7C4	12AT7	12CA5	19T8
3BC5	5X8	6AV5GT	6B88	6DE6	6SQ7	7C5	12AU6	12CN5	25Z6GT
3BN6	5Y3	6AV6	6BY6G	6DC6GT	6SR7	7C5	12AU7	12D4	35A5
3BZ6	6AB4	6AW8	6BZ6	6D06	6T4	7C7	12AV6	12F8	35B5
3CB6	6AC7	6AX4GT	6BZ7	6FE	6T8	7E5		12K5	35C5
3SA	6AF4	6AX5GT	6C4	6GH6	6U5	7E6			35W4
3V4	6AG5	6BB	6C4B	6H5	6U7	7E7			
4BQ7A	6AH4GT	6BA6	6CB6	6J6	6VG7	7F7			

BRAND NEW 1-YEAR GUARANTEED TV PICTURE TUBES

Below Listed prices do not include divl. Add Additional \$5.00 Deposit on tube sizes to 20"; on 21" and 24" tubes—\$7.50. Deposit refunded immediately when divl is returned prepaid. Aluminized tubes—\$4.00 extra. Picture tubes shipped only to continental USA and Canada—All tubes F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

10BP4	7.99	17CP4	16.99	21AMP4	17.99	21KP4	18.39
16CP4	16.09	17TP4	16.99	21AP4	18.79	21YP4	18.39
16RP4	11.99	20CP4	15.89	21AWP4	17.49	21WP4	17.49
17AVP4	15.49	20HP4	17.89	21EP4	17.29	21YP4	18.39
17BP4	13.49	21AP4	13.79	21FP4	18.39	24CP4	27.79

ATTENTION QUANTITY USERS! Big Discounts Are Yours... Call or Write For Our 1000 Tube "Private Label" Special!

Money cheerfully refunded within five (5) days, if not satisfied! SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: TRU-VAC® PAYS YOUR POSTAGE on orders of \$5 or more in USA and Territories. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders. Any order less than \$5 requires 25c handling charge. Send 25¢ on C.O.D.'s. ANY TUBE NOT LISTED ALSO AVAILABLE AT 35¢ EACH!

TRU-VAC

Harrison Avenue • Box 107 • Harrison, N. J. HURboldt 4-9770

EACH

\$33
Per 100 TUBES

LOOK! 1000 USED TV'S

Costly, famous make console models with little or no tube replacement! Require only minor adjustments. Perfect for resale, or as your own second set! 16", 17" and 19" screens... note smaller Sets shipped FOB, Harrison, N. J.

\$1695

(As 15)

Sensational Offer!

"Self Service" TUBE CHECKERS

\$3795

FOB Our Warehouse

Let your customers test their own tubes! These reliable, checkers will return your investment in one week or less with little or no effort on your part! Handsome, field-PICTURE WITH KEY FOR LIGHTED DOOR AND NEON-

FREE!

LAFAYETTE'S 1961 CATALOG

324 GIANT SIZED PAGES

The Complete Catalog Featuring
"The Best Buys In The Business"

- Stereophonic Hi-Fi Equipment
- Public Address Systems
- Tape Recorders
- Radios and TV Tubes and Parts
- Citizen Band Equipment
- Amateur Equipment
- Industrial Supplies

Send for Lafayette's FREE Catalog—the most complete, up-to-the-minute electronic supply catalog crammed full of everything in electronics at our customary down-to-earth money-saving prices.

CONTAINS HUNDREDS OF EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE ITEMS NOT AVAILABLE IN ANY OTHER CATALOG OR FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE—SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

A "must" for the economy-minded hi-fi enthusiast, experimenter, hobbyist, engineer, technician, student, serviceman and dealer.



Our 40th Year

EASY PAY PLAN—the simplest, and quickest way to get what you want when you want it. As little as \$2 down . . . up to 24 months to pay.



Communications Receiver
KT-200, Kit HE-10, Wired
\$4.50 79.95



RK-400 2-Speed
Portable Tape Recorder
45.50

TE-15 Tube Checker
19.95



TM-14
Radio Field Indicator
7.95



RW-60 20,000 Ghms Per
Volt Multimeter
13.50



HE-800WX
Citizen Band Mobile Antenna
6.95



LAFAYETTE RADIO

Mail the coupon today for your
FREE copy of Lafayette Radio's
1961 catalog.



Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.
Dept. 11-6, P.O. Box 190
Jamaica 31, N. Y.

Send me the FREE Lafayette 324 page
1961 catalog 610

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NEW! LAFAYETTE HE-15A 2-WAY SUPERHET CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

57⁵⁰



On the Farm



Boating — Ship to Shore



Made in U.S.A.

Completely Wired—Not a Kit only 5.00 Down

- 5 Crystal Controlled Transmit Positions: Operates at maximum FCC power input of 5 watts fully modulated.
- Superhet Tuneable Receiver over Full 23 Channel Band: RF stage in transmitter and receiver, 3 watts audio output plus 4" speaker.
- Complete with Channel 9 Transmitting Crystal.
- 4 Dual Function Tubes, 2 Single Function Tubes, plus 2 Rectifiers for 12 Tube Performance: Coverage up to 20 or more miles depending upon antenna height and terrain.
- Planetary Vernier Tuning: 3-position function switch (transmit, receive, transmit with spring return); Full-Wave Variable Noise Limiter.
- High Output Crystal Microphone: 2 position push-to-talk switch plus 5-prong microphone jack for easy conversion to push-to-talk relay.
- Adapts for Use Everywhere: Compact styling. Brackets supplied for easy mounting in auto, truck or boat. Addition of 6 or 12 volt power supply (separately supplied) adapts transceiver for mobile use. Only 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ Wx6 $\frac{7}{8}$ Dx5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H. Shpg. wt., 11 lbs.
- Anyone Can Operate: No exams—no technical knowledge. Any citizen 18 yrs. or older is eligible for a license. Simply fill out FCC application supplied with HE-15A.

LAFAYETTE "EXPLOR-AIR" 4-BAND RECEIVER KIT



- Complete 4-Band Coverage
- Built-in 4" PM Loudspeaker

Complete 4-band coverage of broadcast stations, international broadcast bands, amateur, maritime, fire and police services... even satellites! One front panel knob does all the band-switching. Complete with all parts, instruction book, etc. 10x7x5". Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

19⁹⁵

KT-135 Less cabinet Net 19.95
ML-150 Leatherette covered wood cabinet .. Net 2.75

LAFAYETTE 20-IN-1 TRANSISTOR EXPERIMENTERS KIT

- 20 Projects — Rain Alarm, Burglar Alarm, Timer, Solar Radio, Metronome, etc.



Easy to build—each project with instructions, pictorials and schematics. Kit complete with perforated mounting board, transistors, diode, earphone, etc. plus 28-page booklet. Less batteries and tools. Shpg. wt., 6 lbs.

18⁹⁵

KT-173 Kit Net 18.95
BA-155 "Z" cell battery for projects Net .13
BA-270 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ V battery for projects Net 1.61

LAFAYETTE 4-TRANSISTOR TELEPHONE PICK-UP AMPLIFIER KIT

- For Family and Business Group Listening



Transformer coupling for optimum performance. Complete with 4 transistors, 3 transistor audio transformers, speaker, volume control, cabinet, pre-cut chassis, wire, solder, Instructions. Less batteries and pick-up coil. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ x4 $\frac{1}{4}$ x4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

14⁹⁵

KT-131A Kit Net 14.95
BA-180 9-Volt battery (5 oz.) Net 1.30
MS-16 Telephone Pickup Coil (4 oz.) Net 1.95

NEW! LAFAYETTE TELESCOPIC CITIZENS BAND WHIP ANTENNA

- Chrome Plated
- Telescopes From 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 40"
- Mounts Vertically or Right Angle

3⁹⁵

An outstanding antenna value. This high quality three section telescoping antenna is designed for attachment directly to your citizens band transceiver. Ideal for point to point service over short distances. Molded base loading coil has a threaded stud with a PL-259 plug—connector for vertical or right angle mounting. Shpg. wt; HE-19 Net 3.95



10,000 OHMS PER VOLT MULTITESTER

NEW! **9⁹⁵** Outperforms Instruments Many Times Its Size

- Extra Large 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Meter Face
- Completely Wired and Tested
- All Accessories Included



Convenient pocket size with single range selector switch. First capacity range requires 120V AC, second range requires 6V AC. Durable Bakelite case and panel. Complete with leads and battery. 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ x3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Shpg. wt., 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

TE-10 Net 9.95
TE-14 Pigskin Carrying Case, Shpg. wt., 8 oz. Net 1.95

PLEASE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES WITH ORDER

LAFAYETTE RADIO
165-08 LIBERTY AVENUE JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
100 6th Avenue

BRONX 58, N. Y.
542 E. Fordham Rd.

BOSTON 10, MASS.
110 Federal Street

NEWARK 2, N. J.
24 Central Avenue

PLAINFIELD, N. J.
139 W 2nd Street

PARAMUS, N. J.
182 Route 17

LAFAYETTE
HI-FI KITS

Build A Path to A New World of Entertainment



KT-250A
50-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER ... 74.50



KT-500A
FM-AM STEREO TUNER ... 74.50



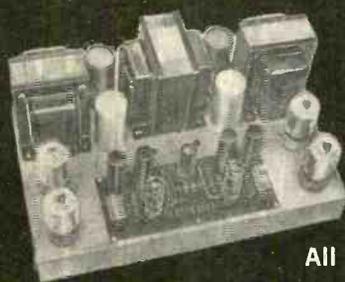
KT-600A STEREO
PREAMPLIFIER ... 79.50



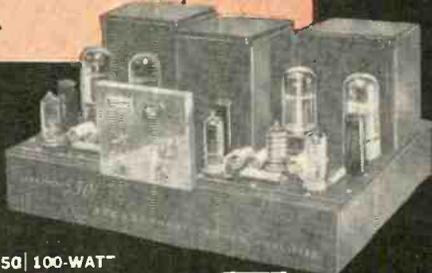
KT-650
FM TUNER ... \$4.50



KT-236A 36-WATT
STEREO AMPLIFIER ... \$9.50



KT-270 70-WATT
BASIC STEREO
AMPLIFIER ... 89.50



KT-550 100-WATT
BASIC STEREO AMPLIFIER ... 134.50

ENGINEERING:

Created with the non-technical builder in mind. There's much more fun in assembling your own kit ... and it's so easy.

DESIGN:

Each kit has the fine professional-looking touch. Styled to blend with every decor.

VALUE:

You can't get better units at these money-saving prices.

QUALITY:

Top performance due to high quality parts and engineering.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Lafayette Kits are exclusive products of Lafayette Electronics. Each Lafayette Kit must meet or exceed its published specifications, or your money is refunded in full.

All Lafayette Kits are Available on the Easy Pay Plan
All Lafayette Kits Made in U.S.A.

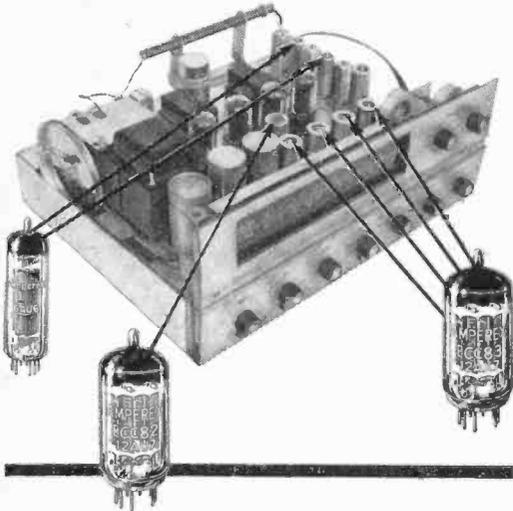
2 for the money

circuit by

harman kardon

tubes by

Amperex®



High gain . . . low noise . . . absence of microphonics . . . low distortion . . . reliability—these are the primary qualities circuit designers look for in electron tubes. Once again, Harman-Kardon engineers have found these qualities best exemplified in Amperex tubes. Small wonder, then, that the tube complement of the new Harman-Kardon "Stereo Recital" Model TA224 Integrated Stereophonic Receiver includes four Amperex 12AX7/ECC83's, one 12AU7/ECC82, and two 6AU6's.

These and many other Amperex 'preferred' tube types have proven their reliability and unique design advantages in the world's finest audio components.

A condensed tube catalog and detailed specifications on all of the Amperex Hi-Fi tubes listed here are available. Write: Amperex Electronic Corp., Special Purpose Tube Division, 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, Long Island, New York.

.....
OTHER AMPEREX TUBES FOR QUALITY AUDIO APPLICATIONS:

POWER AMPLIFIERS: 6CA7/EL34 • 7189 • 6BQ5/EL84 • 6CW5/EL86 • 6BM8/ECL82

VOLTAGE AMPLIFIERS: 6267/EF86 • 12AT7/ECC81 • 12AU7/ECC82 • 12AX7/ECC83 • 6BL8/ECF80

RF AMPLIFIERS: 6ES8 • 6ER5 • 6EH7/EF183 • 6EJ7/EF184 • 6AQ8/ECC85 • 6DC8/EBF89

RECTIFIERS: 6V4/EZ80 • 6CA4/EZ81 • 5AR4/GZ34

INDICATORS: 6FG6/EM84 • IM3/DM70

SEMICONDUCTORS: 2N1517 • 2N1516 • 2N1515 • 1N542 • 1N87A



about hi-fi tubes for hi-fi circuitry

Letters

(Continued from page 14)

Canadian Novices

■ I would like to start a move to have Novice licenses issued in Canada. Any Canadian SWL's who are interested in becoming Novices are invited to send me their signatures so I can forward them, along with our arguments, to the Department of Transport.

DAVID A. GRANGER
 73 Sunninghill Ave.
 Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

"Min-O-Scope" News

■ Here is a picture of the "Min-O-Scope" I constructed from plans in the August 1960 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS. I have had a lot of fun



with it, and it is just right for audio work. The whole effort cost less than \$20 despite the fact that I used only new parts.

HANS J. WECKE
 Munich, Germany

■ Somebody goofed on the "Min-O-Scope" parts list—tubes V1 and V2 were given as 6AM6's or 6AU6's. The 6AU6 has a different base connection than the 6AM6, but the schematic gives the details for the 6AM6 only. I didn't find this out until after completing the wiring.

BOB DICKERSON
 Newberg, Oregon

Our regrets to reader Dickerson. The pictorial diagrams and schematics were drawn for the 6AM6 base connections. If a pair of 6AU6's are to be used, it is necessary to change the diagrams.

Where There's a Will . . .

■ I enjoy your magazine immensely, especially the entertaining Carl and Jerry "electronic episodes." But one thing bothers me: since the boys' activities seem to center around school, fishing, loafing, and riding bicycles, where do they get the necessary cash for their projects—from a rich uncle?

DOUGLAS BENSON
 Schenectady, N. Y.

Yes, Jerry does have a rich uncle, but—more important—both boys have a clever aunt named "Necessity." Any boy who finds electronic experimenting an insatiable hobby will find a way to overcome expenses.

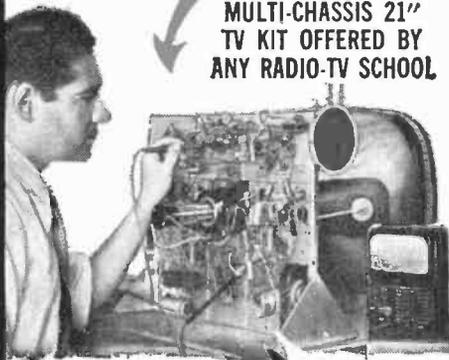
-30-

Here's The Offer No Other Radio-TV School DARES MAKE!

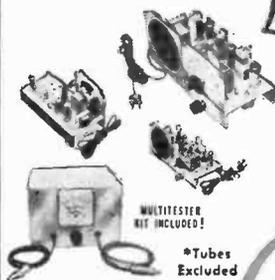
LEARN AT HOME in Spare Time!

YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS with the kits we send you. That's right, you PRACTICE what we TEACH! You build a Signal Generator, AC-DC Power Pack, and AC-DC Superheterodyne Radio Receiver and top quality 21 inch TV Set. EARN AS YOU LEARN with the famous RTS 30 Day Income Plan. Full instructions provided. NO HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA NECESSARY. This is a COMPLETE course which starts with basic subjects and gradually advances to Radio-TV. . . . ALL FOR A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

*THE ONLY VERTICAL MULTI-CHASSIS 21" TV KIT OFFERED BY ANY RADIO-TV SCHOOL



YOU BUILD THESE AND OTHER UNITS!

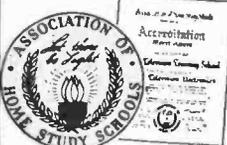


COMPLETE COLOR TV INSTRUCTION INCLUDED!

Each student is entitled to unlimited consultation service. All questions are answered promptly and completely by highly specialized instructors.

*Tubes Excluded

RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity and Quality of Training.



RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL
815 EAST ROSECRANS AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 59 CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



RTS Will Train You at a Price You Can Afford and When You Are a Qualified Graduate Will Help You Open a Service Shop of Your Own and Supply You With Every Bit of Equipment You Need to Get Started - Plus an Inventory of Parts and Necessary Supplies.

ALL FINANCED WITHOUT INTEREST OR CARRYING CHARGES!!

You Also Receive . . . Advertising Help and Material, Shop Plans, Business Systems, Letterheads, Calling Cards and Much More!

Here's What Two of Many Business Plan Shop Owners Have to Say!

This business takes in between \$1500 and \$2000 a month. I've had to hire help to keep up with it.

CULLEN W. IRBY
Corpus Christi, Texas

The school lives up to its promises 100%. RTS does not lose interest in its students once they graduate.

HAROLD R. STANLAKE
Perry, Michigan

Rush Coupon for FREE FACTS!

DON'T LOSE OUT — FIND OUT!

RADIO TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL, Dept. PE-120
815 EAST ROSECRANS AVE. LOS ANGELES 59 CALIF
Rush me full information by return mail. (Please Print)

NAME _____ AGE _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL ON YOU!

HERE! NOW!
FM/MX STEREO

\$110.50

only for those who want the ultimate

SHERWOOD S-3000 III

FM/MX STEREO TUNER

The FM tuner that has everything . . . 0.95 μ v sensitivity, Interchannel Hush noise muting system, "Acro-Beam" tuning eye, cascode balanced input, automatic frequency control, "local-distant" switch . . . now brings you the only

FM TUNER with "CORRECTIVE" INVERSE FEEDBACK

Every high fidelity amplifier today incorporates "corrective" inverse feedback for lower distortion and improved response. Now, Sherwood brings the same performance benefits to the S-3000 III FM Tuner; these include reduction of distortion due to over-modulation by the FM station and better quality long-distance reception.

READY FOR FM STEREO

Stereo via FM multiplex broadcasting is just around the corner. The S-3000 III contains chassis space and all control facilities to plug in a stereo multiplex adapter. Other features include flywheel tuning, plus 7" expanded slide rule tuning scale, cathode-follower output, and front panel output level control. Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc., 4300 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

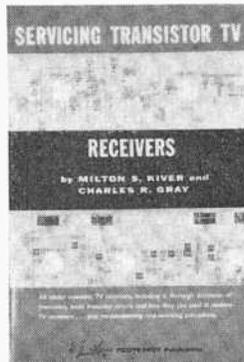
(*) Other fine Sherwood Tuners:
S-2000 II AM-FM Tuner \$145.50
S-2200 AM-FM MX Stereo Tuner \$179.50

FOR BROCHURE WRITE DEPT. PE-12

POP'tronics Bookshelf

"SERVICING TRANSISTOR TV RECEIVERS" by Milton S. Kiver and Charles R. Gray. Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 2201 East 46th St., Indianapolis, Ind. 269 pages. Soft cover. \$4.50.

Here is a good basic book written for the television technician. With the coming of transistorized television sets, this text should be welcome on every test bench. Also, the theory discussion and circuit drawings of the basic TV circuit elements should prove valuable to the electronic experimenter who likes to putter with new transistor circuits.



"QUAD ANTENNAS" by William I. Orr, W6SAI. Published by Radio Publications, Inc., Wilton, Conn. 96 pages. Soft cover. \$2.85.

There are few hams or SWL's who have not heard of the "cubical quad" antenna. Invented by Clarence Moore while he was working at short-wave station HCJB in Quito, Ecuador, the quad is simply a radiator and reflector folded into a huge cube. But getting the quad to work right calls for some tricky matching. Bill Orr has assembled in this book all of the information needed to erect and match the quad. Recommended to readers who want to put up a highly directional two-element antenna for hamming or SWL'ing.

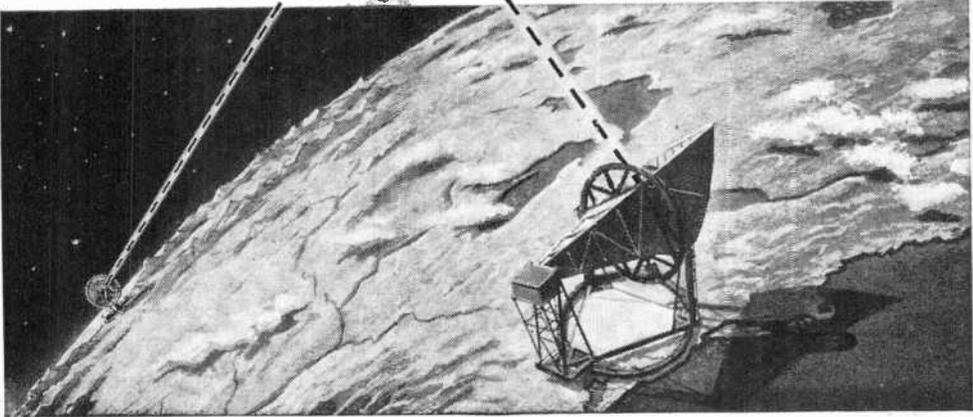


"MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS—PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS" by Paul Mali. Published by John F. Rider Publishers, Inc., 116 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. 112 pages. Soft cover. \$2.45.

The increasing use of magnetic ampli-

FIRST PHONE CALL VIA MAN-MADE SATELLITE!

"Project Echo" satellite went into a near-perfect circular orbit 1000 miles high, circling the earth once every two hours. Its orbital path covered all parts of the U. S.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES BOUNCES VOICE OFF SPHERE PLACED IN ORBIT A THOUSAND MILES ABOVE THE EARTH

Think of watching a royal wedding in Europe by live TV, or telephoning to Calcutta—*via outer-space satellites!* Once a mere dream, this idea is now a giant step closer to reality.

Bell Telephone Laboratories recently took the step by successfully bouncing a phone call between its Holmdel, N. J., test site and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) in Goldstone, California. The reflector was a 100-foot sphere of aluminized plastic orbiting the earth 1000 miles up.

Dramatic application of telephone science

Sponsored by NASA, this dramatic experiment—known as "Project Echo"—relied heavily on telephone science for its fulfillment . . .

- The Delta rocket which carried the satellite into space was steered into a precise orbit by the Bell Laboratories Command Guidance System. This is the same system which recently guided the remarkable Tiros I weather satellite into its near-perfect circular orbit.
- To pick up the signals, a special horn-reflector antenna was used. Previously per-

fectured by Bell Laboratories for microwave radio relay, it is virtually immune to common radio "noise" interference. The amplifier—also a Laboratories development—was a traveling wave "maser" with very low noise susceptibility. The signals were still further protected from noise by a special FM receiving technique invented at Bell Laboratories.

"Project Echo" foreshadows the day when numerous man-made satellites might be in orbit all around the earth, acting as 24-hour-a-day relay stations for TV programs and phone calls between all nations.

This experiment shows how Bell Laboratories, as part of the Bell System, is working to advance space communication. Just as we pioneered in world-wide telephone service by radio and cable, so we are pioneering now in using outer space to improve communications on earth. It's part of our job, and we are a long way toward the goal.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

World Center of Communications
Research and Development

Bookshelf

(Continued from page 20)

ers makes this book both timely and practical. Presuming a fundamental knowledge of electricity, it starts with a basic review of magnetism, electromagnetism, and magnetic circuitry, then goes into saturable reactor theory—the key to this field. Gain and feedback in magnetic amplifiers is covered, as well as construction and general uses, maintenance, and trouble-shooting.



"OFFICIAL REGISTRY OF BUSINESS AND MISCELLANEOUS RADIO SYSTEMS," 1960 Edition. Published by Milton B. Sleeper, Communications Engineering Book Co., Monterey, Mass. 104 pages. \$5.00.

This is the fourth in the 1960 series of registries published by Milton Sleeper. Included in this volume are call signs, locations, and frequencies of v.h.f. and u.h.f. commercial stations licensed for one-way signaling, telephone maintenance, business service, manufacturers service, common carriers, and studio-transmitter links for

TV broadcasting. Transmitters for these services are in the 27-, 35-, 42-, 151-, and 464-mc. bands. The listings are arranged geographically by licensee, and also by frequency and call sign.

Free Literature

EICO (Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.) is offering a compact 28-page catalog covering its complete line of stereo and mono hi-fi equipment, test instruments, ham equipment, Citizens Band transceivers, and radios in both kit and wired form. The catalog contains pictures, detailed descriptions, specs, and prices for every item of EICO equipment, and is available for the asking from EICO, 33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Radio Shack's 1961 catalog of electronic, hi-fi, and hobbyist equipment contains descriptions and prices of leading manufacturers' lines, and features the company's own "Realistic" equipment. The catalog comes in a smaller, handier size than previous issues, and is available from the Radio Shack Corporation, 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 17, Mass.

-30-

NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer... this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet... no obligation.

VETERAN APPROVED

BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
1625 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting BAILEY GRADUATES.

MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



BROADBAND RADIO

Reg. U. S.
Pat. Off

CIRCUITS AT HOME ONLY
with the New
PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"® \$29.95



A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR
- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND
HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE**

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background in Hi-Fi and Electron Music.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio worth many times the complete price of \$26.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned thorough and interesting background in radio. You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instructions Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator. In addition to the Typical Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

FREE EXTRAS

• SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB
- CONSULTATION SERVICE FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Stataitis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really great, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS
RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7**

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit"

Name

Address

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 575D, Hewlett, N. Y.

America's Most Popular, Most Authoritative Books on High Fidelity, Stereo and Tape

Right now, one or more of these great books—chosen carefully by Ziff-Davis Electronics Book Service as among the best in their field—will be sent to you for 7 days FREE! Simply write your choices on the coupon below and mail it today. When your books arrive, read and enjoy them for seven full days. If you don't agree that they are everything you need and want, return them and owe nothing.



2751. HI-FI GUIDE—STEREOPHONIC SOUND, Heofler

A "how-to" book on hi-fi, written in simple language. Will help you buy the right equipment and see that you get the most out of your stereo or monaural investment. \$2.50



2752. HIGH QUALITY SOUND REPRODUCTION, Moir

The perfect manual for both the professional engineer and the serious amateur interested in high fidelity. The "why" and "how" of sound reproduction is covered in complete detail. \$15.00



2753. LOW-COST HI-FI, Heofler

Hundreds of hints for budget hi-fi will be found in these fourteen chapters with over 300 detailed photographs, drawings and diagrams. Will save you money in starting or improving your system. \$2.50



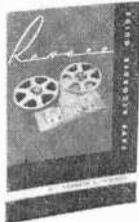
2755. THE PRACTICAL HI-FI HANDBOOK, King

A guide to high fidelity sound reproduction for the service engineer and amateur. Chapters on amplifiers, loudspeakers, pickups, microphones, record players, disc, tape and stereo. \$5.95



2771. HI-FI HANDBOOK, Kendall

How to plan your home music system, choose the best components, install your system easily and maintain it by yourself. All these, and ways to save money, are presented in this basic book. \$3.50



42. REVERE TAPE RECORDER GUIDE, Tydings

The first non-technical book to provide useful information on the Revere Tape Recorder. Also a basic guide to the entire field of tape. Will show you new uses and add to your enjoyment. \$1.95



49. TAPE RECORDING GUIDE, Marshall

Designed to help you get the most out of your tape recorder, whether for business, pleasure or professional use. A handy guide to have around, no matter what equipment you own. \$1.95



2750. ELEMENTS OF MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING, Haynes

Here's how to get professional results with tape the way the experts do. Complete nomenclature, basic techniques, how to splice and edit, how to repair and maintain your recording equipment. \$7.95



2759. TECHNIQUES OF MAGNETIC RECORDING, Tall

Translates the complexities of a science into practical, easy-to-follow techniques. New ideas, new standards, especially for the amateur who wants a good working knowledge of magnetic recording. \$8.50



2765. YOUR TAPE RECORDER, Marshall

Based on 2500 experiments with almost every type of recorder, this book helps to eliminate trial and error under all conditions. Includes illustrations of 55 magnetic recorders with specifications. \$4.95



2757. RIBBONS OF SOUND, Barleben

A handbook on the fundamentals of magnetic tape recording simply and interestingly presented. Factual information you can use no matter what type or make of recorder you own. Paper, \$2.50. 2772. Cloth, \$3.50



2006. ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL, Findlay

With a few dollars worth of basic tools and this book to guide you, you can explore the wonderful world of electronics experimentation more completely than ever before. 10 big sections. \$4.95

Yours For a 7-Day Free Examination from **ELECTRONICS** Book Service!

Each volume is designed to help you get more use and pleasure from your high fidelity equipment. Whether you're planning to buy or ready to improve your system—whether you now enjoy stereo or plan to convert to stereo—whether you're a music-lover or a hi-fi do-it-yourselfer—you'll find one or more books of interest below! For yourself or for gift-giving—use the coupon below today!



2010. AUDIO YEARBOOK, 1961, Ziff-Davis

Brand new edition. By the editors of Electronics World. Advanced discussions and instructions on every phase of audio. Special features make this an excellent guide for the advanced audiophile. \$1.00



2011. STEREO & HI-FI DIRECTORY, 1961, Ziff-Davis

New! Complete buyers' guide of over 1200 component listings, 800 photos; latest models, prices! World's most complete reference. Entire sections on every phase of stereo and monaural high fidelity. \$1.00



2000. STEREO HI-FI GUIDE, 1960, Ziff-Davis

1960 edition features 60-page exclusive by Joseph Marshall on components and how they work. Includes "what you should know before buying stereo". Complete, interesting, invaluable! \$1.00



2002. ELECTRONIC KITS DIRECTORY, 1960, Ziff-Davis

New 1960 edition lists over 750 kits, latest models, prices and features for hi-fi kits—pre-amps, amplifiers, tuners, speakers—ham radio, SWL, Citizens Band. Fun and education. \$1.00

7-day NO-RISK FREE TRIAL EXAMINATION

*See Your
Hi-Fi Dealer
Or Use This
Coupon Today!*

Leading hi-fi dealers and salons and radio and electronics parts jobbers are making their stores headquarters for books on every electronics subject. You can take this list to your favorite dealer for immediate purchase.

If your local dealer does not carry books, use the coupon for prompt delivery from ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE, on a 7-day free trial basis.

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE
One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.



Please send me the book(s) I have listed below for a FREE 7-day Trial Examination. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may return my selection(s) and I'll owe you nothing. Otherwise, I will send you payment for the book(s) of my choice, plus a small charge for postage and handling.

NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE

*New York City Residents, please add 3% sales tax. *TOTAL

(If you need more space to list other titles, attach a sheet of paper with additional list.)

SAVE MONEY! Enclose payment in full for the book(s) of your choice and we will pay shipping charges. Same return privilege and prompt refund guaranteed.

Please send me FREE CATALOG, when published. EF525

NAME _____ PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

“..very nearly
as fine a
tweeter as
can be had
at any price.”

says Larry Zide
in *The American
Record Guide* about



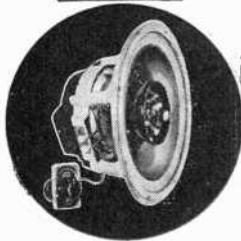
UNIVERSITY'S FABULOUS SPHERICON SUPER TWEETER*

Frequency response from 3,000-40,000 cps (± 2 db to 22,000 cps)

Add the Sphericon to your present system, and for the first time you'll hear the *complete* high frequency range... with clarity, transparency and sweetness you never thought possible. Its entirely new concept—with its special domed phenolic diaphragm, conoidal ring loading and spherical diffractor—results in virtually linear response, superior to the costliest of tweeters. The Sphericon can be matched to any system—especially high compliance—without sacrificing bass efficiency. Dispersion is 120° in all directions. Complete with built-in network and adjustable control. Choose either the Model T202 for internal mounting, or the brand new Model T203 for external mounting. \$24.95 net.

* FEATURED
IN
AWARD
WINNING
SERIES 200

MODEL 312
12" 3-WAY
HIGH COMPLIANCE
SPEAKER



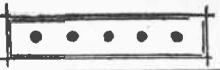
The new Series 200 Model 312 has more performance capabilities than most multi-speaker systems. Its specially molded rigid cone is mounted between two highly compliant cloth suspensions (inner and outer) and can reproduce lowest bass (down to 28 cps) in either compact or large enclosures. Uniformly dispersed mid-range is provided by the patented Diffusicone. The Sphericon's reflector baffle prevents acoustic interaction between tweeter and woofer. Perfect rigidity for the entire structure is assured by the award winning one-piece die-cast basket. Complete with built-in network and adjustable control. \$73.00 net.



A Division of Ling-Temco Electronics, Inc.

Hear them both at your dealer's now. Ask him for our new catalog describing all University speakers and speaker systems. Or write Desk A-12, University Loudspeakers, Inc., White Plains, N. Y.

Hi-Fi



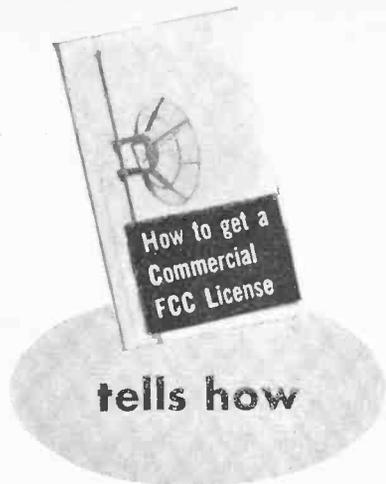
Showcase

NEW stereo hi-fi products are pouring out of laboratories and production lines in a veritable flood. Space limitations prevent us from describing one and all, but some of the most interesting are discussed below. For further information write directly to the manufacturers whose addresses appear at the end of this department.

A new contender in the battle between the "separate component" and "integrated single-unit" factions is *Crosby Electronics'* 650 stereo receiver. It has independent AM and FM tuners, two preamplifiers, and two power amplifiers (14 watts per channel). Said to be the smallest tuner/preamp/amp combination on the market, the 650 measures $14\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{3}{16}'' \times 11\frac{1}{8}''$ and lists at \$219.95. . . . As you probably know, "skating" is a by-product of the force that tends to pull a cartridge toward the center of the record, increasing wear, tracking error, and distortion. *Fairchild Recording Equipment's* answer to the problem is an "anti-skating" arm which introduces a force in the opposite direction. Supplied with a high-compliance cartridge (the Fairchild SM-2 with 20-db channel separation all the way to 15,000 cps), the 500 arm-and-cartridge combination is priced at \$55.00.

Following up on the success of the Citation I and II kits, *Harman-Kardon* has released three more—the Citation III FM tuner with preassembled and aligned front end; the Citation IV stereo preamplifier/control center; and the Citation V stereo power amplifier (40 watts per channel). All units are available in both kit and wired form; cases are optional. Prices for the Citation III are \$149.95 as a kit, \$229.95 factory-wired; the Citation IV is \$119.95 for the kit, \$189.95 factory-wired; and the Citation V sells for \$119.95 do-it-yourself, \$179.95 assembled. . . . *Lafayette Radio* also gives you your choice of kit or wired versions of its new stereo amplifier. Rated at 50 watts per channel (100 watts monophonic), the 550 has specially designed output transformers and wide-band amplifier circuitry for a frequency response two oc-

(Continued on page 38)



FREE

Completion of the Master Course (both Sections) will prepare you for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination for this license after successfully completing the Master Course, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

Get your FCC Commercial License —or your money back

**"License and \$25 raise due to
Cleveland Institute training"**

"I sat for and passed the FCC exam for my second class license. This meant a promotion to Senior Radio Technician with the Wyoming Highway Department, a \$25 a month raise and a District of my own for all maintenance on the State's two-way communication system. I wish to sincerely thank you and the school for the wonderful radio knowledge you have passed on to me. I highly recommend the school to all acquaintances who might possibly be interested in radio. I am truly convinced I could never have passed the FCC exam without your wonderful help and consideration for anyone wishing to help themselves."

CHARLES C. ROBERSON, Cheyenne, Wyoming

**GIE HELPS
TRAINEES GET BETTER JOBS**



**Employers Make Job Offers
Like These To Our Graduates
Every Month**

Broadcast Station in Illinois: *"We are in need of an engineer with a first class phone license, preferably a student of Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 40 hour week plus 8 hours overtime."*

West Coast Manufacturer: *"We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance. We would appreciate your referral of interested persons to us."*

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Desk PE-72 4900 Euclid Bldg. Cleveland 3, Ohio

December, 1969

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
 Desk PE-72, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
 Accredited by National Home Study Council.

Please send Free Career Information Material prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below.

<input type="checkbox"/> Military	<input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio
<input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting
<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting
<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

Name Age

Address

City Zone State PE-72

Learn electronics
easier, faster than you
ever imagined possible...
at low cost!

BASIC AREAS OF ELECTRONICS

BASIC ELECTRICITY ('Pictured-Text' Course), Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, 5 vols., soft covers, \$10.00; (\$11.25 After Dec. 31, 1960) cloth, \$11.50 (\$12.75 After Dec. 31, 1960)

BASIC ELECTRONICS ('Pictured-Text' Course), Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, 5 vols., \$10.00; (\$11.25 After Dec. 31, 1960) cloth, \$11.50 (\$12.75 After Dec. 31, 1960)

VOL. 6. BASIC ELECTRONICS ('Pictured-Text' Course), Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, soft cover, \$2.90; cloth, \$3.60 (\$3.95 After Dec. 31, 1960)

BASIC TELEVISION ('Pictured-Text' Course), Alex Schure, Ph.D. 5 vols., soft covers, \$10.00; cloth, \$11.50

BASICS OF FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER MOTORS & REPAIR ('Pictured-Text' Course), G. Schweitzer, soft cover, \$3.90; cloth, \$4.90

HOW TO READ SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, D. Mark, \$3.50

BASIC VACUUM TUBES & THEIR USES, J. F. Rider & H. Jacobowitz, \$3.00; cloth, \$4.50

R-L-C COMPONENTS HANDBOOK, D. Mark, \$3.50

FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSISTORS (2nd ed.), L. Krugman, P. E., \$3.50

PRINCIPLES OF FREQUENCY MODULATION, Camies, \$3.50

PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS, S. W. Amos, \$3.90

AUDIO AND HIGH FIDELITY

BASIC AUDIO ('Pictured-Text' Course) by Norman H. Crowhurst, 3 vols. soft cover \$8.70; cloth \$9.95.

STEREOPHONIC SOUND N. H. Crowhurst \$2.25

HIGH FIDELITY SIMPLIFIED (3rd ed.) H. D. Weiler, \$3.30

FUNDAMENTALS OF HIGH FIDELITY H. Burstein, \$2.95

REPAIRING HI-FI SYSTEMS, D. Fidelman, \$3.90

HOW TO SELECT & USE YOUR TAPE RECORDER, D. Mark, \$2.95

NEW CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

HOME AIR CONDITIONING—INSTALLATION & REPAIR, J. Derman, F. Makstein & H. Seaman, \$3.50

REPAIRING TELEVISION RECEIVERS, C. Glickstein, \$4.40

BASICS OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS ('Pictured-Text' Course)

J. S. Murphy, 3 Vols. soft cover, \$8.40; cloth, \$9.50

BASICS OF GYROSCOPES ('Pictured-Text' Course) Carl

Machover, E. E. 2 Vols., soft cover, \$6.60; cloth, \$7.75

BASIC CARRIER TELEPHONY ('Pictured-Text' Course) D.

Talley, E. E. \$4.25; cloth \$5.75

AMATEUR RADIO

GETTING STARTED IN AMATEUR RADIO, Julius Berens, W2PIK, \$2.40

BUILDING THE AMATEUR RADIO STATION, Julius Berens, W2PIK, \$2.95

RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE Q & A MANUAL (6th ed.) Milton Kaufman, cloth \$7.10

SHORTWAVE PROPAGATION S. Leinwoll, \$3.90

RIDER GLOBAL TIME CONVERSION SIMPLIFIER J. G. Daiger, \$1.00

HOW TO USE GRID-DIP OSCILLATORS Rufus P. Turner P. E. K6AI, \$2.50

SOUND-N-SIGHT CODE COURSE Lewis Robins and Reed

Harris, Complete Course (0 to 20 words/minute), \$15.95;

Novice Course (0 to 8 words/minute) \$9.50; Advanced

Course (9 to 20 words/minute), \$8.95

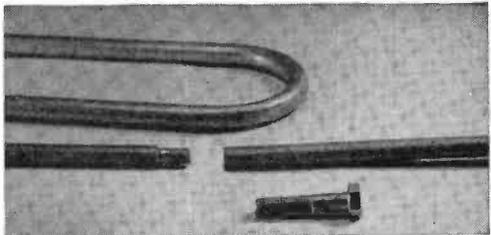
JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER INC.
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

add city & state taxes
All prices subject to revision.

Tips and Techniques

REPAIRING TV ANTENNAS

Broken elements on hollow-rod type TV antennas can be temporarily repaired with a threaded bolt. Take a bolt that is about three or four inches long and which will fit snugly into each end of the broken antenna rod. Cut off the threaded portion of the bolt



and push it into one end of the broken rod; the other end of the broken rod fits on the protruding portion of the bolt. Crimp the broken ends with a pair of pliers, and, if possible, solder the joint, using a good brand of aluminum solder. Then wrap a few turns of plastic tape over the repaired portion.

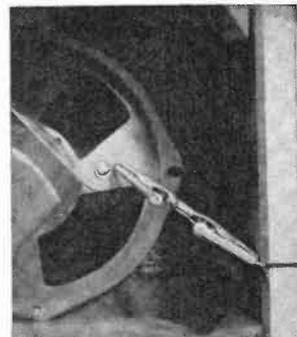
—H. L. Davidson

QUICK HOOKUP CLIP

To make a temporary connection quickly, without soldering, use a "double-ended" alligator clip.

This is merely two alligator clips fastened together back-to-back; for best results, crimp their lugs together and solder them to insure a good connection.—

Kenneth Miller



OUTPUT METER

You can make an excellent output meter for any receiver or hi-fi set by connecting six inexpensive components to the voice coil terminals of the set's speaker: a diode, a milliammeter, a capacitor, a potentiometer, and a pair of switches. Operating volt-

NEW for 61 FROM INTERNATIONAL

MOBILETTE 61



A New "Advanced Engineered" All Transistor, Crystal Controlled Short Wave Converter AMATEURS • CITIZEN LICENSEES • CIVIL AIR PATROL

Mobilette 61, International's *new improved* all transistor, crystal controlled converter provides a "quick and easy" way to convert your car radio for short wave reception. Mobilette 61 units cover a specific band of frequencies providing a broad tuning range. Mobilette units are quickly interchangeable.

Check these all new features! New and improved circuit for increased gain . . . New internal jumper for positive and negative grounds . . . New RF amplifier, mixer/oscillator . . . New separate input for broadcast and short wave antennas . . . Installs neatly under dash.

Mobilette 61 is available in a wide choice of frequencies covering the Amateur bands 75 through 6 meters, Citizens band, Civil Air Patrol low band frequencies, WWV time and frequency standards.

Designed for 12 VDC, Mobilette 61 will operate on 6 VDC at reduced output.

See the Mobilette 61 at your dealer today.

Complete, ready to plug in and operate only **\$22.95**

Any frequency in the range 2 MC to 50 MC available on special order \$25.95

December, 1960

International Mobilettes cover these short wave bands.

Catalog No.	Frequency
630-110	6 meters (Amateur) 50 - 51 MC
630-111	10 meters (Amateur) 28.5 - 29.5 MC
630-112	11 meters (Citizens) 26.9 - 27.3 MC
630-113	15 meters (Amateur) 21 - 21.6 MC
630-114	20 meters (Amateur) 14 - 14.4 MC 15 MC (WWV)
630-115	40 meters (Amateur) 7 - 7.4 MC
630-116	75 meters (Amateur) 3.8-4.0 MC
630-117	10 MC (WWV)
630-118	CAP (Low Band)
630-119	Special Frequencies 2 MC - 50 MC

Write for International's complete catalog of precision radio crystals, and quality electronics equipment . . . yours for the asking.

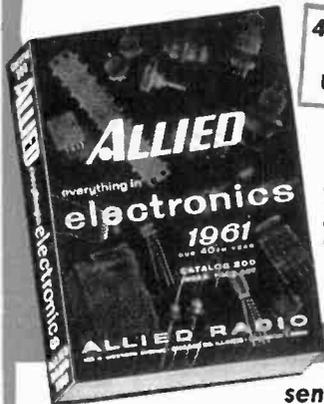
INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

FREE!

ALLIED

MONEY-SAVING 1961 ELECTRONICS CATALOG



**444-PAGES
COMPLETE
UP-TO-DATE**

ONLY \$2 DOWN
on orders up to
\$50; only \$5 down
up to \$200; \$10
down over \$200

send for it today!

Largest Selection—Lowest Prices

Send for the leading buying guide to everything in Electronics, including products available only from ALLIED. Builders, experimenters, hi-fi fans, Amateurs, servicemen, engineers—save most on:

- KNIGHT-KITS®—Best in Build-Your-Own
- Everything in Stereo High-Fidelity
- KNIGHT® Super-Value Stereo Hi-Fi
- Tape Recorders & Phono Equipment
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Parts, Tubes, Transistors
- Everything in Tools & Technical Books
- Amateur Station Equipment
- Citizen's Band 2-Way Radio
- Public Address & Paging Systems
- Latest Test & Lab Instruments

SAVE on everything in Electronics at ALLIED. Get every buying advantage: fastest shipment, expert personal help, easiest-pay terms, satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Send today for your value-packed, FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON THE WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONIC SUPPLY HOUSE **40th year**



ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 79-M
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Rush FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

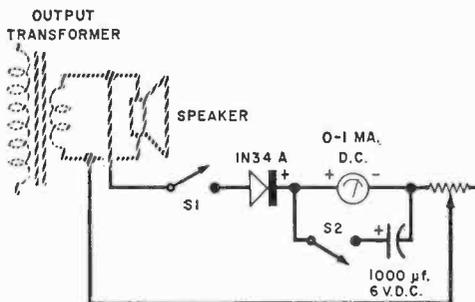
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

**SEND FOR
FREE
CATALOG**

Tips

(Continued from page 28)

age comes from the audio signal appearing across the voice coil. In the circuit shown, switch *S1* turns the unit on and off; closing switch *S2* makes for a smoother meter reading but reduces sensitivity to weak signals. Use the original 0-1 ma. scale on your

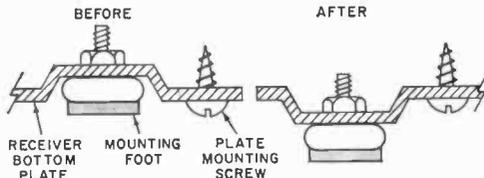


milliammeter or substitute a 0-100 volume unit (VU) scale. The potentiometer should be about 20,000 ohms for audio outputs of 30 watts, and a correspondingly smaller resistance should be used for lower power outputs. Adjust the potentiometer to give maximum meter deflection at full output.

—Wayne L. Stebbins

RECEIVER MOUNTING FEET

Communications receivers often have mounting feet so low that they are almost useless—the screws holding the bottom plate can scratch the table top on which the receiver is resting. To remedy this situation, it is sometimes possible to reverse the bottom plate and mount the feet



in the same holes, as shown. This process will raise the bottom plate screws at least $\frac{1}{4}$ " and prevent further scratching.

—Clifford Marshall

ALLEN WRENCH SCREWDRIVER

If you have an Allen wrench with a burred or "rounded" shank, you can turn it into a different tool by grinding it to fit a screwdriver slot. It will be convenient for use with the small screws frequently encountered in making delicate adjustments.

—Glen F. Stillwell

LISTEN!

Here's Hilversum, Cologne, Copenhagen, and Brussels. January POPULAR ELECTRONICS tells you when to listen to all the European English-language shortwave broadcasts... gives you call letters, locations, frequencies, and times.



And there's more on shortwave too! You'll learn how to record and make displays of your listening adventures by collecting QSL cards... how to pick out a powerful shortwave receiver... and much more! Don't miss these exciting shortwave articles next month!

January POPULAR ELECTRONICS

also brings you:

• DENTISTRY WITHOUT PAIN?

Electronics may eliminate pain from dentistry! A new experimental system uses music and "white sound" to anesthetize patients during tooth extractions or cavity fillings. Find out how these systems are installed... how they work, in January POPULAR ELECTRONICS.



• BUILD A 16-SPEAKER SOUND SYSTEM

Here's a system that outperforms any single speaker on the market! It uses 16 tiny 5" speakers —sets up 35" high and wide by only 8" deep. Do it yourself from full construction plans in next month's issue.



Subscription Rates:

One Year \$4

Two Years \$7

Three Years \$10

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 434 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois



Replace improper equipment with the only
microphone
designed specifically **THE TURNER 350C**
for citizen's band

This reasonably priced, mobile-type ceramic microphone is the perfect replacement for the many improper, tape recorder-type microphones now being used on CB equipment. Has DPST switch wired for relay operation with easily reversible terminals to allow modifications (if necessary); wiring diagram enclosed with each microphone; hanger button and standard dash bracket for mobile rig mounting; and an 11" retracted (five foot extended), plastic-jacketed, coiled cord. Response: 80-7,000 cps. Output: -54 db. List price: \$16.80 complete. See your Turner Distributor, listed below, he has the 350C in stock.

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
934 17th St. N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

ARKANSAS
Little Rock: Southern Radio Supply
Texarkana: Lavender Radio & T.V. Sup.

CALIFORNIA
Downey: Net Electronics
Hemet: Gil Severs
Hollywood: Pacific Radio Exchange
Los Angeles: Radio Product Sales
The Sound Foyer

Oakland: Elmar Electronics
Sacramento: Selectronics
San Francisco: Market Radio Sound Dept.
San Pedro: Marine Radio Service

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington: Electronic Wholesalers

FLORIDA
Miami: East Coast Radio & TV
Tampa: Kinkade Radio Supply

GEORGIA
Atlanta: Specialty Distributing

ILLINOIS
Chicago: Nationwide Radio
Irving Joseph, Inc.
La Salle: Klaus Radio & Electric
La Salle Electronics
Peoria: Klaus Radio & Electric

INDIANA
Anderson: Seybert's Radio Sup.
Bloomington: Stansifer Radio Co.
Evansville: Hutch and Son, Inc.
Ohio Valley Sound
Fort Wayne: Pembleton Laboratories.
Indianapolis: Brown Distributing Co.
Graham Electronic Sup.
Van Sickle Radio Supply

Kokomo: George's Electronic Sup.
Michigan City: Tri-State Electrical Sup.
Portland: Buck's Hi-Fi
Richmond: Fox Electronics Company
Terre Haute: Midwest Supply Company

IOWA
Cedar Rapids: Iowa Radio Supply

Des Moines: Bob & Jacks, Incorporated
Radio Trade Supply Co.

KANSAS
Topeka: Acme Radio Supply

KENTUCKY
Lexington: Radio Equipment Co.
Louisville: Arby Electronics
P. I. Burks Company
Peerless Electronic Equipment Co.

LOUISIANA
Baton Rouge: Davis Electronics Sup.
New Iberia: Brooks Electronics

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston: A. W. Mayer Company
O'Donnell Electronic Supply
Radio Shack Corp.
Lawrence: Alco Electronics

MICHIGAN
Ann Arbor: Purchase Radio Supply
Detroit: High Fidelity Workshop
Lansing: Offenauer Company

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis: Lew Bonn
National Electronics Co.
Harry Starks, Inc.
Schaak Electronics

MISSOURI
St. Louis: Radonics

NEW JERSEY
Berlin: Midstate Radio Supply
Jersey City: Nidisco-Jersey City
Mountainside: Federated Purchaser

NEW YORK
Albany: Greylock Electronics Supply
Buffalo: Radio Equipment Corp.
Farmingdale, L.I.: Gem Electronics
Forest Hills: Beam Electronics
Hicksville: Gem Electronics
Kingston: Greylock Electronics
Long Island City: Spera Electronics
Mt. Vernon: Davis Electronics

New York: Harvey Radio Company
Acme Electronics
Poughkeepsie: Greylock Electronics
Rochester: Rochester Radio Supply

NORTH CAROLINA
Greensboro: Johannesen Electric Company
Raleigh: Southeastern Radio Supply Co.
Winston-Salem: Womack Company

OHIO
Cleveland: Pioneer Electronic Sup.
Columbus: Whitehead Radio Company
Mansfield: Wholesaling, Inc.
Toledo: Lifetime Electronics

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City: Johnson Wholesale

OREGON
Portland: Unifed Radio Supply

PENNSYLVANIA
Homestead: M. Leff Radio Parts
Lancaster: George D. Barbey Co.
Lebanon: George D. Barbey Co.
Philadelphia: Radio Electric Service Co.
Pottstown: George D. Barbey Co.
Reading: George D. Barbey Co.
Wilkes-Barre: General Radio & Electronics
York: Radio Electric Service Co.

RHODE ISLAND
Providence: Del Padre Supply Co.

SOUTH CAROLINA
Columbia: Dixie Radio Supply Company

SOUTH DAKOTA
Watertown: Burghardt Radio Supply

TEXAS
Houston: Sound Equipment Inc.

VIRGINIA
Arlington: Rucker Electronic Products
Falls Church: The Television Workshop
Richmond: Banner Electronics, Inc.

WISCONSIN
Chippewa Falls: Bushland Radio Spec.
Eau Claire: Bushland Radio Spec.

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY

934 17th St. N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Please send me further information on The Turner 350C citizen's band microphone.

NAME _____

STREET OR RFD _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

Send this coupon to the nearest Turner distributor listed above or write The Turner Microphone Company for the name of a distributor in your area.

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY

934 17th St. N.E. . . . Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Learn RADIO, TELEVISION AND ELECTRONICS by Practicing at Home in Your Spare Time



At No Extra Cost you get specially developed Electronic Training Kits for practical experience. Shop and laboratory practice at home make learning easier, interesting, faster. You do not need a high school diploma or previous experience.

Increasing Demand for Trained Men

This is the Electronics age. Men with Electronic know-how are in demand. They enjoy high pay and growing opportunities for advancement. Satellites, Radar, Automation in Industry, Missiles, Rockets, Planes, Stereo, TV, Radio, Two Way Communications for transportation are a few of the fantastic developments in the fast growing Electronics industry. If you are not completely satisfied with your work; if you are doubtful about your future, investigate Electronics.



High Pay, Prestige, Bright Future

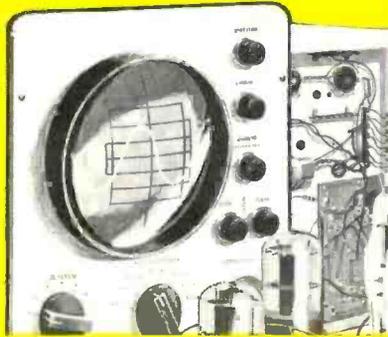
What branch of Electronics interests you? Thousands of successful NRI graduates prove that NRI's learn-by-practice method is the way to success. You start in your chosen career way ahead of the man who only learns from books. You do not need to give up your job. You do not need to go away to school. You learn at home, get practical knowledge from training kits NRI provides.

Train With the Leader

NRI is the world's oldest and largest home study Electronics school. You benefit from the experience NRI has gained from training men for 45 years. NRI offers you proven courses of home study in Electronics; Principles, Practices and Maintenance—Radio Television Communications—Radio Television Servicing.

Start Soon, Earn More

Soon after enrolling NRI shows you how to apply your knowledge to earn extra money doing Electronic repairs or servicing Radio and Television sets for friends and neighbors. Take the first step toward success now. Find out what NRI offers you. Mail the postage-free card. No obligation. Cost of NRI training is low. Monthly payment plan available. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.



NRI Has Trained Thousands for Success



"I get over twice the salary I made before enrolling. NRI training gave me a thorough understanding." H. ATKINSON, Austin, Tex.

"Now in charge of sound effects for CBC. NRI opened doors to greater opportunity for me." F. TUDOR, Toronto, Ontario.

"Averaged \$150 a month spare time before I graduated. Now have my own full time business." F. W. COX, Hollywood, Cal.

NEW COURSE IN ELECTRONICS TURN PAGE

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed

64-PAGE CATALOG FREE

No Salesman will call. (Please PRINT) Dept. OND-4

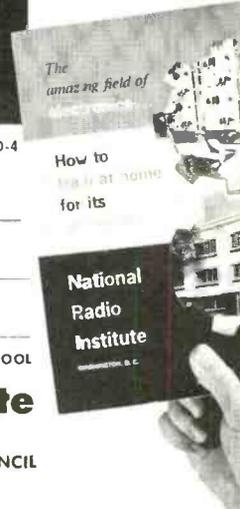
Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL
National Radio Institute
WASHINGTON 16, D. C.

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL





JOB COUNSELORS ADVISE LEARN ELECTRONICS

NEW Home Study Course in **ELECTRONICS** Principles-Practices-Maintenance **NOW READY**

This is the Electronic Age. Electronic equipment is already being used to count and control flow of liquids, solids, gases. Electronics is employed to search for oil, make surveys, control traffic, machine complex parts and in atomic installations. Military uses of Electronics are great and expanding rapidly. In business, Automation with Electronics plays an important part, prepares payrolls, calculates engineering formulas.

Learn More to Earn More

Now, to meet the growing demand for trained Electronic Technicians NRI has developed a comprehensive, complete course in Electronics Principles, Practices, Maintenance. This training stresses fundamentals. It is a course specially prepared for beginners and for Technicians. You get both theory and practical experience in an interesting, exciting way.

Ten Special Training Kits Give Practical Experience

You get practical experience with Thyatron Tube circuits, Multivibrators, build a D'Arsonval type Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (Kit 2); work and experiment with pentode tubes, selenium resistors, oscillators, transistors, magnetic amplifiers; and get practical experience in telemetry circuits as used in earth satellites, digital and analog computers (Kit 9).

NRI Oldest, Largest School

Wishing for success won't bring success. You must act. Get FREE 64-page Catalog from America's oldest and largest home study Electronic-Radio-Television school. It gives facts, opportunities in Industrial and Military Electronics careers, also shows what you learn, tells about NRI's other courses in Radio Television Servicing and Radio Television Communications. Monthly payments plan. Mail Postage Free Card for 64-page Catalog. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.



SPECIAL TRAINING KITS NO EXTRA COST

← **SEE OTHER SIDE** →

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 20-R

(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)

Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

National Radio Institute

3939 Wisconsin Avenue

Washington 16, D.C.



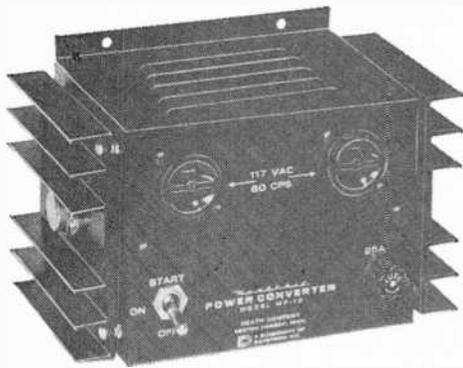
POSTAGE FREE CARD

MAIL NOW

NEW products

SHIPBOARD POWER CONVERTER

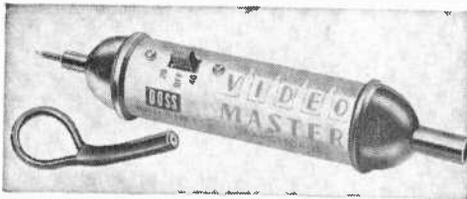
The *Heath Company* (Benton Harbor, Mich.) has announced a transistorized power converter kit for use aboard boats. A compact unit, the Model MP-10 converts power from 6- or 12-volt batteries to 117-



volt, 60-cycle a.c., and can feed two appliances simultaneously through its two outlets. Power rating with a 12-volt battery is 175 watts continuous, 240 watts maximum; with a 6-volt battery, 120 watts continuous. The entire unit is fused. Price, \$29.95.

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE

Fully transistorized, the Model D-200-T oscilloscope probe is intended for localizing i.f.-strip troubles. Marketed by *Doss Elec-*

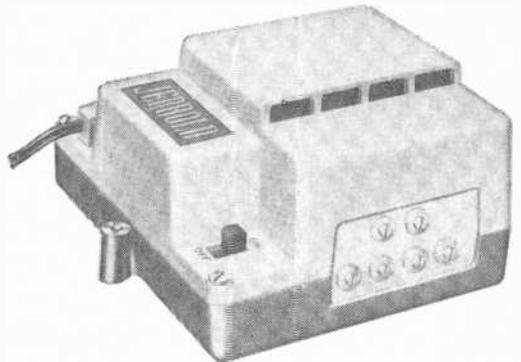


tronic Research, Inc., 820 Baltimore, Kansas City, Mo., it can be used with general-purpose or wideband scopes and with either 20- or 40-mc. i.f. systems. Placing its pickup loop over an i.f. tube or transformer is said to impose minimum loading on the

circuit being tested; its low-impedance output minimizes high-frequency losses in the output cable and eliminates hum pickup. Price, with pickup loop, \$19.95.

THREE-SET COUPLER

Designed for improving TV/FM reception in the multi-set home, the Model HSA-43 amplified 3-set coupler produced by *Jerrold Electronics Corp.* (15th & Lehigh Ave.,



Philadelphia 32, Pa.) can feed any combination of up to three TV and FM sets from a single antenna. The unit's built-in isolation transformer prevents set interaction and "ghosting;" input and output impedances of 300 ohms permit the use of twin lead. Price, \$29.95.

80- TO 6-METER TRANSMITTER

The new HE-25 "Voyager" transmitter, suitable for Novice, Technician, or General Class hams, features single-knob band-



switching on 80 through 6 meters. The unit runs 120 watts c.w. input on 80 through 10 meters; 85 watts c.w. on 6 meters; and 70 watts phone on all bands. Its straight-through class C final assures highest efficiency. Priced at \$109.50, the HE-25 is

save more with

SONAR TUBES

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
0Z4	.42	6AT8	.48	6SL7GT	.50	12Q7	.45
1A7GT	.52	6AU4GT	.40	6SN7GT	.40	12SA7	.44
1B3GT	.45	6AU5GT	.50	6SQ7	.40	12SG7	.48
1H4G	.39	6AU6	.40	6SS7	.62	12SJ7	.48
1H5GT	.45	6AU8	.49	6T4	.62	12SK7	.44
1L4	.39	6AV5GT	.49	6T8	.61	12SN7GT	.46
1L6	.42	6AV6	.42	6U8	.66	12SQ7	.44
1N5GT	.52	6AW8	.40	6V6	.44	12V6GT	.40
1Q5GT	.44	6AX4GT	.50	6W4GT	.39	12W6GT	.40
1R5	.41	6AX5GT	.49	6W6GT	.43	12X4	.46
1S5	.39	6B8	.44	6X4	.37	12Z3	.46
1T4	.41	6BA6	.46	6X5	.40	14A7/12B7	
1U4	.41	6BC5	.44	6X8	.65	14B6	.48
1U5	.42	6BC8	.49	6Y6G	.69	14Q7	.48
1V2	.49	6BD6	.40	7A4/XXL	.44	19	.48
1X2	.52	6BE6	.44	7A5	.42	19A4GT	.49
2A3	.95	6BF5	.45	7A6	.44	19B6G	1.00
2A4	.88	6BF6	.40	7A7	.42	19G	.48
3BC5	.48	6BG6G	.99	7A8	.45	19J6	.48
3BN6	.80	6BH6	.41	7B4	.42	19T8	.58
3BZ6	.40	6BJ6	.41	7B5	.41	24A	.48
3CB6	.41	6BK5	.65	7B6	.46	25AV5	.75
3CF6	.42	6BK7	.68	7B7	.48	25BQ6	.79
3CS6	.42	6BL7GT	.68	7B8	.44	25DN6	.99
3LF4	.49	6BN6	.70	7C4	.39	25L6GT	.40
3Q4	.44	6BQ6GT	.73	7C5	.44	25W4GT	.41
3S4	.44	6BQ7	.68	7C6	.46	25Z5	.44
3V4	.44	6BY5	.60	7C7	.48	25Z6	.44
4BQ7A	.65	6BZ6	.42	7E6	.46	26	.40
4BZ7	.65	6BZ7	.68	7E7	.44	35A5	.45
5AS8	.52	6C4	.39	7F7	.42	35B5	.44
5AT8	.44	6C5	.60	7F8	.42	35C5	.46
5AV8	.44	6C6	.60	7H7	.40	35L6GT	.48
5AW4	.49	6CB6	.44	7N7	.48	35W4	.43
5BK7	.58	6CD6G	.92	7X7	.48	35Y4	.39
5J6	.51	6CF6	.49	7X7/XXFM		35Z5GT	.47
5T8	.49	6C7	.40			37	.48
5U4G	.39	6C16	.59	7Y4	.39	39/44	.35
5U8	.49	6CM6	.59	7Z4	.38	42	.45
5V4G	.49	6CM7	.40	12A8	.42	43	.45
5V6GT	.45	6CN7	.40	12AQ5	.52	45	.47
5X8	.45	6CS6	.42	12AT6	.42	50A5	.45
5Y3GT	.42	6DE6	.49	12AT7	.61	50B5	.48
5Y4G	.55	6DQ6	.74	12AU6	.40	50C5	.48
6A7	.60	6F6	.69	12AU7	.44	50L6GT	.48
6A8	.60	6H6	.37	12AV6	.42	50X6	.51
6AB4	.40	6J4	1.00	12AV7	.63	56	.43
6AC7	.55	6J5	.44	12AX4GT	.50	57	.43
6AF4	.82	6J7	.59	12AX7	.51	58	.43
6AG5	.40	6K6GT	.33	12AZ7	.55	71A	.59
6AG7	.44	6K7	.48	12B4	.42	75	.60
6AH4GT	.55	6K8	.58	12BA6	.44	76	.45
6AH6	.42	6L7	.49	12BA7	.69	77	.45
6AK5	.43	6N7	.59	12BE6	.44	78	.60
6AL7	.45	6Q7	.59	12BF6	.44	80	.52
6AM8	.49	6S4	.40	12BH7	.51	84/6Z4	.48
6AN8	.54	6S8GT	.40	12BQ6	.53	117Z3	.44
6AQ5	.44	6SA7	.40	12BR7	.48	117Z6	.90
6AQ6	.42	6SC7	.44	12BY7	.55	117L7	1.95
6AQ7GT	.48	6SF5	.49	12CA5	.46	117M7	1.95
6AR5	.48	6SF7	.55	12J5	.45	117P7	1.95
6AS5	.42	6SJ7	.55	12K7	.40		
6AT6	.42	6SK7	.40	12L6	.40		

6-12 VIBRATORS.....89¢ each

Write Dept. PE-1260 for complete list of tubes and special purpose tubes.

All advertised tubes not necessarily new but may be electrically perfect factory seconds or used tubes. Each is clearly marked. All tubes

postage paid. Include 25¢ handling for orders under \$5. Include 25% deposit on C.U.D.'s. Send approx. postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

SONAR

ELECTRONIC TUBE CO.
112 MARTIN ST., PATERSON 3, N. J.

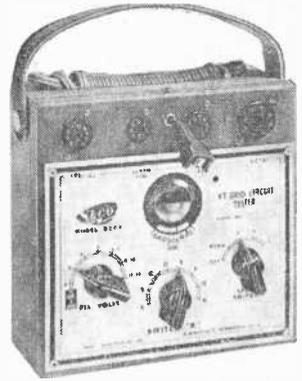
products

(Continued from page 35)

available from *Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.*, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica, N. Y.

GRID CIRCUIT TESTER

Hundreds of foreign and industrial types of television tubes, as well as types with grid, plate, or cathode caps, can be checked on the GCT-9 grid-circuit tester. Manufactured by *Seco Electronics, Inc.*, 5015 Penn Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn., the GCT-9 quickly lets you test for grid emission, leakage, shorts, and gas in one



operation. Results appear instantly on a 6AF6 "eye" indicator. The unit also offers two additional testing features: (1) a cathode continuity check, and (2) a complete interelement short test, with shorts identified as to pin numbers. Price: \$32.95 (in metal case); \$34.95 (in portable carrying case).

ELAPSED TIME INDICATOR

Would you like to be able to gauge how long that tube was in the circuit, or that phono stylus in use? Try the improved "Chronistor" elapsed time indicator sold by *Bergen Laboratories Inc.*, 60 Spruce St., Paterson 1, N. J. Fitted snugly in any 3AG fuse holder, the "Chronistor" draws 1 milliamperes from any 6-volt d.c. source. The unit operates on the electroplating principle; a copper marking is gradually dissolved, indicating the elapsed hours. Price, \$3.25, in small quantities.

UNIVERSAL CRIMPING TOOL

A four-in-one tool produced by *Waldom Electronics, Inc.*, 4625 W. 53rd St., Chicago, Ill., will (1) crimp all terminals in wire sizes from 10 through 22, (2) cut wire, (3) strip wire, and (4) shear bolts and screws. The bolt-shearing feature provides for cutting bolts and screws in 4-40, 6-32, 8-32, 10-24, and 10-32 sizes; the tool is said to cut screws clean so that they are ready for use without deburring. Price, \$4.25. -30-

CREI's extension
 program in
 advanced electronic
 engineering technology
 offers you...



higher status & better income

The CREI home study program is designed to meet your present and future employment needs and to increase your professional status and earning power. The program—which is comparable in technological content to advanced residence courses in electronics—was developed hand-in-hand with leading companies and Government agencies in electronics, communications, missiles and space exploration.

The courses are presented in easy-to-understand format, and our experienced instructors guide your progress step by step. The program may be completed in 2 to 4 years, depending on how much spare time you can devote to study.

CREI brings you the latest advances and breakthroughs in electronics.

Recent advances and new techniques have placed tremendous importance on how modern and up-to-date the individual's education is. Recognizing this, CREI maintains a large staff of engineers and scientists who occupy prominent positions in government and industry. These men continuously revise the CREI program and incorporate all new technical information and breakthroughs. CREI courses are

the most modern you will find . . . anywhere.

This is one reason why the demand for CREI graduates and students at the CREI Placement Bureau has far exceeded the supply for the past several years.

- * CREI curricula is accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.
- * U. S. Office of Education lists CREI as "an institution of higher education."
- * More than 20,500 students are enrolled in CREI Home Study and Residence Programs.
- * More than fifty of America's leading companies and government agencies pay the tuition for their employees studying with CREI.

YOU QUALIFY FOR CREI if you have a high school diploma or equivalent, and if you have had basic electronic training or practical experience in electronics.

NEW 56-Page Catalog Discusses Electronics Industry, Its Dynamic Future, Recent Breakthroughs, Career Opportunities, CREI Courses.

Mail This Coupon Today!

THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927
 Dept. 1212-G, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C., U.S.A.
 England: CREI London, Granville House, 132-135 Sloane Street,
 London S.W. 1, England

Please send me your course outline and FREE 56-Page Book.
 "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology"
 ... describing opportunities and CREI home study courses.

Check field
 of greatest
 interest

- Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Communications Engineering Technology
- Television Engineering Technology
- Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology
- Automation and Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology
- Nuclear Engineering Technology

Name _____ Age _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check: Home Study Residence School Korean Veteran



To obtain fast, immediate service and to avoid delay, it is necessary that the following information be filled in:

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Education:

Years of High School _____

Other _____

Electronics Experience _____

Showcase

(Continued from page 26)

from **EICO**® ... a completely new

CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER



that meets **FCC regulations***

Model 760: 117 VAC
Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95

Model 761: 117 VAC & 6 VDC kit \$69.95
Model 762: 117 VAC & 12 VDC incl. mtg. bracket (Pat. Pend.) wired \$99.95

EICO premounts, prewires, pretunes, and seals the ENTIRE transmitter oscillator circuit to conform with FCC regulations (Section 19.71 subdivision d). EICO thus gives you the transceiver in kit form that you can build and put on the air without the supervision of a Commercial Radio-Telephone Licensee!

Highly sensitive, selective SUPERHET (not regenerative) receiver with 5½ dual function tubes and RF stage. Continuous tuning over all 23 bands. Exclusive Super-Hush® noise limiter. AVC. 3" x 5" PM speaker. Detachable ceramic mike. 5 Watt crystal-controlled transmitter. Variable "pi" network matches most popular antennas. 12-position Post-Lock® mounting bracket. 7 tubes and 1 crystal (extra xtals \$3.95 each). Covers up to 20 miles. License available to any citizen over 18—no exams. Antennas optional.

SAVE with these famous VALUE LEADERS!



All-Transistor Portable
RA-6: Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95
High sensitivity & selectivity. Plug-in transistors. 4" x 6" speaker; push-pull audio. Prealigned RF & IF transformers. Less batt., incl. FET.



New! 60-Watt CW Transmitter
#723: Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95
Ideal for novice or advanced ham needing low-power, stand-by rig. 60W CW, 50W external plate modulation. 80 through 10 meters.



90-Watt CW Transmitter*
#720: Kit \$79.95 Wired \$119.95
"Top quality"—ELECTRONIC KITS GUIDE. Ideal for veteran or novice. 90W CW, 65W external plate modulation. 80 through 10 meters.
*U.S. Pat. No. D-184,776



High-Level Univ. Mod.-Driver
#730: Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95
Delivers 50W undistorted audio. Modulates transmitters having RF inputs up to 100W. Unique over-modulation indicator. Cover E-5 \$4.50.



Grid Dip Meter
#710: Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95
Includes complete set of coils for full band coverage. Continuous coverage 400 kc to 250 mc. 500 ua meter.

For FREE CATALOG, fill out coupon on Page 40



3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y.
Add 5% in the West

taves below and above the range of normal human hearing. Output tubes are 7027A's, allowed to "loaf" along at 50 watts—far below their maximum—for longer tube life. Price for the KT-550 (kit) is \$134.50, while the LA-550 (factory-wired) is \$184.50. Another stereo product by Lafayette is the Panasonic transcription tone arm. Using an integrated moving-magnet cartridge, the PK-449 has a 20 to 15,000 cps, ±2 db frequency response. The arm has mu-metal shielding throughout its length, is factory-set to track at 3 grams, and sells for \$32.50 with a 0.7-mil diamond stylus.

If your present stereo setup is equipped with a ceramic cartridge, **Shure Bros.** has come up with a sure-fire way to improve its performance. Simply replace your ceramic cartridge with a magnetic unit and plug Shure's M65 stereo preamplifier between it and your amplifier. The M65 sells for \$24.00 and can also be used as a preamp for tape heads and mikes. . . . Latest addition to the Butoba line of self-powered portable tape recorders is the **Turning Corp. of America's** MT-5. Weighing but 12 pounds, the MT-5 is powered by 8 standard flashlight cells (or special converter/inverter). There are two speeds—3¼ and 1½ ips, push-button controls, and a pause switch. Playing time is up to 4 hours per reel (double track), and frequency response is 50 to 13,000 cps on the unit's built-in 5" x 7" speaker. A transparent plastic cover supplied with the recorder insures that reels will be visible at all times. The MT-5 goes for \$249.50.

Speaking of space problems (and who doesn't have space problems these days?), **Utah Radio & Electronic's** PT-2 wall-mounted extension speaker should come in handy. It contains a 6" x 9" inverted woofer, a 3" x 5" tweeter, and a bass relief port. Size? Just 12" x 18" by only 3" deep. The PT-2 has a power rating of 8 watts and should be a breeze to hang with the screw slots and "S" hooks provided. Thin as many picture frames, it's priced at \$32.50. —[30]

Crosby Electronics, Inc., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Fairchild Recording Equipment Corp., 10-40 45th Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.
Harman-Kardon, Inc., 520 Main St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Lafayette Radio Corp., 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.
Shure Bros., Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Turning Corp. of America, 34 Park Row, New York 38, N. Y.
Utah Radio & Electronic Corp., 1124 E. Franklin St., Huntington, Ind.



... symbol of
RAD-TEL
FIRST QUALITY

INSIST ON RAD-TEL FOR EVERY
 TELEVISION AND RADIO TUBE NEED

TRANSISTORS

at fabulous discounts

 **RF** MIXER and IF **49¢** ea.

 **AF** DRIVER and OUTPUT **39¢** ea.

 **AUTO TYPE** POWER OUTPUT **80¢** ea.

 **HIGH POWER** 15 AMP Collector Current **\$1.40** ea.

GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR! **Up to 75% OFF on BRAND NEW TUBES**

You Can Rely On Rad-Tel's Speedy One Day Service!

Not Used — Not Pulled Out Of Old Sets • Each Tube Individually and Attractively Boxed!

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—	DZ4M	.79	—	4BZ7	.96	—	6AV6	.40	—	6DE6	.58	—	12AE6	.43	—	12CR6	.54
—	1AX2	.62	—	4CS6	.61	—	6AW8	.89	—	6DG6	.59	—	12AF3	.73	—	12CU5	.58
—	1B3GT	.79	—	4DE6	.62	—	6AX4	.65	—	6DQ6	1.10	—	12AF6	.49	—	12CU6	1.06
—	1DN5	.55	—	4DK6	.60	—	6AX7	.64	—	6DT5	.66	—	12AJ6	.46	—	12CX6	.56
—	1G3	.73	—	4DT6	.55	—	6BA6	.49	—	6DT6	.53	—	12AL5	.45	—	12DB5	.64
—	1J3	.73	—	5AM8	.79	—	6BC5	.54	—	6E08	.79	—	12AL8	.95	—	12DE8	.75
—	1K3	.73	—	5AN8	.86	—	6BC7	.94	—	6EA8	.79	—	12AQ5	.52	—	12DL8	.85
—	1L6	1.05	—	5AQ5	.52	—	6BC8	.97	—	6H6GT	.58	—	12AT6	.43	—	12DM7	.67
—	1LN5	.59	—	5AT8	.80	—	6BD6	.58	—	6J5GT	.51	—	12AT7	.76	—	12DQ6	1.04
—	1R5	.62	—	5BK7A	.82	—	6BE6	.55	—	6J6	.67	—	12AU6	.50	—	12DS7	.79
—	1S5	.51	—	5BQ7	.97	—	6BF6	.44	—	6K6	.63	—	12AU7	.60	—	12DZ6	.56
—	1T4	.58	—	5BR8	.79	—	6BG6	1.66	—	6K6	.63	—	12AV5	.97	—	12EL6	.50
—	1U4	.57	—	5CG8	.76	—	6BH6	.65	—	6S4	.48	—	12AV6	.41	—	12EG6	.54
—	1U5	.50	—	5CL8	.76	—	6BH8	.87	—	6SK7	.74	—	12AV7	.75	—	12EJ6	.53
—	1X2B	.82	—	5EA8	.80	—	6BJ6	.62	—	6SL7	.80	—	12AX4	.67	—	12F5	.66
—	2AF4	.96	—	5EU8	.80	—	6BK7	.85	—	6SN7	.65	—	12AX7	.63	—	12F8	.66
—	3AL5	.42	—	5I6	.68	—	6BL7	1.00	—	6SQ7	.73	—	12AZ7	.86	—	12FM6	.45
—	3AU6	.51	—	5T8	.81	—	6BN4	.57	—	6T4	.99	—	12B4	.63	—	12K5	.65
—	3AV6	.41	—	5U4	.60	—	6BN6	.74	—	6U8	.78	—	12BA6	.50	—	12SA7M	.86
—	3BA6	.51	—	5U8	.81	—	6B05	.65	—	6V6GT	.54	—	12B06	.50	—	12SK7GT	.74
—	3BC5	.54	—	5V6	.56	—	6B06GT	1.05	—	6W4	.57	—	12BE6	.53	—	12SN7	.67
—	3BE6	.52	—	5X8	.78	—	6BQ7	.95	—	6W6	.69	—	12BF6	.44	—	12SQ7M	.73
—	3BN6	.76	—	5Y3	.46	—	6BR8	.78	—	6X4	.39	—	12B7	.73	—	12T7	.62
—	3BU8	.78	—	6AB4	.46	—	6B8U	.70	—	6X5GT	.53	—	12B16	.56	—	12V6GT	.53
—	3BY6	.55	—	6AC7	.96	—	6B16	.54	—	6X8	.77	—	12B06	1.06	—	12W6	.69
—	3BZ6	.55	—	6AF3	.73	—	6BZ6	.54	—	7AU7	.61	—	12B7	.74	—	12X4	.38
—	3CB6	.54	—	6AF4	.97	—	6BZ7	.97	—	7B8	.68	—	12B27	.75	—	17AX4	.67
—	3CF8	.60	—	6AG5	.65	—	6C4	.43	—	7B6	.69	—	12C5	.56	—	17BQ6	1.09
—	3CS6	.52	—	6AH6	.99	—	6CB6	.54	—	7Y4	.69	—	12CA5	.59	—	17C5	.58
—	3CY5	.71	—	6AK5	.95	—	6C06	1.42	—	8A08	.83	—	12CN5	.56	—	17CA5	.62
—	3DK6	.60	—	6AL5	.47	—	6CF6	.64	—	8A08	.93	—			—		
—	3DT6	.50	—	6AM8	.78	—	6CG7	.60	—	8BQ5	.60	—			—		
—	3Q5	.80	—	6AN4	.95	—	6CG8	.77	—	8CG7	.62	—			—		
—	3S4	.61	—	6AN8	.85	—	6CM7	.66	—	8CM7	.68	—			—		
—	3V4	.58	—	6AQ5	.50	—	6CN7	.65	—	8CN7	.97	—			—		
—	4BC5	.56	—	6AR5	.55	—	6CR6	.51	—	8CX8	.93	—			—		
—	4BC8	.96	—	6AS5	.60	—	6CS6	.57	—	8EB8	.94	—			—		
—	4BN6	.75	—	6AT6	.43	—	6CU5	.58	—	100A7	.71	—			—		
—	4BQ7	.96	—	6AT8	.79	—	6CUG6	1.0E	—	11CY7	.75	—			—		
—	4BS8	.98	—	6AU4	.82	—	6CY5	.7C	—	12A4	.60	—			—		
—	4BU3	.71	—	6AU6	.50	—	6CY7	.71	—	12AB5	.55	—			—		
—	4BZ6	.58	—	6AU7	.61	—	6DA4	.6E	—	12AC6	.49	—			—		
—			—	6AU8	.87	—	6DB5	.6E	—	12AD6	.57	—			—		

CATHODE FAY TUBE REJUVENATOR
 AC parallel circuits. 89¢ ea.
 Lots of 10 79¢ ea.

SERIES TYPE Used in ckt with
 19AU4, 25BQ6 etc. **\$1.00**

FILTER CONDENSERS:

Cartridge	<input type="checkbox"/> MFD	<input type="checkbox"/> WV	} 49¢ ea.
Type	<input type="checkbox"/> 20-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 150	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 40-40	<input type="checkbox"/> 150	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 50-30	<input type="checkbox"/> 150	

SEND FOR FREE TROUBLE SHOOTER GUIDE AND NEW TUBE & PARTS CATALOG.
RAD-TEL TUBE CO. 55 Chambers St
 Newark 5, N. J.

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders — balance C. O. D. Not Affiliated With
 \$1 HANDLING CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$5. Subject to prior sale. Any Other Mail
 Please add postage. No C. O. D.'s outside continental U. S. A. Order Tube Co.

the experts say
your BEST BUY
 is **EICO**...

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. PE-12
 Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on top-quality: HI-FI
 TEST INSTRUMENTS "HAM" GEAR. Send
 FREE Short Course for Novice License. Send FREE
 Catalog & name of neighborhood EICO dealer. Send
 Stereo HI-Fi Guidebook, 25¢ enclosed for postage and
 handling.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... Zone..... State.....

ADD 5% IN THE WEST

...in

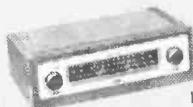
STEREO and MONO HI-FI



STEREO Dual Amplifier-Preamplifier HF81
 Kit \$69.95.
 Wired \$109.95.
 "Excellent" — SATURDAY REVIEW;
 HI-FI MUSIC AT HOME.



NEW! STEREO-Mono Player/Automatic Changer complete with dual stereo cartridge and "Magnadaptor."
 \$49.75 incl. F.E.T.



FM Tuner HFT90
 Kit \$39.95*.
 Wired \$65.95*.
 Cover \$3.95.
 "One of the best buys" AUDIOCRAFT

*Less Cover, F.E.T. incl.

AM Tuner HFT94
 Kit \$39.95. Wired \$65.95, incl. Cover & F.E.T.



STEREO Dual Preamplifier HF85
 Kit \$39.95.
 Wired \$64.95.
 "Extreme flexibility... a bargain!" — HI-FI REVIEW



Mono Power Amplifiers (60, 50, 35, 30, 22, 14-Watt; use 2 for Stereo) from Kit \$23.50. Wired \$41.50.



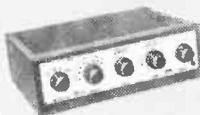
2-Way Bookshelf Speaker System HFS1 complete with factory-built cabinet: Kit \$39.95 Wired \$47.95



STEREO Dual Power Amplifiers: New 100W HF89: Kit \$99.50 Wired \$139.50. 70W HF87: Kit \$74.95. Wired \$114.95. 28W HF86: Kit \$43.95. Wired \$74.95.



Mono Integrated Amplifiers: (50, 30, 20, 12-Watt; use 2 for Stereo) from Kit \$34.95. Wired \$57.95.



NEW! COMPLETE STEREO DUAL AMPLIFIER AF-4
 Kit \$38.95
 Wired \$64.95

TRUE HI-Fi quality to drive hi efficiency speakers to concert volume.

...and in

TEST INSTRUMENTS



New Transistorized Power & Bias Supply #1020
 Kit \$19.95.
 Wired \$27.95.



Minaturized Multi-Signal Tracer #145A
 Kit \$19.95.
 Wired \$28.95.



Vacuum Tube Voltmeter #221
 Kit \$25.95.
 Wired \$39.95.



Peak-to-Peak VTVM #232 & Uni-Probe®
 U. S. Pat. No. 2,790,051
 Kit \$29.95.
 Wired \$49.95.



New Battery-Powered Filament Continuity Tester #612. Kit \$3.95. Wired \$5.95.



1000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M #536
 Kit \$12.90.
 Wired \$14.90.



5" Push-Pull Scope #425
 Kit \$44.95
 Wired \$79.95.



DC-5 MC 5" Scope #460
 Kit \$79.95.
 Wired \$129.50.

Tube Tester #625
 Kit \$34.95.
 Wired \$49.95.



RF Signal Generator #324
 Kit \$26.95.
 Wired \$39.95.



*** Series/Parallel R-C Combination Box #1140**
 Kit \$13.95. Wired \$19.95
 1350 Combinations!
 U. S. Pat. No. 2,954,518



6V & 12V Battery Eliminator & Charger #1050
 Kit \$29.95. Wired \$38.95.
 Extra-filtered for transistor equip. #1060
 Kit \$38.95. Wired \$47.95



R-C Bridge & R-C-L Comparator #950B
 Kit \$19.95.
 Wired \$29.95.

MOST EICO DEALERS OFFER BUDGET TERMS

© 1960 ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC., 33-00 N. BLVD., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

IN STOCK! Compare, take them home — right "off the shelf" — from 2000 neighborhood dealers. Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.



Choosing and Using P-15 Transceivers

EVERYMAN'S all-transistor miniature transceiver is here. As this article is written, ten different models are on the market, ranging in price from \$32.95 (an unwired kit) to a top figure of \$149.50. Each of them is a completely self-contained transceiver suitable for two-way communi-

cations over ranges of one-half to two miles.

While still king-size compared to the inimitable Dick Tracy "wrist radio," the new midget radiotelephones are nevertheless much smaller than conventional military-style walkie-talkies. Weighing an

By **LEO G. SANDS**

*Transmissions of 1 to 2 miles are now possible with
unlicensed walkie-talkies*

Manufacturer	Model Number	Price (ea.)	Weight (incl.)	Whip extended	Receiver Circuit	Transistors plus diodes	Battery or equiv.	Remarks
Cadre Industries EICO	Transitfone-100 early 1961	\$125.00	20 oz.	47"	superhet	7 + 1	(3) Mercury cells	
Electra International	Mimiphone-400	\$89.75	11 oz.	n.a.	superhet	9 + 1	(1) Burgess 2V6	Provision for 117-volt a.c. adapter. Has earphone jack.
Electro-Voice	RME 4303	\$99.50	28 oz.	34"	superhet	7 + 2	(2) Burgess Z-4	Features calibrated tunable receiver. Sold with carrying case.
Globe Electronics	Pocketphone	\$125.00	13 oz.	29"	superhet	9 + 2	Rechargeable nickel-cadmium	Has tip jacks for earphone.
Gonset	early 1961							
Heath Co.	Heathkit GW-30	\$32.95 (unwired) \$50.95 (wired)	32 oz.	40"	superregen	4 + 0	(1) Burgess 2N6	Supplied with carrying case.
International Crystal	early 1961							
E. F. Johnson	early 1961							
Kaar Engineering	Han-(D)-Phone TR330	\$127.50	30 oz.	35"	superhet	8 + 3	(6) Burgess Z	Features adjustable squelch circuit. Has elastic hand grip.
Lafayette Radio	HE-27	\$62.50	18 oz.	n.a.	superhet	7 + 1	(1) Burgess P6M	Crystals are accessible for channel change.
Morrow Radio	VP-100	\$149.50	21 oz.	7"	superhet	12 + 1	(1) Burgess 2U6	Features adjustable squelch circuit. Has lapel microphone and earphone jack. Short antenna has base loading coil.
Osborne Electronics	Duo-Com 100	\$99.50	20 oz.	38"	superhet	10 + 0	(8) Burgess "NE"	Has jacks for external antenna and lapel speaker/microphone.
Wightman Electronics	WEPT-1	\$149.50	40 oz.	48"	superhet	10 + 1	(12) Type "C"	Receiver has built-in noise filter.
Vocaline Co.	early 1961							

average of one and one-half pounds, they are far lighter than the conventional walkie-talkie which may weigh as much as eight pounds or more.

No License Required. The most interesting aspect of the P-15 miniature transceivers is that they can be used by anyone—aged three or ninety, alien or American citizen—without a Federal Communications Commission license. Such unlicensed operation is permitted on Citizens Band channels 2 (26.975 mc.) through 23 (27.255 mc.). (For Class D Citizens Band operation, as you probably know, licenses are limited to the American citizen who is over 18 years of age.) Of course, since there is no need for FCC licenses for the P-15's, no call letters can be used in communications between two or more of these miniature transceivers.

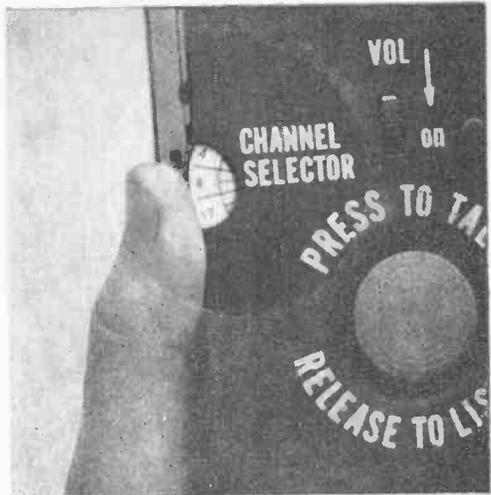
The communications range depends upon where the transceivers are used. While essentially "line-of-sight" devices, the transceivers operate in an area where radio waves have a tendency to bend around obstructing objects.

Under adverse conditions (in major metropolitan areas with tall steel buildings, for example), the operating range may be as low as six or seven city blocks. But the average residential area range between comparable units is $\frac{3}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles, and extraordinarily favorable conditions (such as an unobstructed path over water) will permit communications over a range as high as 12 miles. Such "DX" is an exception to the rule, of course, but many users have consistently achieved satisfactory communications at distances of from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 miles.

Scores of Applications. These miniature radiotelephones have literally scores of uses. Because of their low weight and extreme portability, they will undoubtedly find frequent service in the hands of hunters and fishermen who have long sought some means of radiotelephone communications over distances of one or two miles. Car hops can use them to call food orders to the chef, theater ushers in drive-in movies can report seat availability to cashiers, and sports officials will be able to keep in touch with one another during road and track events.

Additional commercial applications for these transceivers are being found in large-scale construction projects, warehousing, factory and plant protection, stock yards,

December, 1960

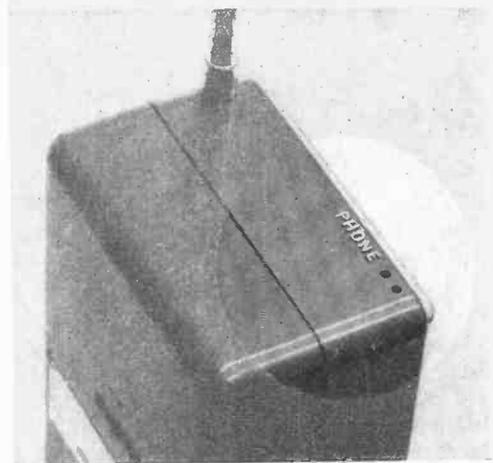


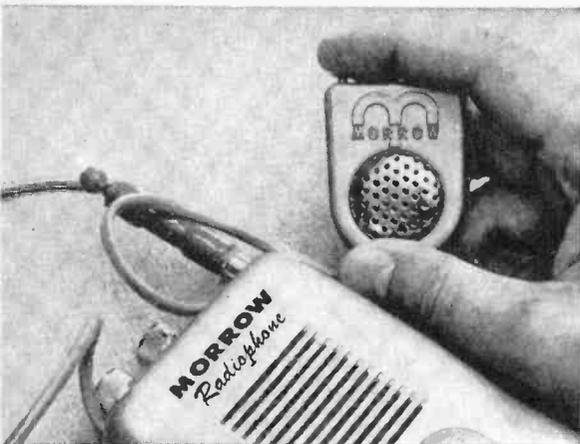
One transceiver currently available—the Electro-Voice Model RME 4303—boasts a tunable receiver.

forestry service and rescue agencies, plus civil defense.

Minimum Regulations. Under Part 15 of the FCC regulations, only certain low-power communications devices are allowed to operate without a license. In the case of these 27-mc. transceivers, the qualification of low power means an input of 100 milliwatts or less. The units must be crystal-

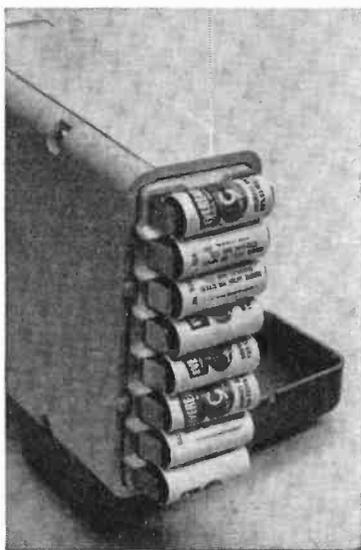
Several models, including Globe Pocketphone shown below, have connections for earphone listening.



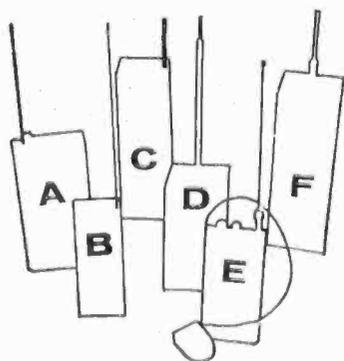


The microphone of the Morrow VP-100 can be clipped to a shirt pocket, the main unit attached to operator's belt.

Eight miniature batteries held in the base of the Osborne Duo-Com 100 transceiver operate it for 50 hours.



Transceivers shown on page 41 are: (A) Osborne Duo-Com 100; (B) Globe Pocketphone; (C) Electro-Voice RME 4303; (D) Heathkit GW-30; (E) Morrow VP-100; (F) Wightman WE-PT-1.



controlled on all of the Citizens Band channels involved, and can only be used with single-element antennas whose length does not exceed 60 inches.

The only other noteworthy regulation applied to these unlicensed transceivers is that they must not cause or create interference with interstate or foreign radio transmission and reception. However, the chance of such interference being created by a 100-milliwatt transceiver seems rare indeed.

Part 15. Exactly what is Part 15 of the FCC Rules and Regulations? It is the portion of the Rules pertaining to the operation and use of radio frequencies by "Incidental and Restricted Radiation Devices."

Incidental radiation is emitted by a device that produces energy as a part of its operation—in other words, not for communications purposes.

Restricted radiation—as the name implies—means low-power transmitters that are used for signaling (garage door openers, model airplane control, etc.) and certain equipment used for voice communications. Such voice equipment can be operated at 100-milliwatts input in either the standard AM broadcast band or on one of the channels assigned to Citizens Radio in the 26.97 to 27.27 mc. spectrum.

Class D Operation. Many Citizens Band operators are finding that the new transistorized transceivers have greater value and communications range when used with their regular 5-watt Class D stations. In this case, the transceiver must be designed to meet FCC requirements under Part 19 of the Rules and Regulations—it must satisfy the basic requirement of

0.005% frequency stability. To date, all of the units available do so. Of course, when a transceiver is used as a Class D station, it must be licensed and operated by non-aliens over 18 years of age.

The combination of a transceiver and Class D station is roughly equivalent to boosting power by 17 db. Add to this the fact that most base stations will be using resonant and efficient antennas mounted high above ground level, and you can see that the walkie-talkie range on a quiet CB channel can easily be as much as four or five miles.

“Sophisticated” Units. In spite of their low prices, these transceivers should not be considered toys. Each unit is carefully engineered, employing sophisticated transistor techniques.

One of the transceivers has 12 transistors and one diode, with a superheterodyne receiver section that offers a rated sensitivity better than many full-fledged communications receivers costing \$200 or so.

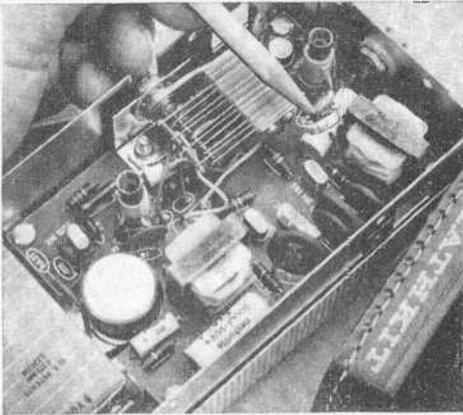
Although its overall weight is held to less than 20 ounces, it also has a built-in noise-limiting and squelch circuit.

In fact, most of these units have squelch and noise-limiting circuits to eliminate ignition and other forms of radio signal interference. And many models include provisions for using lapel microphone and speaker, or even a single-piece earphone.

Several of the P-15 transceivers have a jack or other connection to permit the use of an external antenna to increase transmitting range. Unfortunately, though, means are not provided for efficiently loading or tuning up the transmitter for maximum output to the antenna. Use of an external antenna, of course, automatically means that the transceiver must satisfy Part 19 of the FCC Rules.

The development of low-cost radiotelephones is a significant step for the radio industry. For the user, it is the near-ultimate in sophisticated two-way communications—I won't be without mine. —30—

Heathkit GW-30 Easily Assembled in 4 Hours



AT this writing, the Heath Company is the only supplier of a Part 15 transistorized transceiver in kit form. The average experimenter can assemble a GW-30 in just about four hours with little or no fear of encountering discouraging bottlenecks. All wiring is on a printed-circuit board with the sole exception of the transmit/receive switch.

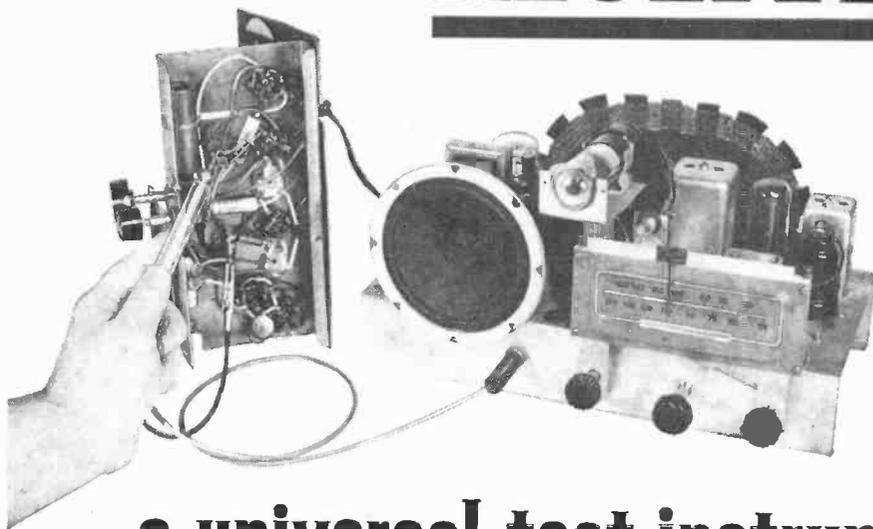
The GW-30 utilizes four transistors. Two are in the audio stages, one is in the crystal-controlled transmitter, and the fourth is used as a superregenerative 27-mc. detector. The miniature speaker serves a double purpose; it is switched into the audio circuit to act as a microphone during transmitting sessions.

Although the GW-30 employs a miniature crystal, the unit meets the FCC 0.005% Class D requirements.

Superregen hiss from the GW-30 is not overly objectionable, and sensitivity is fair to good. The POP'tronics staff consistently used a GW-30 over a path of one and one-half miles. —30—

the

RECEIVER



a universal test instrument

By LOU GARNER

MOST electronics hobbyists are long on ambition but short on cash. If you're typical, you'd probably like to fill your bench with a flock of meters, generators, and other equipment, but you are likely to invest any extra cash in your next project. While you may not be able to buy the equipment you want, there may be a potential benchful of test gear hidden in your home—in an a.c.-operated superhet.

For maximum value, the receiver you modify must meet certain basic requirements—it should be a.c.-(transformer-) operated, not an a.c.-d.c. set; it should be a superhet; it should be of recent enough manufacture to use readily available tubes; and it should have a 455- or 456-kc. i.f.

MODIFYING THE RECEIVER

Since you will be modifying the receiver for use as a piece of test equipment, don't

With modifications, an a.c. superhet can serve as a signal generator, signal tracer, amplifier, VTVM, code practice oscillator, or even as a capacitor checker

worry about the condition of the cabinet (if it has one). However, the set itself should be in operating condition or easily repairable—don't pick a set that has been cannibalized for parts.

When you have found a suitable receiver, determine the make and model number and obtain a schematic for it. Your local parts distributor should be able to help you; if

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

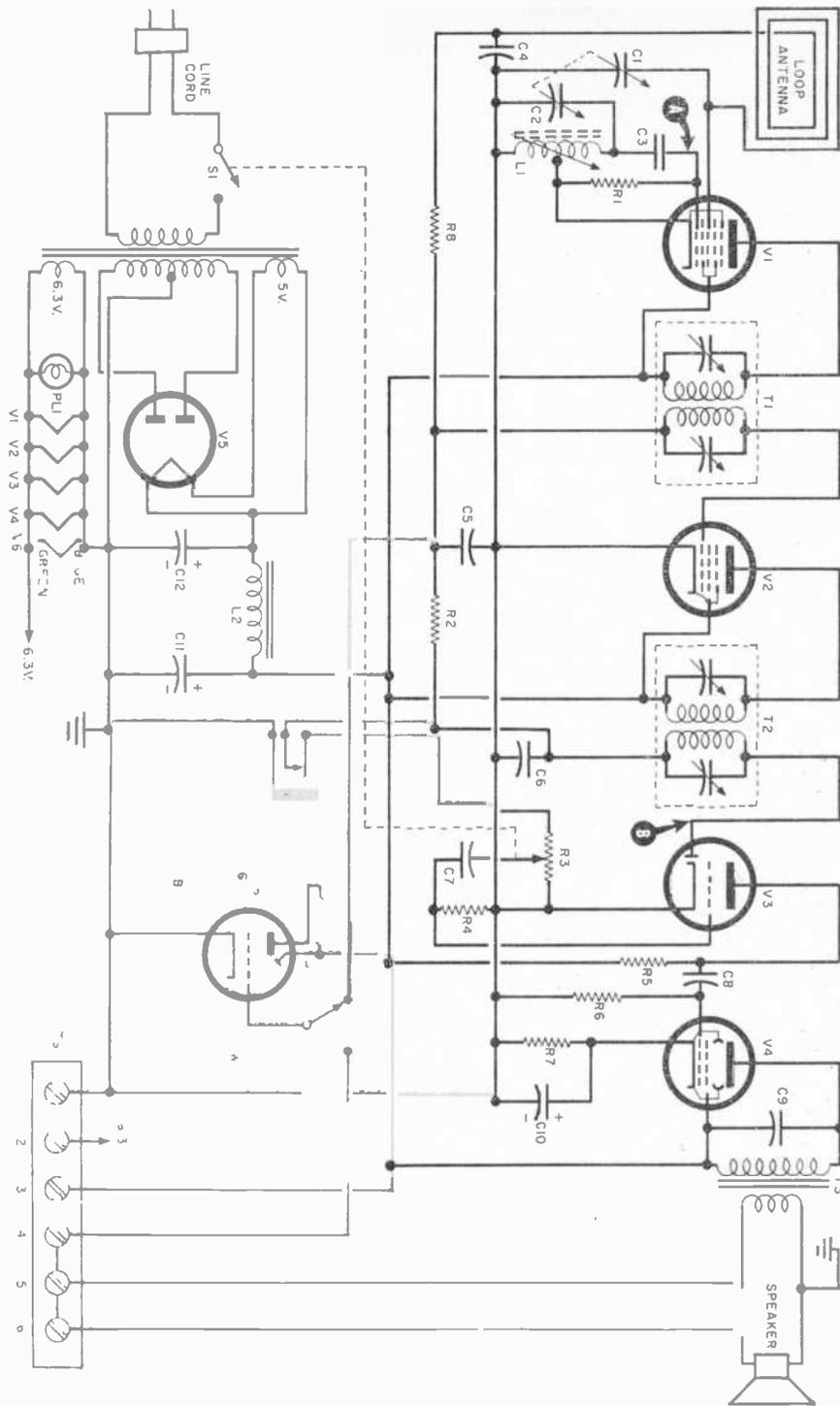


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of modified receiver. Added parts and changes are shown in green.

ADDITIONAL PARTS

- J1—Closed-circuit jack
- S2—S.p.d.t. switch
- TS1—6-lug terminal strip
- V6—6E5 tube

- 1—Tuning-eye kit (Amphenol 58-MEA6 or equivalent)
- 3—Probes (see text)
- Misc.—Wooden dowel, wire, solder, brackets, knob (for S2), phone plugs, alligator clips, etc.

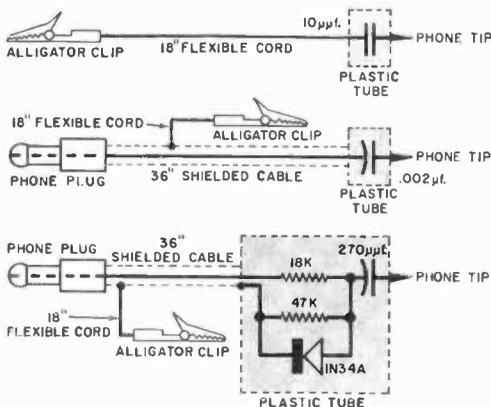
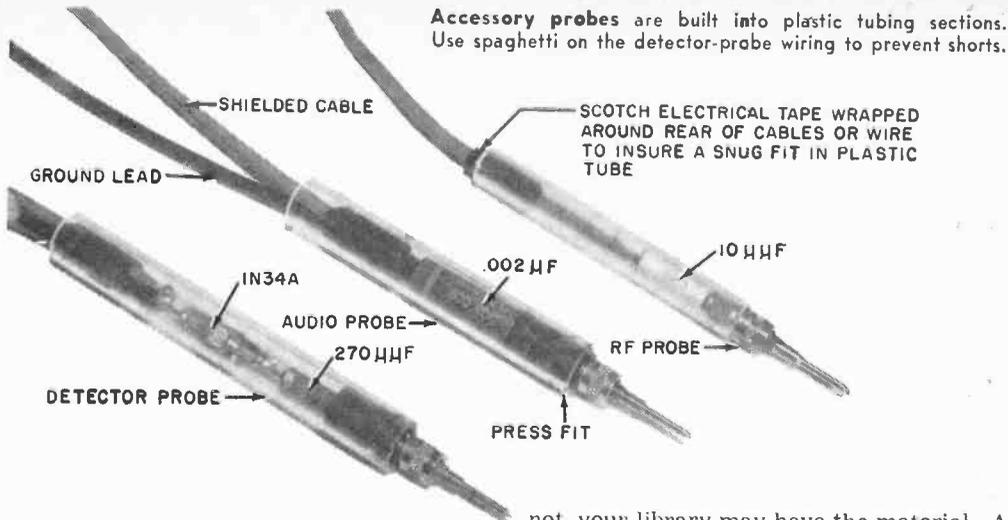
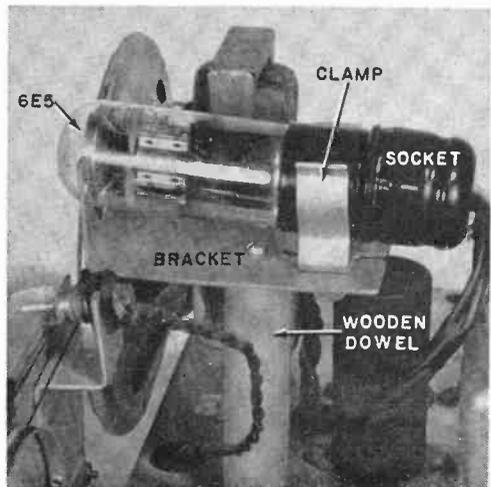


Fig. 2. Schematic diagrams for r.f., audio, and detector probes (top to bottom). See text.

"Magic eye" indicating tube (below) is held in place by a bracket on top of a wooden dowel.



not, your library may have the material. A schematic of a typical receiver is shown in Fig. 1.

Salvaging and Repair. Your first step is to restore the set to its original operating condition. If the set has been sitting around for a while, use a vacuum cleaner or portable hair dryer (heat off!) to blow away excess dust and dirt. Check for missing or broken tubes, broken connections (to the antenna coil, for example), charred resistors or other damage.

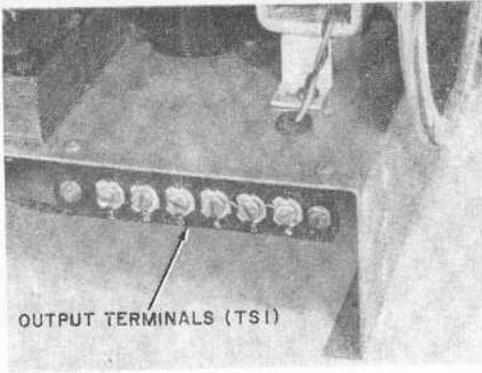
If all seems in order, have the tubes tested and replace any that are weak, leaky, or burned out. Check the tuning capacitor for bent plates and dirt. If necessary, clean between the plates with a piece of stiff cardboard or a pipe cleaner.

If the set hums, filter capacitors *C11* and *C12* (in Fig. 1) may have dried out and need to be replaced. If the sound is distorted, look for a defective speaker, a gassy output tube, or a leaky capacitor (*C8*).

Once the set is operating, it should be aligned. If you have access to an r.f. signal generator, you can do the job yourself or you can have your local service shop do it for you.

New Components. The basic modifications are also shown in Fig. 1; the additional components you will need are given in the accompanying parts list.

Drill a hole in the front or rear chassis apron and install a closed-circuit jack (*J1*). The "hot" (ungrounded end) lead to the volume control (*R3*) is opened and connected to the jack. If the leads must be longer than two or three inches, use shielded single-conductor cable, grounding one end of the shield to the chassis.



Terminal strip TS1 is mounted on small angle brackets at the end of the chassis.

Install the electron-ray tube (V6), using the kit specified in the parts list, and an s.p.d.t. selector switch (S2). The 1-meg. resistor is premounted as part of the kit. The switch can be a toggle, slide, or rotary type and should be mounted on the front chassis apron. The 6E5's support bracket can be mounted on metal spacers or on a heavy wooden dowel.

Now mount terminal strip TS1 on the chassis. Connect terminal 1 to the chassis (ground), terminal 2 to the heater winding, and terminal 3 to the B+. One pole of the selector switch goes to terminal 4, one side of the voice coil winding goes to 5, and the other side is grounded. The free end of the speaker's voice coil goes to terminal 6. A jumper between terminals 5 and 6 restores the connection between the transformer and speaker.

Every piece of test equipment needs a set of accessory cables and probes. Make up a set of probes as shown in Fig. 2. In addition, make up a set of general-purpose clip leads. Use flexible wire in varying lengths from 8 to 24 inches. Terminate some in alligator clips at both ends, others with an alligator clip at one end and a spade terminal at the other. Make up at least one medium-length (24" to 36") shielded cable with a phono plug at one end and a phone plug at the other.

Preliminary Tests. Set S2 to its *a.v.c.* position and turn on the set. Tune in several different stations. The "eye" should glow (green) and should close somewhat as stronger stations are tuned in. A very strong station may close the eye completely.

Now move S2 to its *Ext.* position. Connect terminals 4 and 5 of TS1. The glow

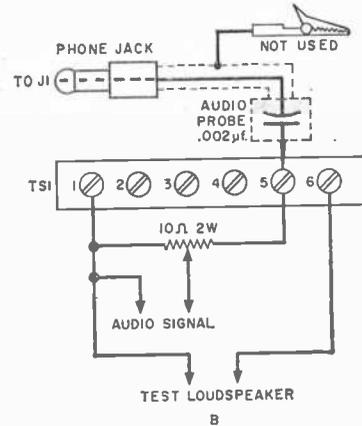
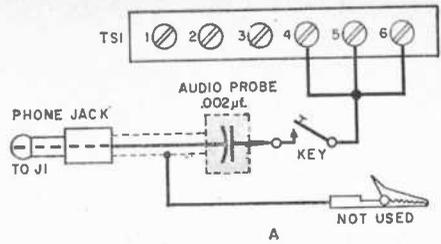


Fig. 3. Setup for using the receiver as a code oscillator (A); and as an audio signal source and test loudspeaker (B).

on the indicating tube should vary in accordance with the strength of the program material.

To check the eye as a d.c. vacuum-tube voltmeter, remove the jumper between terminals 4 and 5, and connect several penlight or flashlight cells in series to supply between 1.5 and 9 volts; attach the positive terminal to terminal 1, and the negative lead to terminal 4. As terminal 4 is made increasingly negative, the eye should close further and further. The eye can be roughly calibrated by noting the voltage required to close it halfway, all the way, etc.

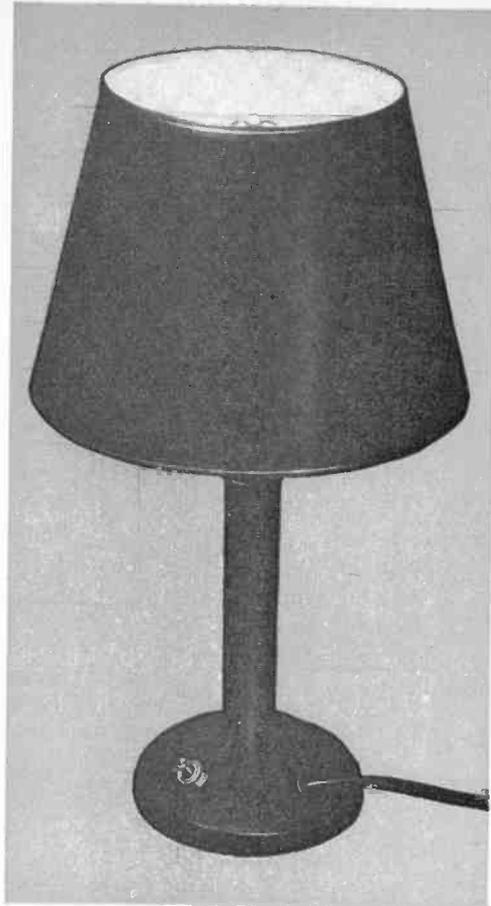
USING THE RECEIVER

The basic technique is to use a portion of the receiver's circuitry as a substitute signal-handling device or signal source. The eye serves as a voltage- (or signal-) indicating device in place of a more expensive meter. Let's take a look at some practical test setups.

Audio Output Meter. Basically, the output meter is simply a device for visually indicating relative audio signal levels.

(Continued on page 106)

Build a Time Delay Lamp



Inexpensive "genie" gives delayed-off characteristics to most lamps and appliances

By RONALD L. IVES

HERE'S a way to put magic into almost any lamp. You modify the lamp so that after you've turned it off its light will stay on for about 30 seconds, then go out of its own accord. This "delayed turn-off" factor can be a great convenience when applied to a bedroom or hallway lamp, and it can also be applied to your porch or garage driveway light.

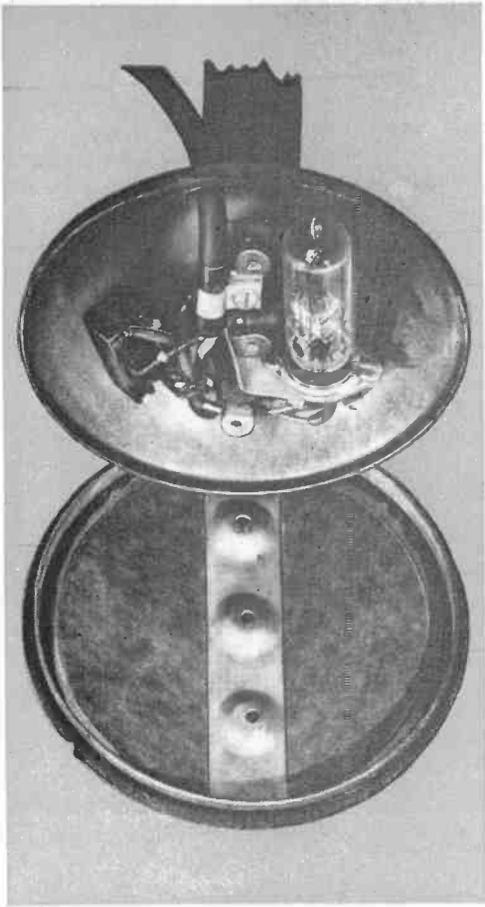
The heart of the lamp is an inexpensive thermostatic delay relay that mounts in the lamp's base or body; almost any lamp in your house can be modified to operate with this relay. Low-drain appliances can also be wired for delayed turn-off. And if you add a magnetic relay to the circuit, you can operate high-drain lamps and appliances in the same way.

Thermostatic delay relays are stocked by most of the larger radio supply houses and sell for around \$2.35 each. Besides the relay, an inexpensive switch and tube socket are all that's needed to modify most lamps.

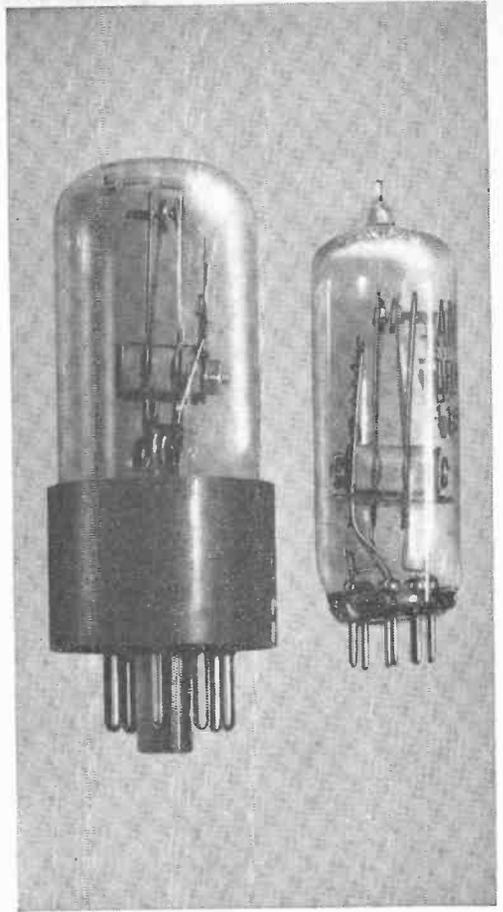
Construction. The author built his lamp into an upright desk telephone stand which was obtained on the surplus market. Any lamp with a bulb rated up to 200 watts can be used, as long as there is enough room in the base or body to house the thermostatic time delay relay (*K1*), a nine-pin miniature socket, and a d.p.d.t. switch (*S1*). The delay relay given in the parts list has a 30-second delay characteristic and a 200-watt rating.

If you have a particularly attractive lamp or stand with a small base or body,

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Wiring for the time delay relay is hidden in the base of a desk-type telephone stand. Thermostatic delay relay *K1* (glass bulb) mounts in nine-pin miniature tube socket to right of on-off switch *S1*.



Thermostatic delay relays are available in several models. Amperite relay with octal base (at left) has 3-amp. contacts; nine-pin miniature model (right) used here has 2-amp. contacts. See text.

you can mount the three parts in a $2\frac{3}{4}$ " x $2\frac{1}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " aluminum box (Bud CU-2100A or equivalent), and place it alongside the lamp. If you want to use a lamp that drains more than 200 watts, or if you have a d.c. line, see the discussion on converting other appliances which appears on the next page.

To convert an old desk telephone to a table lamp, first unscrew the microphone and its fork-like support from the top of the phone. Remove the microphone from the fork, attach a small $\frac{1}{8}$ " threaded ferrule to the fork in its place, and mount a standard lamp socket on the ferrule. About $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet of heavy lamp cord should be connected to the socket before mounting it to the fork. Do not mount the fork and

HOW IT WORKS

The time delay lamp operates through action of thermostatic delay relay *K1*. This relay consists of a pair of normally open contacts sealed in a bulb with a 117-volt a.c.-d.c. heater element. When power is applied to the heater for at least 20 seconds, the contacts close due to their thermal characteristics. When power to the heater is switched off, the contacts will remain closed for 30 seconds, which is the designed delay characteristic of the relay.

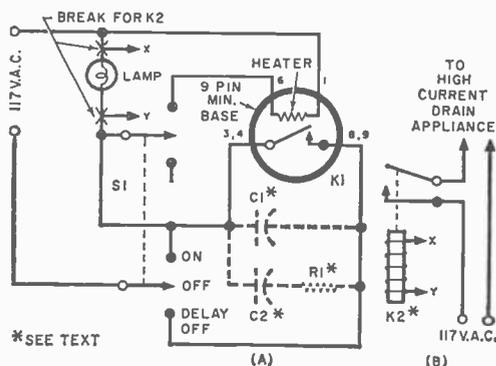
With switch *S1* in the "on" position, power is applied to the lamp and to the heater of *K1*. In the "off" position of *S1*, power to the lamp and the heater is interrupted. When switch *S1* is placed in the "delayed off" position after being "on" for at least 20 seconds, power is applied to the lamp through the contacts of *K1* and *S1*. After 30 seconds in the "delayed off" position, the contacts of *K1* cool and return to their normally open position, extinguishing the lamp.

For operation of high-current-drain appliances, electromagnetic relay *K2* can be connected in place of the lamp. The appliances are then connected to the power line in series with *K2*'s energized contacts.

lamp socket on the phone until final assembly of the lamp.

Now remove the telephone receiver hook and its connecting parts from the main body of the phone; you can fill the hole left by the hook with a small brass shim soldered in place. Drill a hole in the base of the phone to mount switch *S1*; make sure that the hole is so located that *S1* will clear the bottom cover when the phone is reassembled.

To mount the nine-pin miniature socket that holds delay relay *K1*, make a small



*SEE TEXT

PARTS LIST

- *C1—.01 to .1- μ f., 600-volt capacitor
- *C2—.1 to 1- μ f., 600-volt capacitor
- K1—117-volt, a.c.-d.c., 30-second thermostatic delay relay (Amperite 115N030T)
- *K2—117-volt a.c. relay, 13-amp., normally open contacts (Potter & Brumfield PR3AY or equivalent)
- *R1—33-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- S1—D.p.d.t. "center-off" toggle switch (Lafayette SW-19 or equivalent)
- 1—Nine-pin miniature tube socket
- 1—Octal tube socket
- Misc.—Lamp cord, $\frac{1}{8}$ " threaded ferrule, lamp socket, etc.
- *Parts for inductive loads, high power, and d.c. operation

bracket from a piece of scrap aluminum—be sure it fits inside the base of the lamp. First drill all necessary holes in the bracket, then mount the miniature socket on it. You'll find it easier to solder all connections to the base of this socket and switch *S1* before mounting the bracket inside the phone's base. Now screw the base back on and mount the light bulb and the shade you have chosen.

Placing switch *S1* in the "on" position turns the lamp on; placing *S1* in the center position turns it off. If "delayed-off" is desired, switch *S1* to "on" and leave it there for at least 20 seconds; then switch

it to "delayed off." The lamp will remain on for approximately 30 seconds, and then go off by itself.

Converting Other Appliances. Any a.c.- or d.c.-operated lamp or appliance can be wired for delayed turn-off using an arrangement similar to that shown for the telephone lamp. To hook up your light or appliance, simply determine its current drain and choose the proper thermostatic delay relay.

Two 117-volt a.c.-d.c. models of the Amperite delay relay are available with normally open contacts and fixed delays of 2 seconds to 3 minutes. One model has an octal base with a contact current capacity of 3 amperes; the other has a nine-pin miniature base with a contact current capacity of 2 amperes. Both current ratings are non-inductive, which means that the relays can be run at their full rating with

Simple time delay lamp circuit (A) is suitable for lamps draining 200 watts or less. Capacitors C1 and C2 and resistor R1 are needed only for inductive loads or d.c. operation. Devices draining high current use contacts of relay K2 (B) which is wired into lamp's circuit.

appliances having resistive elements—light bulbs, for instance.

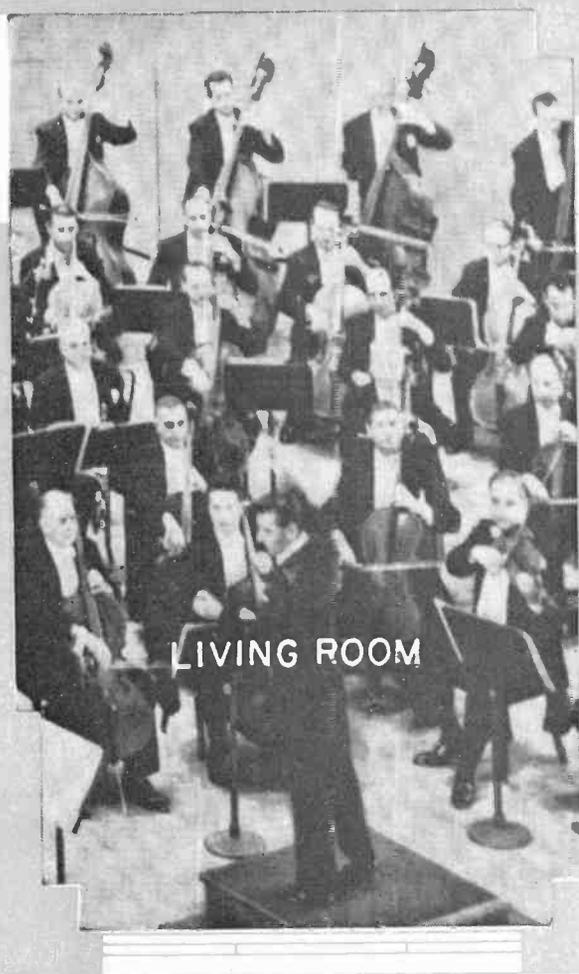
With a.c. appliances having inductive loads, such as transformer-operated radios or electric motors, maximum ratings should be reduced about 1 ampere for either relay. In addition, the contacts of the relays should be shunted with a .01- to .1- μ f., 600-volt capacitor (C1).

If either relay is used on 117-volt d.c. lines, shunt the contacts of the relay with a series-connected, 33-ohm, 1-watt resistor (R1) and a .1- to 1- μ f., 600-volt capacitor (C2), as shown in the schematic. No contact shunts are needed when the relays are operated with electric lamps or other resistive loads from a 117-volt a.c. line.

For high-current-drain lights or appliances, substitute magnetic relay *K2*, as shown in the (B) section of the schematic, for the lamp at points X and Y in the (A) section of the schematic. Operation is identical to that described for the telephone lamp.



FOYER



D ROOM

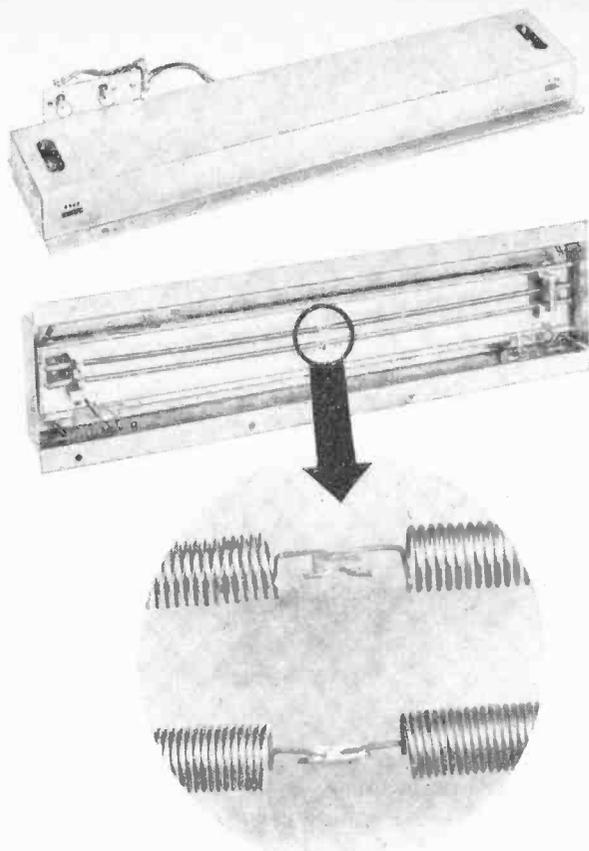
LIVING ROOM

Controlled REVERBERATION

New hi-fi accessory
imparts concert-hall "acoustics"
to your living room

By
JOHN MILDER

WHILE there's no denying that today's fi is fantastically hi, the sound that fills the average audiophile's living room is still a step or two shy of concert-hall realism. Modern components boast a frequency response which covers everything within the range of human hearing with the greatest of ease, and vanishingly low distortion which allows the audiophile to listen to hours of slam-bang orchestral fireworks without strain or fatigue. The arrival of stereo has made it possible for the first



Mechanical delay device produced by the Hammond Organ Co. is basic component in artificial reverberation units. Signal is fed to ferrite transducers at one end of box, through special springs, then on to another pair of ferrite transducers. To minimize uncontrolled reverberation—footsteps jarring springs into extra action, for example—each spring consists of two sections wound in opposite directions and coupled at the center.

time to hear recorded sound in true depth and perspective. But there's still something missing; there's still an invisible barrier that keeps the Kingston Trio from stepping out of your speakers and into your living room.

Over the past few months, several component and console manufacturers have come up with what they think is the missing ingredient in the recipe for realistic sound. What's been missing, they feel, is a way of matching the acoustics of a studio or concert hall where a recording is made to the acoustic properties of the living room where the recording is played back.

While realizing that it's impossible to turn an audiophile's living room into an exact duplicate of a concert hall, the manufacturers reasoned that there ought to be some way for the listener to simulate at home the acoustic conditions—the engineer's term is "ambience"—under which he hears live music. Until now, the listener's only control over the "feel" of recorded sound in his living room has been the use of

tone control to crank down, or step up high and low frequencies.

What has now been added is the reverberation control. Several reverberation units are now on the market carrying names like "Space Expander," "Reverbatron," etc. They are all "cousins," in effect, and so that we may be able to understand what they do, let's first take a look at reverberation and its role in live and recorded sound.

What Reverberation Is. Whether you're sitting in a jam-packed football stadium or walking along a quiet country road, any sound that reaches your ears is made up of a blend of two kinds of sound—direct and reverberated. Part of any sound makes a beeline for your ears from its source; the rest is bounced at you from anything that lies between or beyond you and the source, and it arrives at your ears at least a split-second later than the direct sound.

For designers of auditoriums and concert halls, the big challenge is to come up with

the right mixture of direct and reverberant sound for good acoustics. The right amount of reverb yields a full-bodied but clear sound; too much leads to echoes which bounce back and get in the way of later direct sound. To avoid a soggy or harsh sound, a designer has to calculate the potential of everything in a hall that will reflect or absorb sound—down to the last person in a sell-out crowd.

Echo Gimmicks. The recording engineer has the upper hand over the auditorium designer, since he can make some electronic changes in the sound from a recording studio. While he can't do too much about the sound from an overly reverberant hall, he can add a practically unlimited amount of reverberation to beef up a thin-sounding recording.

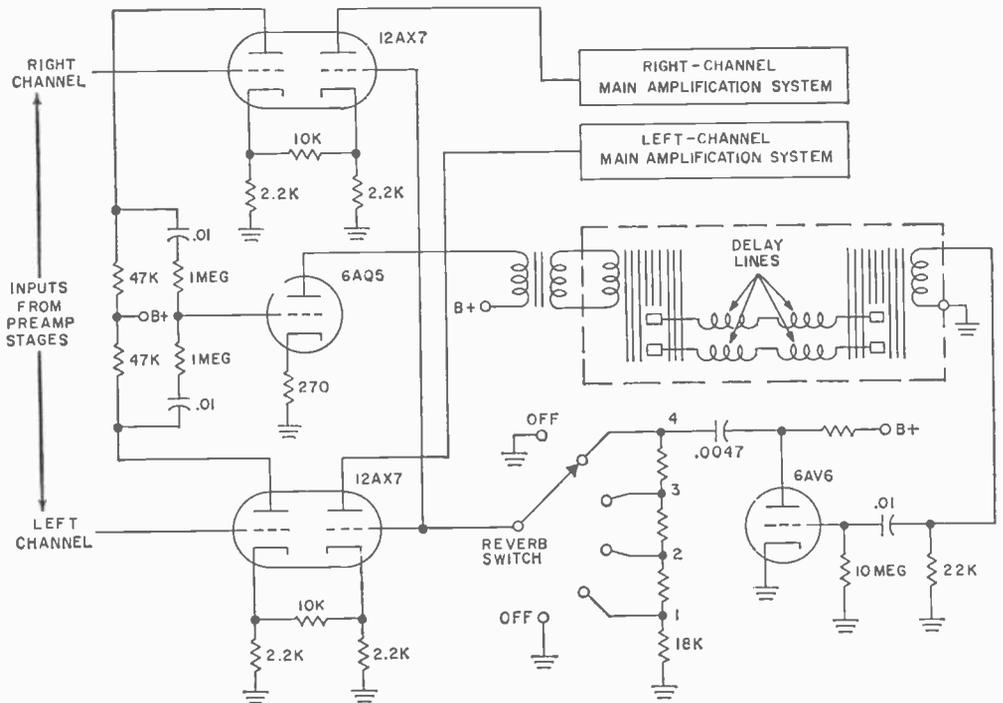
But except for an extreme case like the whispering singer, it's impossible for any recording engineer to calculate the impact of his efforts on you in your living room—unless he can get you to put on a pair of earphones. Once recorded sound finds its way out of your loudspeakers, it's on its own, and the acoustics of your living room take over. Even stereo, which goes a long

way toward giving your living room the acoustic dimensions of a concert hall, varies tremendously in its impact in different living rooms.

It goes without saying that most living rooms weren't built with acoustics in mind. Until now, the only course of action for the average audiophile was to rearrange living room furnishings within limits set by a tight budget or a strong-minded wife. A room with too many reflecting surfaces and a harsh echoic sound called for some sound absorbing drapes or rugs. A soggy sound dictated giving away some overstuffed furniture to a worthy charity.

Enter Reverb Units. All of which brings us to the appearance of reverberation units on the audio scene. The logical theory behind these new gadgets is the idea that the audiophile at home can benefit from an electronic upper hand similar to the recording engineer's echo gimmicks. All of the new reverberation devices are designed to let *you* adjust a recording's reverberation to come up with the maximum realism for your living room. Let's move in for a closer look.

So far, there are at least a half-dozen

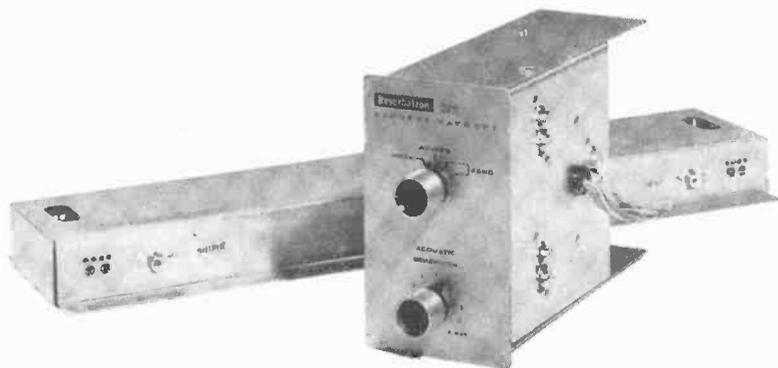


Circuit diagram of Philco's "reverberaphonic sound system" is typical of electronic control devices employed with the Hammond mechanical delay unit. Switch controls degree of reverberation in 6-db steps.
December, 1960

reverberation units on the market. Of biggest interest to the audiophile are Fisher's "Space Expander," Allied's Knight reverberation unit, and Sargent-Rayment's "Reverbatron," since all are designed to be added to your present hi-fi rig. Also on the bandwagon are Checker, Ecco-Fonic, Utah, and others, as well as Motorola, Phil-

to dance its way across the two springs.

It's not hard to see, though, that the echo introduced by the time-delay in the springs is also fortified by the tendency of the signal to bounce its way back and forth over the springs several times—each time in slightly weakened form. To get full benefit from this extra bouncing action and pre-



Typical reverberation unit makes use of Hammond Organ Company's mechanical reverb device (above, rear) and has an associated electronic control center. This unit is made by Sargent-Rayment.

co, and Zenith, who have added reverb units to their consoles.

All of the new units operate on the same general principles, and all of them use a basic mechanical reverb device made by the Hammond Organ Company. This basic unit contains two springs just over 14" long and two special ferrite transducers located at opposite ends of the springs (see photos on page 54).

From the electronic control center used with the mechanical unit, a blend of part of the sound from both stereo channels is fed to the input transducer at one end of the spring assembly. The transducer uses two magnets which rotate in proportion to the polarity and amplitude of the applied signal, and their rotating motion is transmitted to the two springs. When the action set in motion by the magnets reaches the other end of the springs, another transducer converts the motions back into an electrical signal which makes its way back through the electronic control unit and rejoins the original stereo signals on their way to your loudspeakers. The echo effect is a function of the length of time it takes for the signal

vent phase-opposition from cancelling out part of the signal and producing uneven frequency response, the two springs used in the basic unit have different delay-times—37 milliseconds for one and 29 for the other.

The electronic control unit that works with the mechanical unit has a triple job. Its control knob decides the amount of signal which goes from a preamp to the mechanical unit, and thereby sets the desired amount of reverberation. Beforehand, though, the control unit blends the two stereo signals from a preamp into one; and afterward it takes the reverberated signal from the mechanical unit and imposes it on the original signals heading for both stereo power amplifiers.

Installing the Units. Connecting either the Fisher or the Sargent-Rayment reverb units into your stereo rig is an easy job. You simply plug the two output jacks from a stereo preamp into the inputs marked on the special electronic unit, and re-plug the output leads from the unit into the regular inputs of your stereo power amplifier. The electronic and mechanical sections of the reverb unit also connect via two ordinary shielded phone cables and their respective inputs and outputs are clearly marked. The long (18") but thin mechanical unit can be kept completely out of sight and screwed onto the back of any convenient cabinet.

(Continued on page 104)

Build the

COMBO Test Set

*Three-in-one unit is combination
modulation monitor, field strength meter,
and c.w. monitor*

IF YOU don't want to clutter up the house with a lot of electronic gear just to check out your CB or ham transmitter, the "Combo" is for you. This small test instrument is a modulation monitor, field strength meter, and c.w. monitor all rolled into one. What's more, it requires no batteries or power supply of any kind—it's completely powered by r.f. pickup from your transmitter.

The Combo covers all of the bands from 80 to 10 meters, including the increasingly popular 11-meter



By **PADDY J. LABATO, W8DLU**

Citizens Band. If you plug in a pair of phones, you will be able to check the quality of your transmitter's modulation—trouble in your modulator will show up at once. Or you can listen to your transmitter's c.w. signal on the Combo's built-in speaker; the instrument will let you know if there are any key-clicks, chirps, or hum on your code transmissions. In addition, the Combo will help you send better code, since you'll be able to monitor your transmissions as you key your transmitter.

You can build the Combo for about \$20 using all new components; it will cost much less if you call on your junk box and the surplus market. The completed instrument is both small and attractive, and you should find it a worthwhile addition to your gear.

CONSTRUCTION

Build the Combo in the back half of a 7" x 5" x 3" aluminum box. Drill all the necessary holes in the box before mounting any components, and follow the pictorial diagram for layout. In most cases it will be best to solder leads to the components before mounting them if you want to avoid working in tight corners.

Mounting the Parts. After you mount the four rubber feet on the bottom of the box, locate meter *M1* on the upper right-hand portion of the 7" x 5" side. The meter should have a full-scale d.c. range of 1 to 2 milliamps—as the exact range is not important, any new or surplus meter will do. Mount tuning capacitor *C1* to the left of the meter on the same side of the box, using a pair of metal spacers, so that *C1*'s vernier dial will be symmetrically located with respect to the meter.

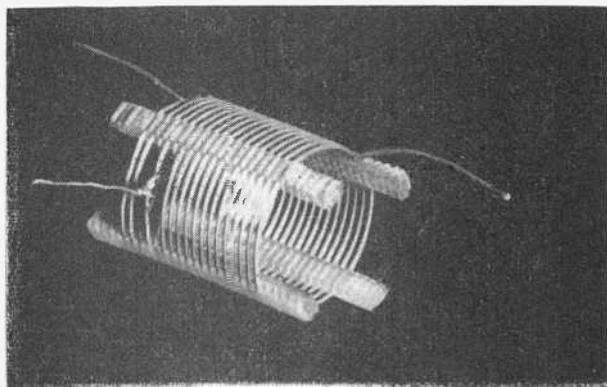
Frequency range switch *S1* and function switch *S2* mount directly below capacitor *C1*; phone jacks *J1* and *J2* mount below the meter. Place tone control *R1* in the center of the same side of the box after you have soldered two 4" leads and capacitor *C3* to *R1*'s terminals.

Note that the speaker mounts on top of the box between the meter and tuning capacitor; about 30 small grille-holes should be drilled in a circular pattern for the speaker. The carrying handle—a standard kitchen-drawer handle available at most hardware stores—straddles the speaker grille holes.

Now mount transformer *T1* and the

PARTS LIST

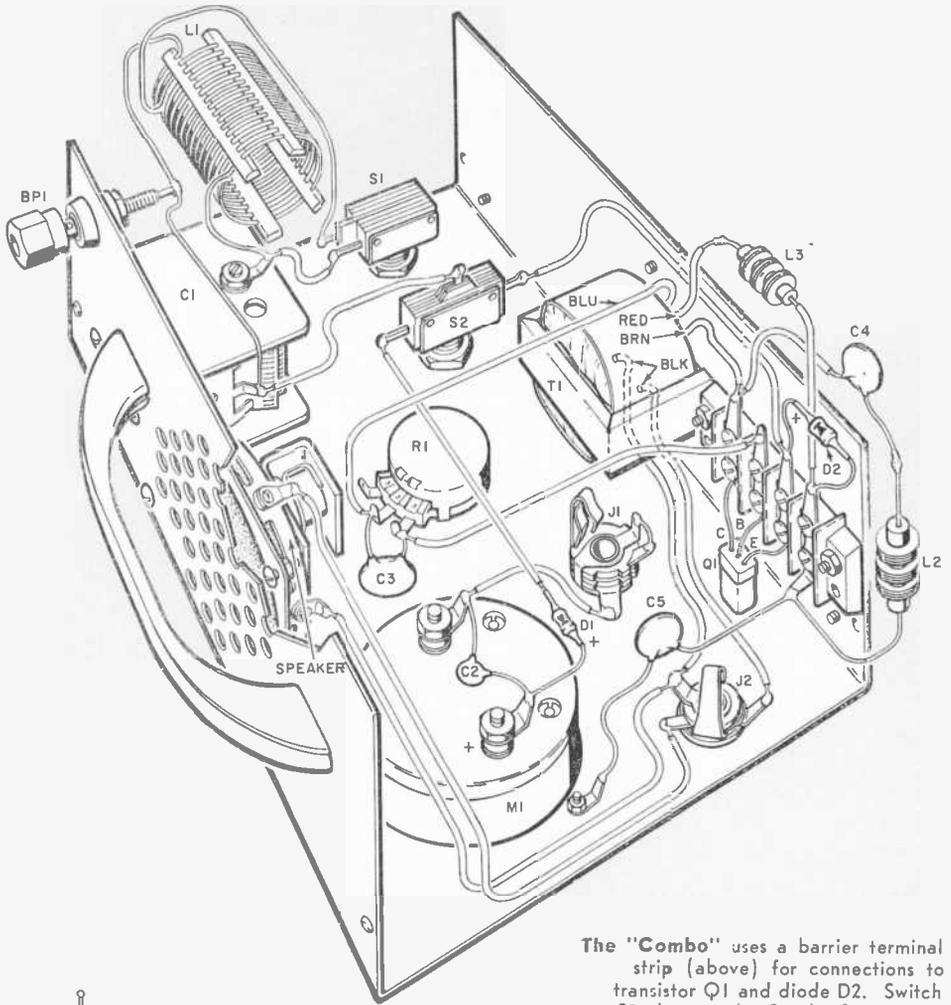
- BP1*—Five-way binding post
- C1*—365- μ f. midget variable capacitor (Lafayette MS-214 or equivalent)
- C2*—0.001- μ f. ceramic disc capacitor
- C3*—0.01- μ f. ceramic disc capacitor
- C4*—0.005- μ f. ceramic disc capacitor
- C5*—0.025- μ f. ceramic disc capacitor
- D1, D2*—1N34A diode
- J1, J2*—Phone jack, closed-circuit type (Allied 41 H 624 or equivalent)
- L1*—Tuning coil (see text)
- L2*—2.5 mh. r.f. choke (National R-100 or equivalent)
- L3*—1-mh. r.f. choke (National R-50 or equivalent)
- M1*—D.c. milliammeter (see text)
- P1*—Banana plug
- Q1*—CK722 transistor (or equivalent p-n-p unit)
- R1*—100,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper (IRC Q11-128 or equivalent)
- S1*—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
- S2*—S.p.d.t. toggle switch
- T1*—Output transformer, 14,000 ohms center-tapped, push-pull plates, to 4-ohm voice coil (Stancor A-3496 or equivalent)
- SPKR.*—2½" speaker, 4-ohm voice coil (Quam 25A07 or equivalent)
- 1—7" x 5" x 3" aluminum box (Bud CU-2108A or equivalent)
- 1—4-lug barrier terminal strip (Cinch-Jones 4-140 or equivalent)
- 1—1½" vernier dial (Lafayette F-348 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Hardware, handle, rubber mounting feet, wire, etc.



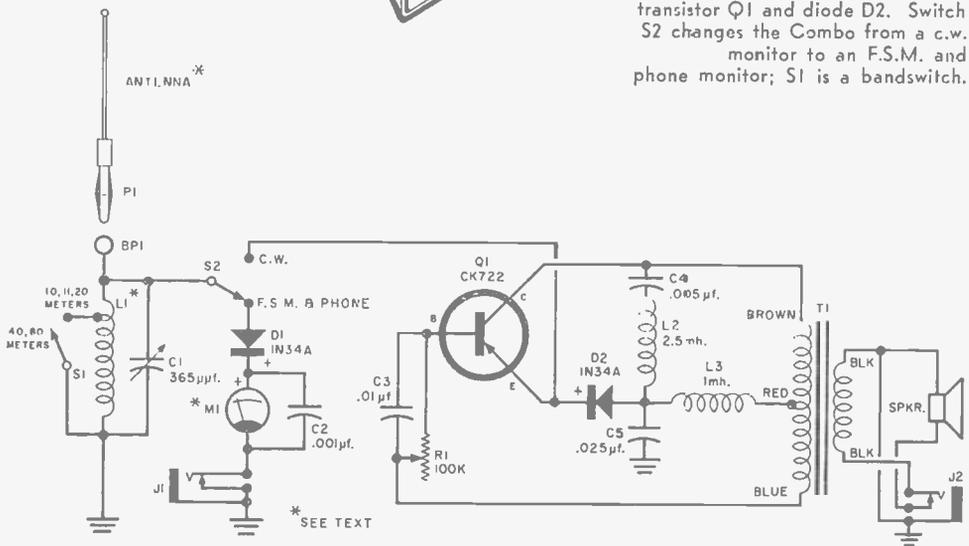
Tuning coil *L1* is made from a section of B&W 3015 Miniductor. Note that an equal number of turns are unwound on each end of the coil for use as leads. See text for details.

barrier terminal strip on the bottom of the box below the speaker. The five-way binding post (*BP1*) should be located on top of the box, to the left and rear of the carrying handle.

Wiring Details. One component, tuning coil *L1*, must be fabricated from a section of B&W 3015 Miniductor. Cut off 22 turns



The "Combo" uses a barrier terminal strip (above) for connections to transistor Q1 and diode D2. Switch S2 changes the Combo from a c.w. monitor to an F.S.M. and phone monitor; S1 is a bandswitch.



from the coil stock as purchased and unwind two turns on each end of the cutoff section (leaving 18 turns). The lengths of wire on either end of the coil will make wiring easier: Now solder a 2" length of bare hookup wire to the third turn from one end of the coil. To make the tap easily, push in the second and fourth turns on either side of the tapped point, then solder the bare wire to the desired turn.

One end of coil *L1* is connected to a lug grounded to the rotor (frame) of tuning capacitor *C1* and to one terminal of switch *S1*. The other end of *L1* connects to either of *C1*'s stator lugs and to binding post *BP1*; these connections are clearly visible in the pictorial. Finally, *L1*'s tap is connected to the remaining unused terminal of *S1*.

The remainder of the wiring is simplified through use of the barrier terminal strip which serves as a four-terminal tie point. You need not solder to transistor *Q1*; just twist *Q1*'s leads around the terminal screws and tighten them in place. All other leads connected to the terminal strip should first be soldered to lugs which are then put under the proper terminal screws. The rest of the components are wired point-to-point; be sure to use a heat sink when soldering diodes *D1* and *D2*.

OPERATION

To use the Combo, you must provide the instrument with r.f. from your transmitter. If you have r.f. "floating" around your shack when you transmit, simply connect a few feet of wire to binding post *BP1*. If your transmitter is well shielded, as it should be, thrust the insulated end of the wire through one of the transmitter's vent holes; be sure that the wire doesn't come in contact with any part of the transmitter's circuitry since too much r.f. will burn out the meter and diodes.

Modulation Monitor. If you have a CB rig or operate on one of the ham phone bands, you can use the Combo as a modulation monitor. With the pickup wire set up,

place function switch *S2* in the "F.S.M. & Phone" position. Then place switch *S1* in the "10, 11, 20 meters" position (for CB operation) or the "40, 80 meters" position (for 40-or 80-meter phone operation). Plug a pair of moderate-to-high-impedance magnetic phones (1000 ohms or more) into jack *J1*, and ask someone to listen in for you.

Tune up your transmitter and go on the air. When your friend listening in on the Combo tunes capacitor *C1* to your frequency, he will hear your phone transmissions as they sound to your radio contacts. Any overmodulation, hum, or distortion will immediately be detected.

Field Strength Meter. Leave switches *S1* and *S2* in the positions used for the phone monitor. Disconnect the length of wire used for r.f. pickup from *BP1*, unplug the headphones from *J1*, and connect a stiff wire "rod" antenna to *BP1*. You can make such an antenna by soldering about a yard of bus bar to a banana plug (*P1*); the plug will fit into the binding post.

Now, with *C1* tuned to your frequency, ask your friend to take the Combo outside your shack several wavelengths away from your transmitting antenna. As he approaches your antenna with the Combo while you are transmitting, meter *M1* will give a reading that will increase as he gets closer to your antenna. As he walks around the antenna in a wide circle, the different readings on *M1* will indicate sensitivity nodes. (See "Build a Field Strength Meter" in the September 1960 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS for complete theory and operation of this instrument.)

C. W. Monitor. Place switch *S2* in the "c.w." position. Connect a short length of insulated wire to *BP1* for r.f. pickup as previously described. Switch *S1* to the appropriate band, tune up your transmitter, and tune *C1* on the Combo to your transmitter's frequency. You should hear a tone from the Combo's speaker; adjust potentiometer *R1* until the tone is a pleasant note. Any roughness or hum in the tone indicates that your transmitter's carrier is accidentally being modulated.

When you key the transmitter, the monitor should come up with an exact replica of your c.w. signal. Chirps or key clicks will be audible in the Combo's speaker. If you wish, you can plug a low-impedance headset (about 8 ohms) into jack *J2* on the Combo; this will cut out the speaker and give you earphone operation.

-50-



On the Citizens Band



By TOM KNEITEL, 2W1965

SANTA dropped a nice present down the chimney this year. It was the long-awaited okay for the expansion of *On The Citizens Band*. From now on we'll have a little more elbow room, having gained one whole extra page for the column. This is in line with POP'tronics' greater CB coverage, both through this column and through feature and construction articles. I have only one complaint—I think Santa knocked down my ground plane with all that scuffling around on the roof.

The Civil Air Patrol might be interested in the following idea. At the present time there is a CAP channel on 26.62 mc. available only to stations in Hawaii on a "non-QRM to Government stations" basis. If this channel could be allocated for use in the Continental United States, the CAP radio network (already comprising more than 12,000 stations on the 2-, 4-, and 148-mc. CAP channels) could be vastly enlarged. Many thousands of CB'ers who could easily operate on 26.62 mc. would probably rush to join this worthwhile organization (it's the USAF auxiliary) if they thought that they could be of use.

"On-the-ball" CB clubs and individuals who would like to support this idea might drop a card or letter about it to The Commander, Headquarters Civil Air Patrol, U.S. Air Force, Bolling A.F.B., Washington 25, D. C.

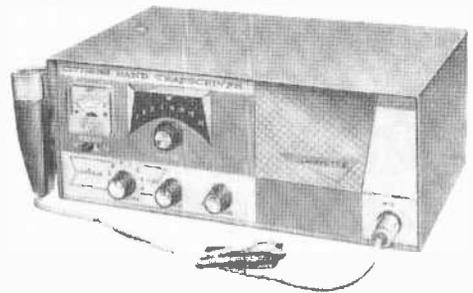
Membership in CAP is open to all U. S. citizens (male and female) 14 years of age and older—and you can join without the fear that you will be "activated" into the full-time Air Force. The CAP activities include air/sea search and rescue operations, disaster communications, practice missions, encampments at Air Force bases, and so on. Members are authorized to wear the CAP uniform, which is almost identical to that of the Air Force.

We'd like to start a "Club of The Month" feature in this column, so we're inviting clubs to send us information on their

public service activities and achievements. Please write on your official club letterhead, and tell us something about the club's members and history. Send clear, glossy photos (the larger the better) of club activities and members-in-action. The more information you send, the easier it will be for us to decide if your club rates as "Club of The Month."

Incidentally, two nifty club papers were received here this week: "The Carrier" of The Trans-Ceivers of Southern California and the "C-B News" of The Citizens Band Association of Greater St. Louis. If you have a club newspaper, please send it along—we'd like very much to see it.

The latest addition to Lafayette's now-famed "HE" line of CB rigs (HE-15, HE-15A) is the HE-20 transceiver. This one is a de luxe job with push-to-talk, com-



bination "S" meter and final input wattmeter, 4 transmit channels, 4 crystal-controlled receive channels, plus tunable receive for reception of all 23 channels. It's also got a noise limiter and adjustable squelch—pretty fancy stuff for only \$99.50!

There has been some question about the low-powered walkie-talkie sets which operate on 11 meters under the FCC's Part 15 regulations for "Incidental Radiation" devices. The only way you can use one of these walkie-talkies to communicate with a CB station is when the walkie-talkie is actually licensed under Part 19. If the walkie-

talkie is being used to contact only other Part 15 stations, no licenses are required. (Don't miss the Part 15 transceiver article beginning on page 41 of this issue.)

If you buy a walkie-talkie and intend to use it to work a regular CB station, better make certain it meets the Part 19 requirements so you can get the thing licensed. Check especially the required 0.005% crystal-controlled frequency tolerance.

Red, white and blue call sign cards (see illustration below) are being offered to CB'ers by Call Signs, P. O. Box 933, Aurora, Ill. Made of stiff cardboard, these



flashy cards measure 11" x 7". They are sent postpaid, three for a buck. If you order some, don't forget to mention your call letters and give your complete name and address.

A disturbing report was received from a 15W CB'er in Rapid City, S. D., who asked if we knew anything about several CB clubs (among them, one in Detroit) whose members are "turning in" other CB'ers who answer en-route mobile units not from their own call area.

We must admit that this was the first time we'd heard about anything like this. If it's true, the parties involved should be aware that the FCC has *no* objections to en-route motorists asking for road directions and accommodation information via CB. Certainly the fact that the motorist happens to be from another call area should have nothing to do with the situation—CB stations are all licensed to operate anywhere in the United States.

While clubs can be very good for CB, there are some whose members seem to live in glass houses and throw a lot of stones. The club will take a "holier than thou" attitude to an outsider when 75% of its own members are getting away with the same

carrying on. The idea of CB'ers doing their own "policing" is fine, only let's start "at home" first.

Volunteer CB'ers were pressed into real police service recently according to Jack Kennedy, 3W2883, of the Delaware County Citizens Radio League. At 8 p.m. one evening, a call went out over the air from local and state police in Tredyfn, Pa., for everyone with a CB rig to assist in the search for a "psycho" who had been terrorizing the area. By midnight, 18 units had been mustered, representing CB'ers from various clubs.

After being sworn in by the authorities, they were given a description of the suspect, and staked out. Channel 11 was cleared of all non-participating local stations so that it could be used as a control channel between the mobile units and police headquarters. The suspect was actually spotted by one of the CB'ers, but he took off into the woods (the suspect, not the CB'er) before he could be caught. Our boys stayed on patrol until daybreak, then returned every night to continue their patrol until it was certain that the area was no longer in danger.

The CB "11 Code" in the September issue drew a huge mountain of mail from both clubs and individuals. Some writers voiced complaints about various aspects of the code, but the majority of the comments were of the "it's about time we had our own code" variety.

A number of correspondents brought to our attention a very important omission in the code—that of references to CONELRAD. Citizens Band stations are required to hush up during CONELRAD alerts, as are all FCC licensed stations. The following listings should take care of this point:

11-97 Leave the air: CONELRAD ALERT

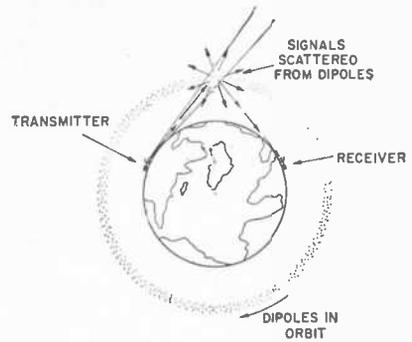
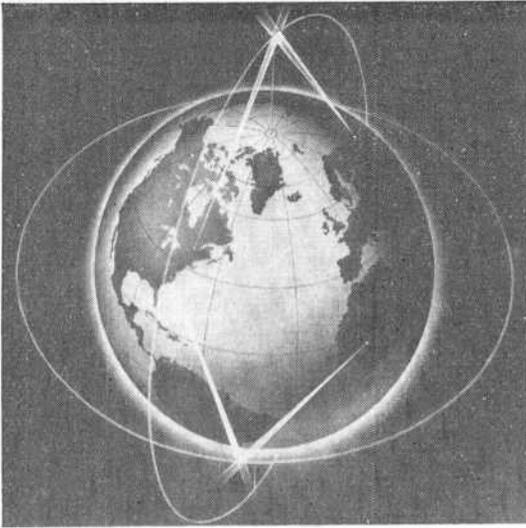
11-98 CONELRAD ALERT ENDED.

Resume transmissions.

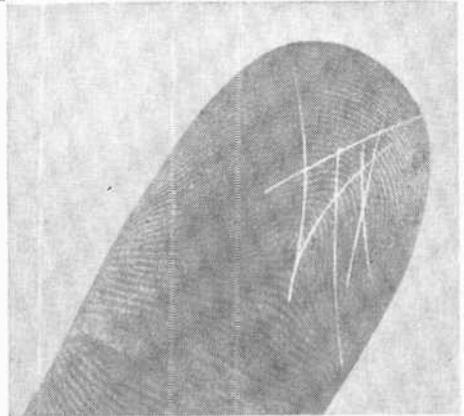
Surprisingly, many CB'ers wrote to ask for clarification of the signal "11-35, Confidential information." This signal would not be used to preface a message, of course, but as an explanation of why a particular message could not be sent. In other words, you wouldn't say "11-35," and then blurt out a confidential message. Rather, you would tell the other station that you have an "11-35" and that the message must therefore wait for transmission via land-line or until you see the operator in person.

-30-

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



DIPOLLES in ORBIT



A NEW and unique method of reliable global communications has been proposed by the Lincoln Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In principle, the system is similar to the ionospheric and tropospheric scatter already used by the U. S. Armed Services.

Minute metallic fibers orbiting far out in space will scatter u.h.f. signals back to earth and provide a reliable means of global communications.

Called "orbital scatter," the new technique will utilize the reflective properties of metallic fibers—electrical dipoles—about $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and one-third the diameter of a human hair. They will be placed in orbit several thousand miles above the earth. U.h.f. radio waves aimed at the orbiting belt will be scattered back to earth and received by suitable equipment at distances up to 4000 miles.

Housed in a special container, the dipoles will be placed in the proper orbit by a rocket, then gradually dispensed from the container. Within one to two months, the dipoles will be spread out in a continuous belt some 40,000 miles in length.

Orbital scatter offers many advantages for long-range u.h.f. communications. With two belts in orbit, a very large number of circuits can be handled. Since a belt will be relatively stationary in space, transmitting and receiving antennas on the ground can be trained continuously on the same spot in the belt, eliminating the need for high-speed tracking equipment.

Computations have convinced Lincoln scientists that the dipoles will have no adverse effects on astronomical observations.

TRANSISTORIZED WATCH

*"Tickless timepiece"
controlled by electromagnetic tuning fork
boasts minute-a-month accuracy*



A NEW sound of time—a "microsonic" tone to replace the centuries-old ticking sound—is given off by a new Bulova Watch Company timepiece called the "Accutron." Guaranteed accurate to plus or minus one minute per month, this transistorized device is about ten times as accurate as a conventional fine-quality wristwatch.

From the outside, the Accutron looks like a conventional watch, except that there is no winding or setting stem. Instead, on the

back of the case, there is a recessed handle for setting the hands and a removable cap for mercury cell replacement. On the inside, there is the power cell, a set of drive coils, a transistor switching circuit, and an electromagnetic tuning fork—it's the latter that gives off the barely-audible 360-cycle tone.

Drive Coils. A pair of drive coils mounted near the tuning-fork tips keeps the fork vibrating. A sensing coil picks up

pulses from the fork and triggers the transistor to deliver current to the drive coils. One of the drive coils has 8000 turns of very fine wire, the other has 6000 turns, with the remaining 2000 turns making up the sensing coil.

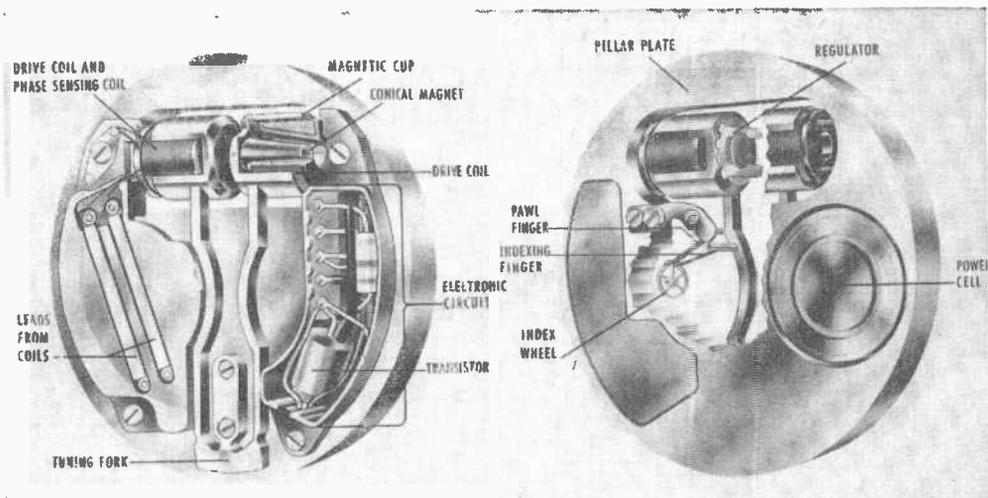
Attached to one of the tuning fork tines is a tiny index spring. A jewel on the tip of the spring engages ratchet teeth on an index wheel which is moved forward one tooth for each cycle of the tuning fork. To prevent the index wheel from moving backwards and returning to its original position, a pawl finger rests on the wheel's teeth. The wheel, which turns the gear train connected to the Accutron's hands, is 0.095" in diameter (about the size of a pin head); its 300 precisely-machined teeth are separated

by one-thousandth of an inch—about one-third the diameter of a human hair!

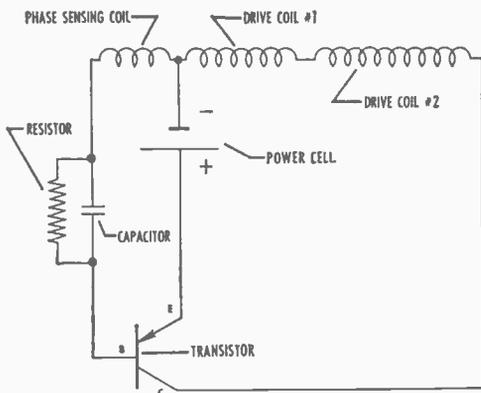
In operation, the voltage induced in the phase sensing coil is added to the power-cell voltage to charge a capacitor (see schematic). A resistor slowly discharges the capacitor. The recharging pulses from the phase sensing coil cause the base circuit to conduct, allowing a driving pulse to flow in the drive coils.

Amplitude Control. An important feature of the circuit is that it will return the tuning fork's amplitude to normal after any disturbance. The proper amplitude is maintained by controlling the size of the drive pulses.

The collector circuit conducts at the instant the induced voltage in the drive coils



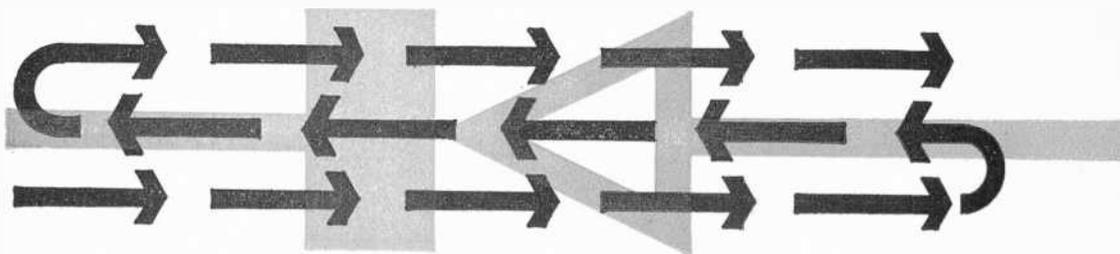
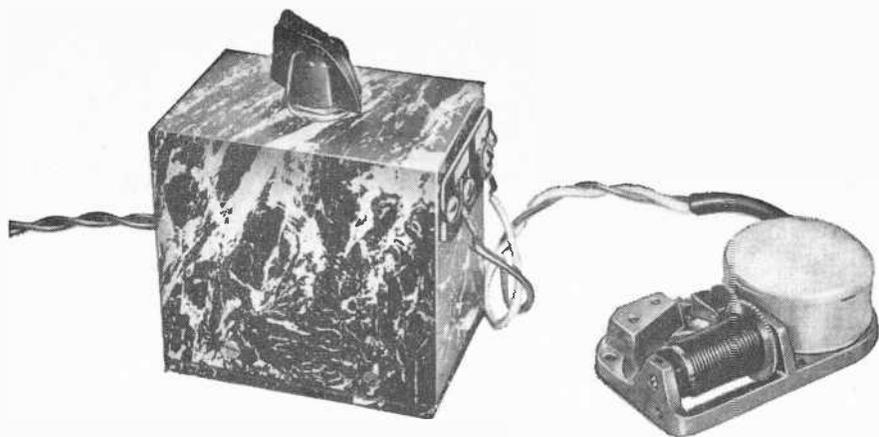
Tuning fork, drive coils, and electronic components (see circuit below) are located at rear of Accutron (above, left); regulator on dial side (above, right) enables jeweler to adjust the fork's frequency. Max Hetzel, Bulova's chief physicist, is the Accutron's inventor.



is at a maximum and opposite in polarity to the power-cell voltage. If the tuning fork's amplitude is high and the induced voltage equals the power-cell voltage, no current will flow and the amplitude will drop. If the fork's amplitude is low, the induced voltage will be low—more current will flow in the drive coils and bring the amplitude up to normal.

The specially designed mercury cell will power the timepiece for at least one year before replacement is necessary—the Accutron requires only about eight-millionths of a watt for operation.

—Mike Richards



Add a touch of realism to your toy motors and lamps with this

Current REVERSING Rectifier

By MARTIN H. PATRICK

THIS little experimenter's gadget is an easy-to-build a.c.-to-d.c. converter with a single control for changing its output voltage and polarity. It is, in effect, a current reversing rectifier that puts out a few volts of pulsating d.c. You can use it to power and reverse the direction of miniature 1.5-volt d.c. motors in a variety of toys, music boxes, and the like. It will also dim and brighten flashlight lamps, such as are installed along model railways.

The rectifier is completely safe to use, since an isolation transformer protects you against accidental shock. It's also inexpensive—less than \$5 is needed for all the parts.

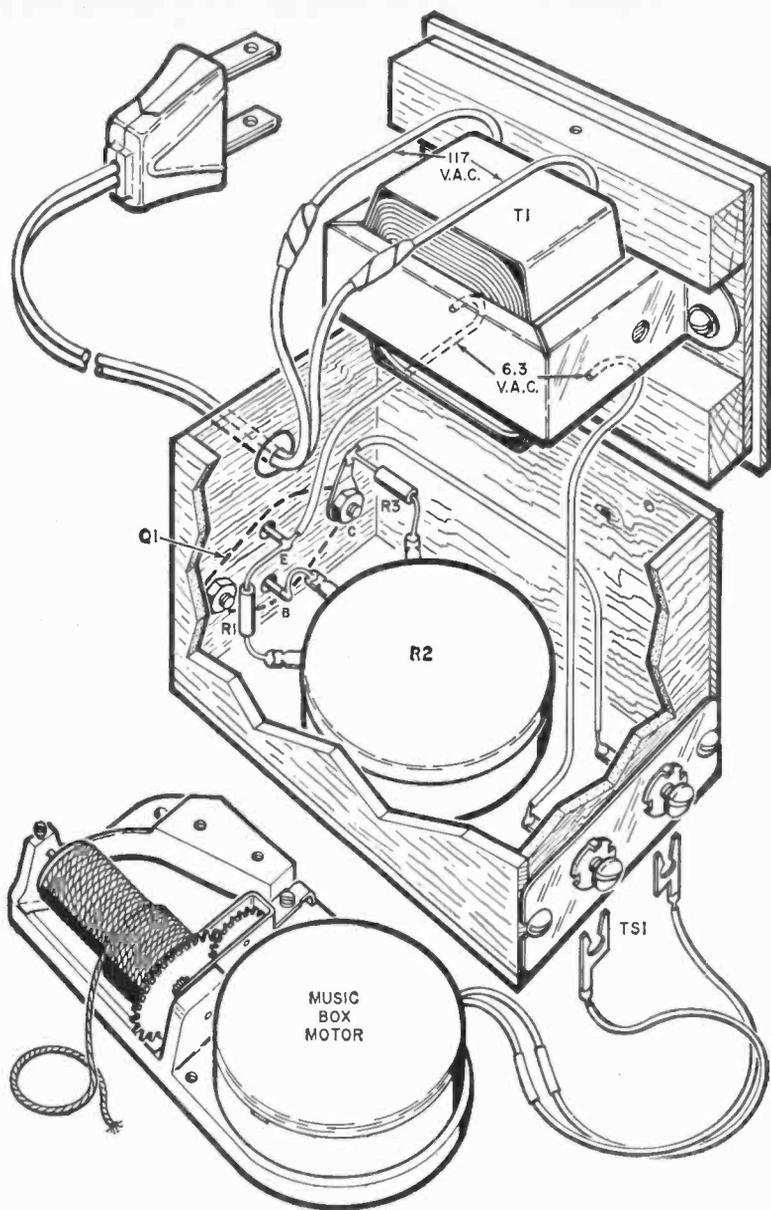
Construction. The whole unit can be housed in a 3" x 2" x 2½" wooden box as shown. You'll find that the box is just large enough to mount filament transformer *T1*, resistors *R1* and *R3*, and potentiometer *R2*.

Although a 2N255 *p-n-p* power transistor was used for *Q1* in the model, any bargain equivalent will work.

If you take apart a music box that uses a 1.5-volt d.c. motor, you can use the drum of the music box as a winch (see pictorial diagram). With a dozen turns of cord on the winch's drum, you can control the speed and direction of toy cranes and similar models with striking realism.

How It Operates. Polarity at the output terminal strip (*TS1*) depends on current flow through transistor *Q1*; the current flows from emitter to collector or from base to collector depending on the setting of potentiometer *R2*.

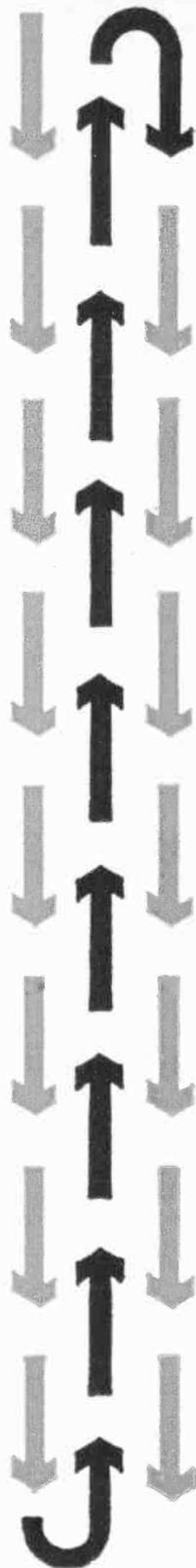
When *R2*'s arm is at the collector end of its rotation, it gives the collector of *Q1* a positive polarity of about 3 volts with respect to the emitter. With *R2* set this way, current flows from the 6.3-volt a.c. second-

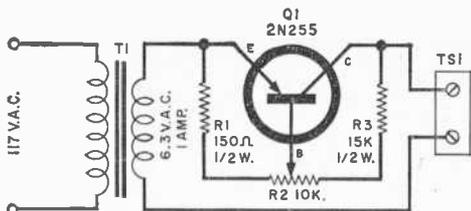


Housed in a small wooden box, the current reversing rectifier makes an ideal power source for a 1.5-volt d.c. music box motor. Metal reed assembly on music box movement can be removed so that drum may be used as winch for model toys.

ary of transformer *T1* through *Q1* (from emitter to collector) on *T1*'s positive half cycles. The output voltage appears across the output terminals on terminal strip *TS1* and causes current to flow through the motor connected to *TS1*.

As the arm of *R2* is moved toward the emitter of *Q1*, the output voltage across *TS1* decreases until it reaches zero, near the center of *R2*'s rotation. In the last half of the arm's rotation toward the emitter of *Q1*, base-to-collector current flow begins on negative cycles of *T1*'s output. This flow gives the collector a negative polarity with





Setting of potentiometer R2 governs rectifier's output voltage and polarity. Voltage can be increased by moving R2 toward either end of range.

PARTS LIST

- Q1—2N255 transistor
 R1—150-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 R2—10,000-ohm, 1/2-watt potentiometer
 R3—15,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 T1—Filament transformer; 117-volt primary; 6.3-volt, 1-amp. secondary (Stancor P6134 or equivalent)
 TS1—2-lug screw-type terminal strip
 1—3" x 2" x 2 1/2" wooden box
 1—Music box movement (Lafayette MS-760 or equivalent)

respect to the emitter and reaches a value of about 4 volts at the end of potentiometer R2's rotation.

Since the base of Q1 is biased both with the d.c. appearing across the transistor and with the a.c. output of transformer T1, the output voltage at TS1 has an a.c. component; this makes the unit unsuitable for powering transistorized radios, amplifiers, and similar circuits.

Using the Rectifier. Connect a 1.5-volt d.c. toy motor to the output terminals on TS1. Adjusting potentiometer R2, you'll find that the speed of the motor is fastest at either end of R2's range, but that the direction of rotation is different; at one end of R2's range you'll get clockwise rotation, at the other end counterclockwise rotation. Somewhere near the middle of R2's range, the motor will stop; the output voltage is then zero.

-30-

CROSSWORD PUZZLE

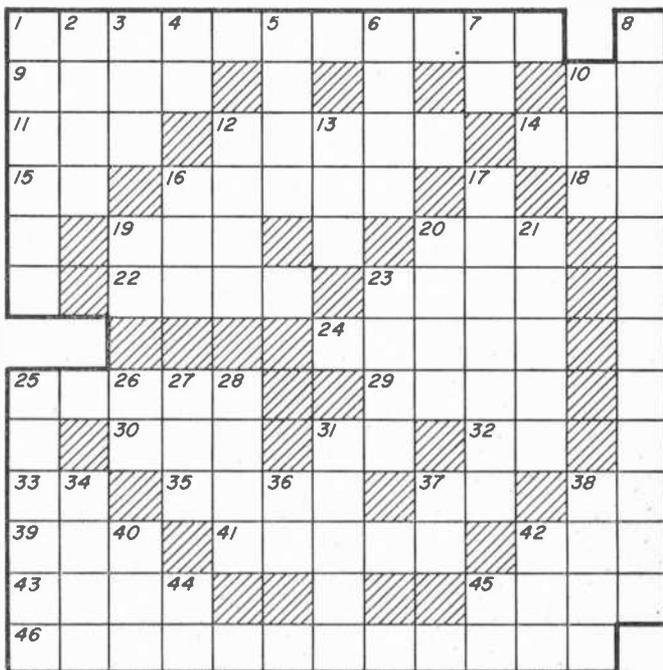
By Margaret LeFeuvre

ACROSS

- 1 Harvey-Wells T90 is a _____
- 9 Inclined passageway.
- 10 Toward.
- 11 Novices are limited to 75 watts _____: abbrev.
- 12 I²R.
- 14 Code for "Do you have anything for me?"
- 15 All right; abbrev.
- 16 In transistors, N is the _____ of electrons.
- 18 Diameter symbol seen on mechanical blueprints.
- 19 State in third amateur district: abbrev.
- 20 Helpful for mobile operation.
- 22 Better halves: code.
- 23 Novice who can't make General Class.
- 24 One of the "R's" in ARRL.
- 25 Type of lug.
- 29 Directional antenna.
- 30 Policeman.
- 31 Swan Island station prefix.
- 32 _____ Cobb.
- 33 Components of a tuned circuit: symbols.
- 35 Modulation used in R/C devices.
- 37 Type of engineering degree.
- 38 Initials of your favorite magazine.
- 39 Control grid is to electron stream as _____ is to river.
- 41 More cunning.
- 42 Leyden _____.
- 43 Evenings before.
- 45 Friends.
- 46 Receiver type.

DOWN

- 1 Amplifier tube.
- 2 Standing.
- 3 Unit of current measurement: abbrev.
- 4 One of the magnetic poles: abbrev.
- 5 Radar signals were bounced off this object.
- 6 Layer.
- 7 Plate voltage: symbol.



- 8 Sound transducers.
- 10 Prefix for three.
- 12 Broad end of a hammer.
- 13 Succeeded.
- 16 Pasha of Tunis.
- 17 An antenna is used to _____ electrical energy.
- 19 Long distance: abbrev.
- 20 C.W. signals.
- 21 What most ham shacks are not.
- 23 Small amounts of speaker cement.
- 25 Metal alloy used by experimenters.
- 26 Alternating current: abbrev.
- 27 C.W. for "e."
- 28 Epic poetry.
- 31 One who operates code-sending device.
- 34 Natural opening.
- 36 North latitude: abbrev.
- 37 "Call Me _____": abbrev.
- 38 Pallid.
- 40 1,000,000: abbrev.
- 42 Islander with PKI ham prefix: abbrev.
- 44 Element used in some solid-state rectifiers.
- 45 Type of antenna impedance network.

(Answers on page 123)



The 2182-er

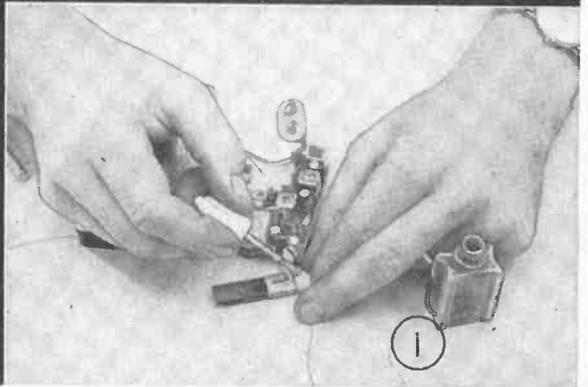
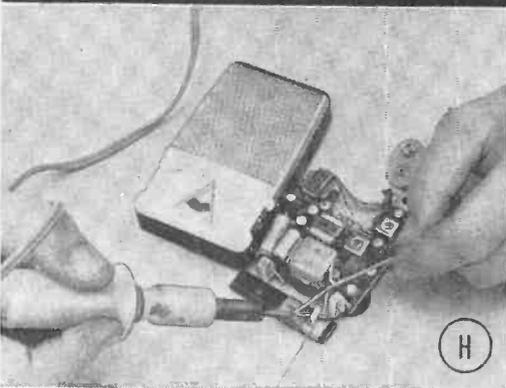
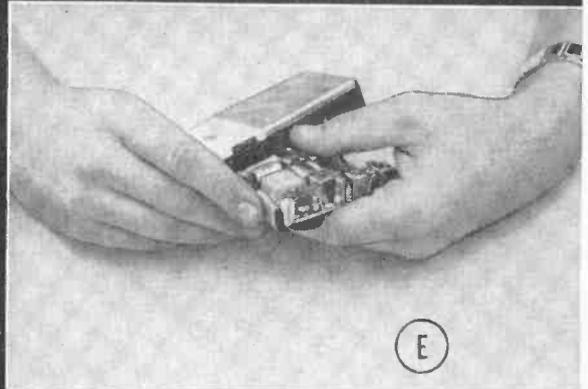
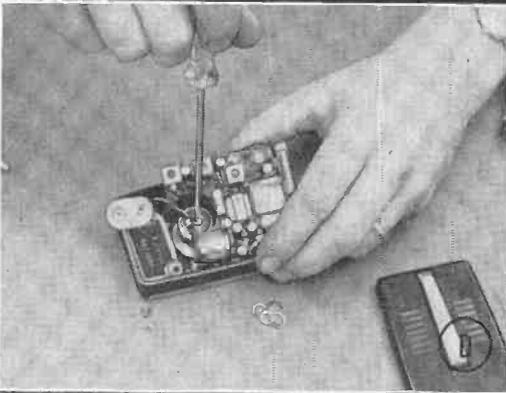
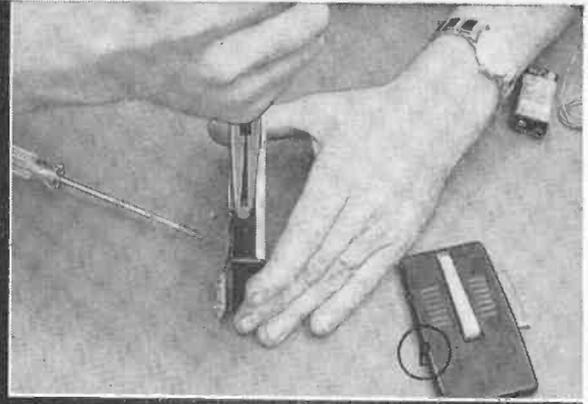
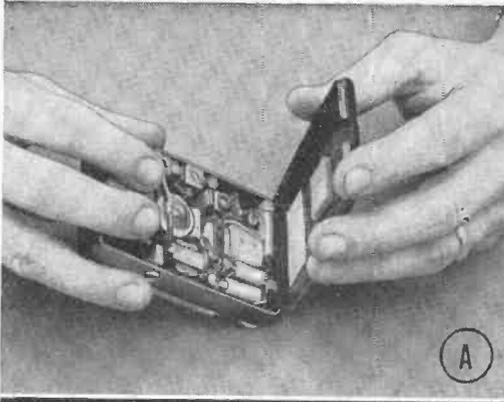
LAST SUMMER, far too many mariners endangered their own safety or failed to come to the aid of other boats in distress because they couldn't monitor the 2182-kc. marine emergency frequency. Monitored high sea reports and bad weather warnings will send any wise small-craft skipper scurrying to a safe harbor.

As a boat owner, you can tune in the distress frequency on your shipboard radio. However, the majority of marine radiotelephone units consume a tremendous amount of battery power, and you might be reluctant to keep your receiver going while powering other marine accessories. There's no need to fuss with high-drain equipment, though—you can easily convert an inexpensive transistor portable to do the job.

A transistorized pocket radio can be purchased for less than \$20—if you don't already have one. Whatever make or model you choose, modifying it to pick up the 2182-kc. distress frequency is a simple matter. Essentially, all you do is take a

*Simple modifications
will place the 2182-kc.
marine emergency frequency
on the dial of most
transistor portables*

By DONALD L. STONER, W6TNS

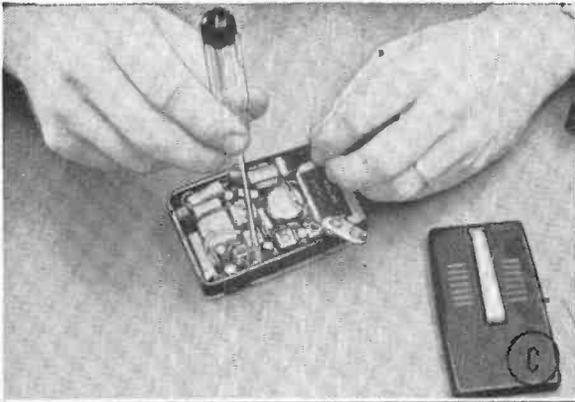


few turns off the antenna coil, hook up a 25-cent capacitor to the set, and you're in business. The author used a Lafayette FS-91 (\$26.95), which he happened to have on hand.

Modifications. First remove the back of the transistor portable (A) you have selected. Then detach the phone jack from the case (B); long-nose pliers can be used as a spanner wrench if necessary.

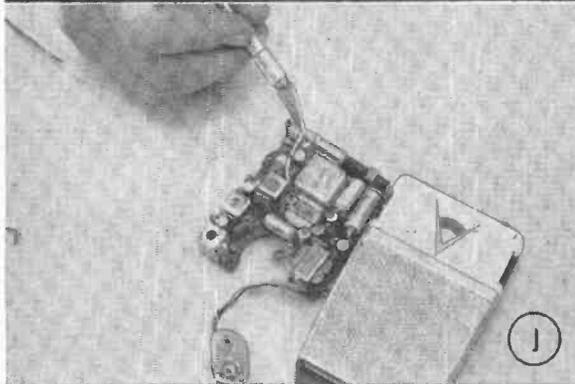
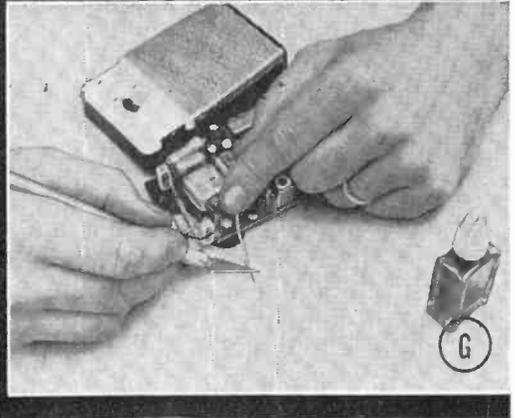
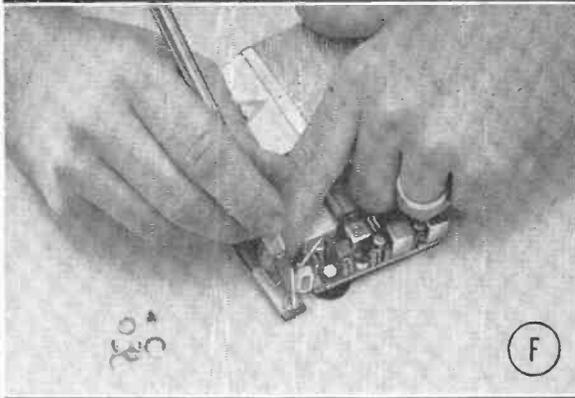
Looking into the set, you'll see that there

are two to four screws which hold the printed-circuit board in the case. Remove these screws (C) and carefully lift out the board. In many models, the speaker, volume control, phone jack, cable clamps, and battery remain in the case and are connected to the board by short leads; you can temporarily remove any of these parts from the case if you wish so that the loop antenna will be free and clear for a minor operation (D).



the board by sliding it out of its plastic retaining clips (E). Cut the lead connecting the single-wire end near the coil (F), and remove 44 turns from this end of the loop. Then scrape carefully (G) and tin both the cut-end of the antenna wire and the original yellow lead.

Solder one terminal of a small 47- μf . ceramic capacitor to the yellow lead (H); the other capacitor terminal is soldered to the cut-end of the wire, effectively placing the capacitor in series with the loop an-



tenna. Coat the soldered connections with fingernail polish so that they don't short to any other components (I). Finally, replace the loop in its plastic clips and reassemble the radio (J).

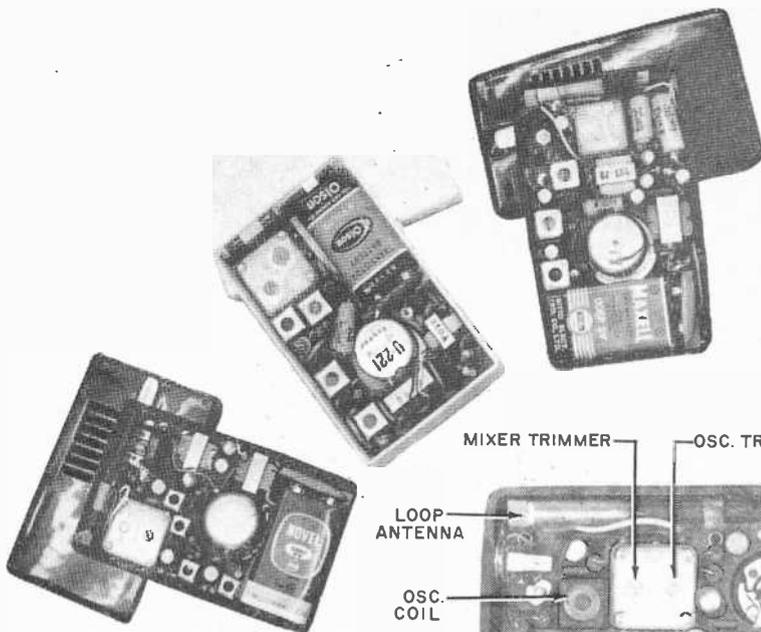
Alignment. The tuning capacitor is in a small plastic box to which the shaft of the tuning dial is connected. In the Lafayette FS-91, it is a white plastic box with two small adjustment screws on the back. One screw controls the oscillator frequency and thus changes dial calibration; the other controls the mixer which peaks up the station being received. Determine which is which and mark them.

Now locate the oscillator coil; in most radios this is in the can nearest the tuning capacitor and has a small screwdriver adjustment slug on top. In the Lafayette FS-91, the oscillator coil is in a small black can next to the tuning capacitor; don't confuse it with the larger i.f. cans nearby.

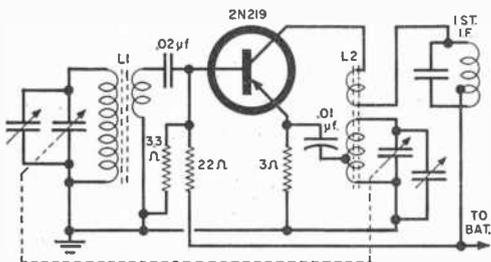
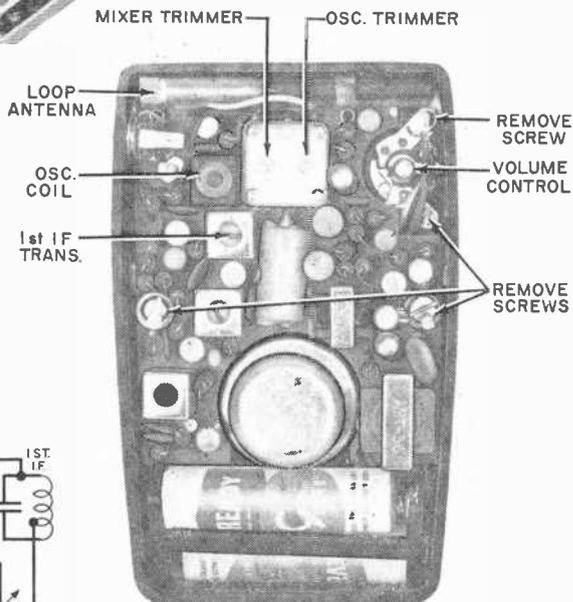
Actual alignment can be done without a signal generator. If you have one, however, you will be able to locate the 2182-kc. point

Before modifying the loop antenna, note its construction. It consists of many turns of wire wound around a ferrite bar; there are two wires at one end of the coil and only one wire at the opposite end. In the FS-91, the leads at the two-wire end are blue and black, respectively, while at the single-wire end a yellow lead is used. It is with the single wire (yellow lead) that the modification begins.

Carefully remove the loop antenna from



A variety of miniature receivers, all having the same general layout, can be modified to pick up the 2182-kc. frequency. Shown above, left to right, are the Olson Radio RA-373, Radio Shack "Petite," and Lafayette Radio FS-208. Call-outs at right apply to Lafayette's FS-91.



Converter stage of typical portable makes use of a ganged tuning capacitor, with separate trimmer capacitors paralleled across the oscillator (coil L2) and the mixer (coil L1) sections.

on the dial of the converted set accurately.

The best time to align the set is in the evening when stations around 2 mc. come in well. Start by setting the tuning dial near 16, the high end of the dial. Then, tune the mixer adjustment until a station or background noise and static are heard; the frequency now tuned in should be near 2.5 mc.

Then set the tuning dial to 5.3, the low

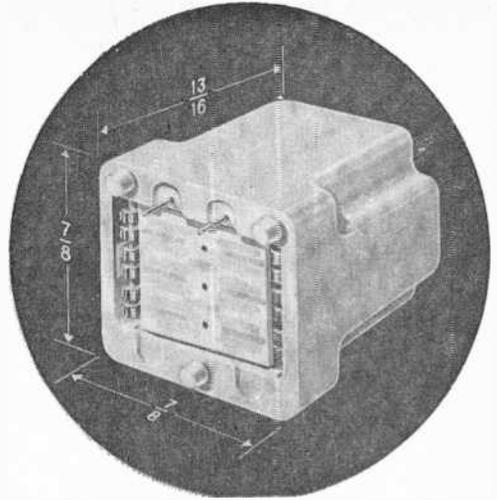
end of the dial, and adjust the oscillator coil for maximum noise or signal strength; adjust the tuning dial slightly, at the same time, to maintain reception. Since the high end and low end adjustments affect each other, you may have to repeat these steps until the receiver tracks all stations in between.

You should now be able to locate several marine stations (as well as amateur and police calls) between 10 and 16 on the dial. By turning the radio when receiving a station, you will discover that the loop antenna is directional. With the sensitive end of the loop pointed toward any station sending out a distress signal, you'll be able to get a good idea of the general direction of the craft in trouble.

AN ENTIRELY NEW relay design, using no springs or mechanical linkage, has been developed by Executone, Inc., of New York, for use on printed-circuit boards. Dubbed the "Printact" relay, it mounts directly on a board and is held in place with a snap-on clip. The only soldering necessary is to the coil terminals.

There are no stationary contacts in the relay. Instead, it makes use of the copper conductors on the printed-circuit board. By changing the layout pattern of the conductors under the relay, virtually any contact arrangement can be selected—from a standard single-pole, single-throw (either normally closed or normally open) to a three-pole, double-throw setup.

The only moving part in the relay is the

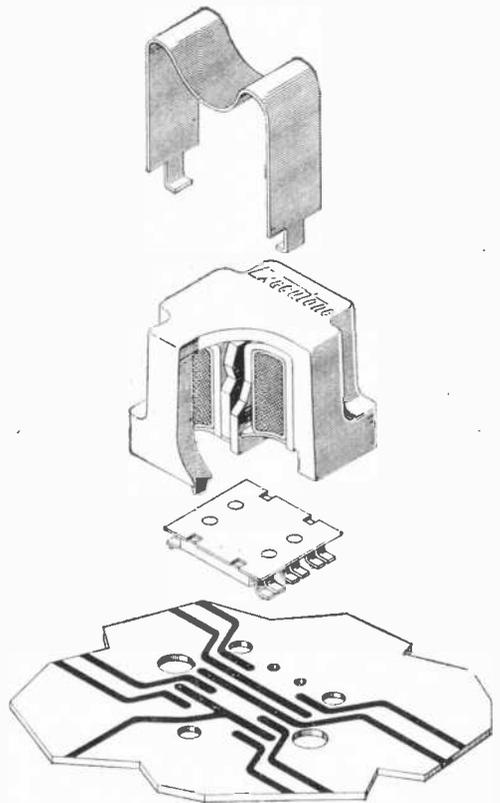


Revolution in Relays

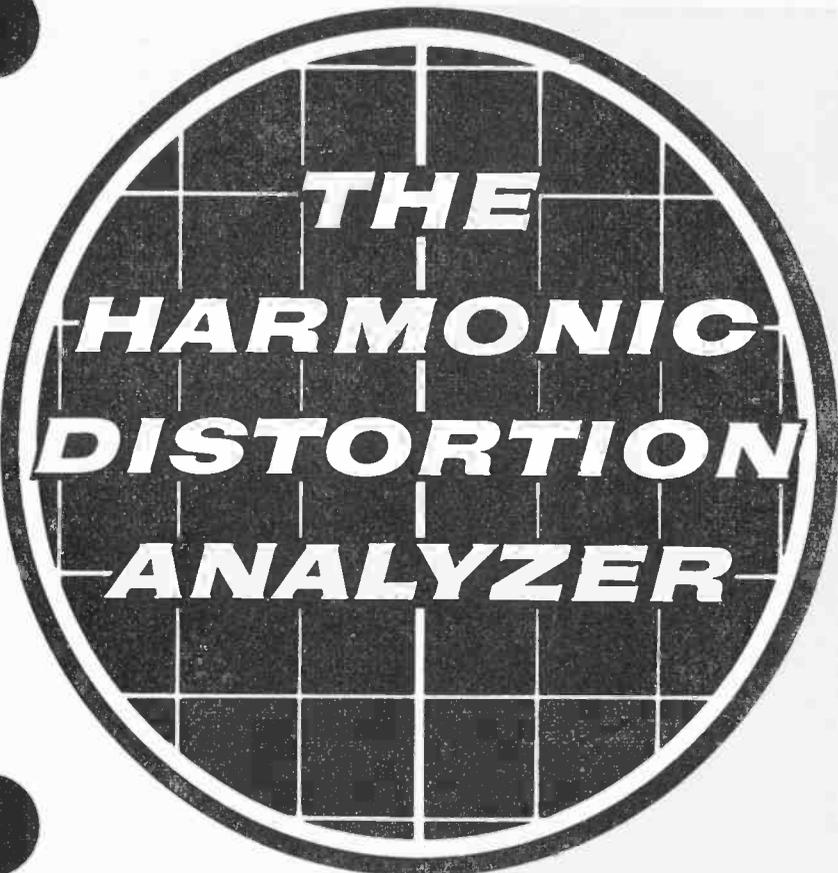
armature, which is held in position against one leg of a U-shaped permanent magnet. When a voltage is applied to the relay coil, the coil attracts the other side of the armature and at the same time bucks the flux of the permanent magnet. This reduces the pull of the permanent magnet and the armature snaps to its other position.

When the current through the coil is reduced, the permanent magnet pulls the armature back to its original position, eliminating the need for a return spring which can be a trouble source in the conventional relay. Contacts on the armature make and break with the printed-board conductors when the armature is "seesawed."

Advantages of the new design are many. Because the restoring force of the permanent magnet decreases as the armature rotates, the unit has high sensitivity and a pronounced "snap" action. The balanced-armature construction gives a high degree of freedom from shock and vibration which, with the simple design and absence of hand adjustments, make for high reliability. And since the relay has no exposed parts or wiring—nothing which might need adjustment—and requires low operating power, its life expectancy is very high—from 100,000 to 5,000,000 operations. —50—



"Printact" relay snaps onto printed-circuit board (as shown in exploded view). Printed conductors form stationary contacts.



THE HARMONIC DISTORTION ANALYZER



hi-fi testing

part 1

Since the introduction of our Test Instruments series, we have explored the inner workings and operational tricks of the volt-ohm-milliammeter, the VTVM, the oscilloscope, various types of signal generators—in fact, of most general-purpose electronic test instruments in use today.

With this issue, we start a new series of articles concerned with the specialized

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PICK UP the "spec sheet" for any audio amplifier. The first figure given is probably power output, and the next figure is likely the unit's distortion rating. If a hi-fi amplifier—or any other amplifier, for that matter—did exactly what it's designed to do, there wouldn't be any need for this distortion figure. To be more exact, there wouldn't be any distortion.

An amplifier, after all, is simply a device which takes a small voltage and builds it up into a powerful signal. In the process, the amplifier isn't supposed to change the signal's waveform—which means it's expected to amplify all of the complex wave-shapes delivered to it, leave the waveform precisely as it found it, and not add any spurious signals of its own. Good hi-fi amplifiers come very close to this ideal, but the perfect amplifier has yet to be built. Even the best amplifier changes or distorts the signal to some extent.

Let's look at two examples. One amplifier, with a sine-wave input, produces the output signal in waveform *A* (page 77). No amplifier is perfect, so we know there must be some distortion even though it is too slight for us to see. But another amplifier, an inferior instrument, gives the output signal shown in waveform *B* with the same sine-wave input. This waveform has obviously been beaten and battered on its trip through the amplifier.

The amount by which an amplifier dis-

torts the signal it amplifies is expressed as a percentage: 2%, 5%, 10%, and so on. But before we find out just what this means and how the distortion is measured, it might be useful to find out something about the basic nature of distortion and what causes it.

What Is Harmonic Distortion? The distortion we have been discussing is called *harmonic* distortion (there are other kinds which we will take up in later articles). That word *harmonic* is our clue. Suppose we are using a test frequency of 1000 cycles per second. As this signal goes through the amplifier, certain circuits add secondary signals of their own—harmonics of the original 1000 cps. Some of these are second harmonics (2000 cps), some third harmonics (3000 cps), and so on. If we had a way of viewing them separately on an oscilloscope, they might look like waveforms *C*, *D*, and *E*. Actually, the amplifier's output signal is a mixture—or to be more accurate, the sum—of all harmonics, plus the original fundamental frequency. Thus, the irregular shape of waveform *B* is now seen to be a sine wave with superimposed harmonics.

If we want to find out how much distortion has been added by the amplifier, we can do so by merely subtracting the original sine-wave signal from the output. Anything left over was generated in the amplifier and is harmonic distortion (waveform *F*). Let's apply this idea to a typical

test instruments used primarily in the rapidly growing hi-fi field. These instruments, such as the harmonic distortion meter, the intermodulation distortion analyzer, and the square-wave generator, will not be found on nearly so many workbenches as the VOM. But their use is becoming more widespread every day, due at least partially to the fact that all of them are now available in kit form at moderate prices.

If you're interested in hi-fi—even if you don't own and don't plan to buy equipment of this sort—we think this series will be useful to you. In discussing the instruments designed to measure various amplifier characteristics, we plan to go into considerable detail about the characteristics themselves. For this reason, we hope the series will be helpful not only as a discussion of audio test instruments but of what the test procedures themselves really mean.

harmonic distortion meter and see how the theory works.

Analyzer Theory. In the simplified schematic of the Heath HD-1 harmonic distortion meter shown here, tube *V1* is a straight voltage amplifier. Tube *V2* is a phase splitter: it takes the signal from *V1* and slices it neatly into two signals 180° out of phase. These two identical but out-of-phase signals—one from the plate circuit and one from the cathode of *V2*—are applied to the grid of *V3* through an *RC* network.

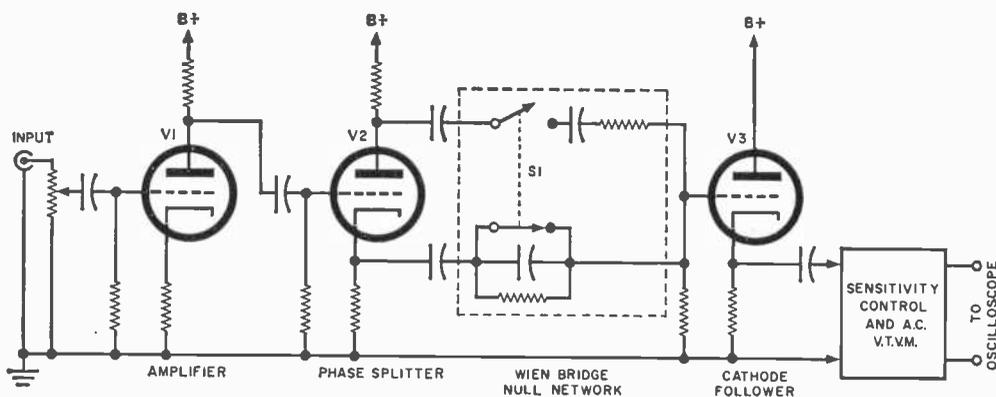
If this network looks familiar, it's because it's our old friend, the Wien bridge. We've seen this circuit in the *Test Instruments* series twice before: once in our discussion of audio generators (January, 1960), and once in the article on bridges (in the October and November issues of *POPULAR ELECTRONICS*).

It works like this. Let's say we're checking the harmonic distortion of an amplifier at 1000 cps. The bridge, of course, is tuned to 1000 cps. With the proper setting of *S1*,

signals which reach the grid through the two paths will still, of course, be 180° out of phase—the phase splitter splits all incoming signals—but one will be much larger than the other. The final result is that while the fundamental is cancelled, all harmonics are fed through cathode follower *V3* to the self-contained sensitivity and VTVM circuit.

Since we know we have distortion in the signal being tested, the question is, how much? The meter can tell us this, too. First, the bridge is switched out of the circuit. This is done by putting *S1* in the position shown in the diagram. Set in this position, *S1* opens the signal path from the plate of *V2* to the grid of *V3*, but the output of the cathode of *V2* is hooked directly to the grid. The bridge, in other words, is completely out of the circuit, and *V2* operates as a simple cathode follower.

To measure distortion, we first set the *Sensitivity* control to 100% and set the input level until the meter reads full scale on the 1-10 scale. Now we throw *S1* to its



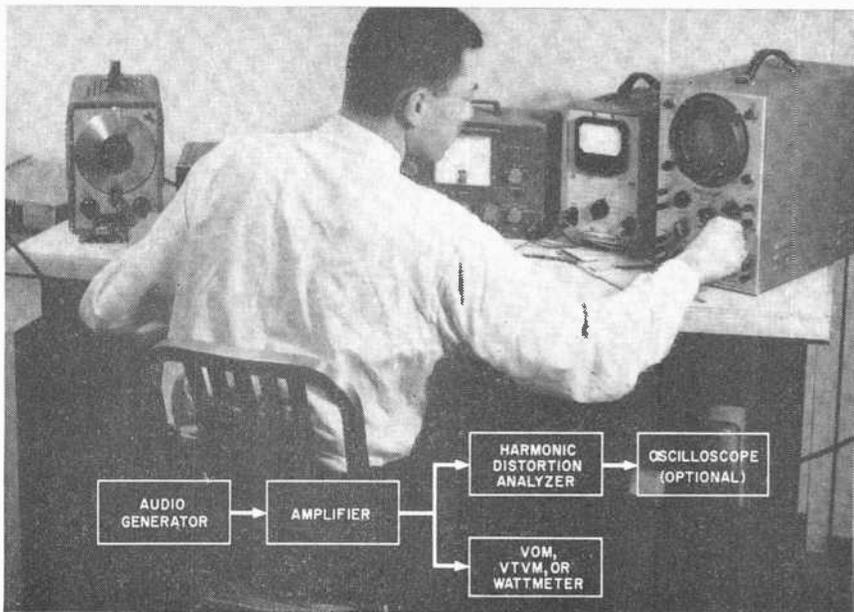
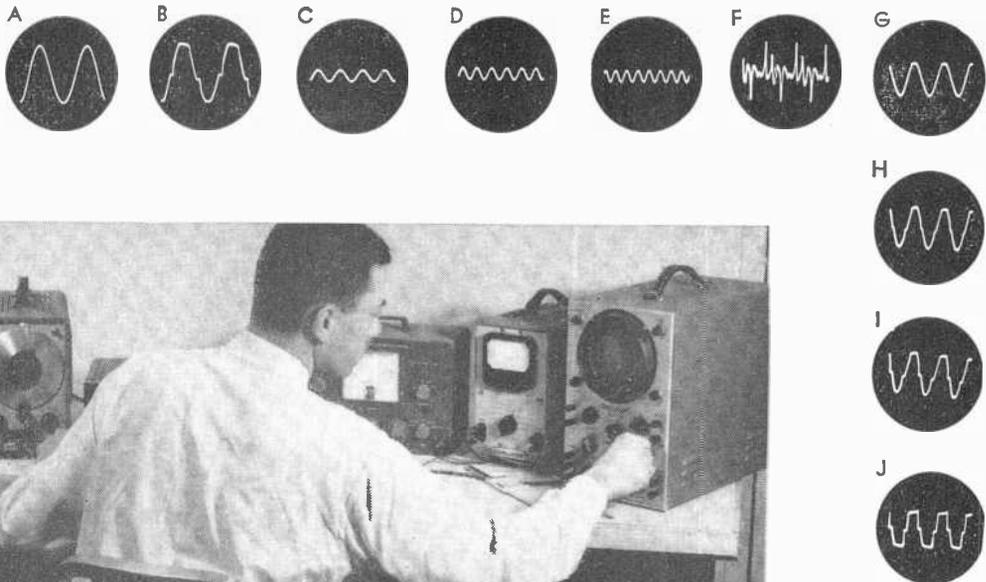
Simplified schematic of Heath HD-1 distortion analyzer. Heart of unit is the Wien bridge null network between tubes *V2* and *V3*; it cancels equal but out-of-phase signals, leaving only distortion component.

the reactance of the series network will equal the reactance of the parallel network at this frequency, and the 1000-cps fundamental will be cancelled out. But the harmonics are at other frequencies for which the bridge is not in balance. Therefore, depending on its frequency, each harmonic signal finds that either the parallel or the series path is of lower reactance than the other.

To put it another way, one network will offer a low reactance path from *V2* to the *V3* grid; the other, high. The harmonic

second position, inserting the bridge network into the circuit. Next, we set the range switch to the test frequency we are using, and balance the bridge for resonance.

At resonance, the output signals from the plate and cathode of *V2* (which are 180° out of phase) are applied in exactly equal proportions to the grid of *V3*. The fundamental—1000 cps—is cancelled out, leaving only the distortion components to be measured by the meter. Since we set the meter to read full scale before the fundamental was cancelled out, any remaining signal can



Bench test setup for measuring harmonic distortion. The oscilloscope is optional but shows actual waveforms, thus giving visual indication of distortion.

now be read as a percentage of full scale. If the remaining distortion now reads "1," for example, on the 1-10 scale, there is obviously one-tenth as much distortion as there was signal. We call this 10% harmonic distortion. An actual amplifier with this much distortion, of course, would sound pretty bad.

Practical Testing. Now that we've got the theory down pat, let's put an actual amplifier on the test bench and see how it checks out. The test setup is shown in the block diagram and the photograph above. The output of the signal generator is connected to the input of the amplifier, and a dummy load resistor is placed across the amplifier's output. If you're using the 8-ohm output, then use an 8-ohm resistor, and so on. Be sure that the wattage rating is high enough.

Across this load resistor, connect both the distortion meter and a VOM or—preferably—a vacuum-tube voltmeter; then connect an oscilloscope to the output of

the distortion meter. This is not essential, but it will give you a good idea of what the waveforms actually look like.

With the volume control of the amplifier all the way down, set the audio generator output frequency to 1000 cps, and its output level to zero. Turn the volume control of the amplifier to its wide-open position. The *Range* switch of the distortion meter should be adjusted to the "set level" position, and *Sensitivity* to 100%. Since the amplifier we are testing has a rated output of 14 watts, set the VOM or VTVM to an a.c. volts scale that will read at least 15 volts (10.5 volts across the 8-ohm load equals about 14 watts).

Now slowly turn the output of the audio generator up until the output waveform as seen on the scope begins to distort, and adjust the scope for a usable trace. Adjust the level control of the distortion meter for full-scale deflection on the 0-10 scale. The image appearing on the oscilloscope looks

(Continued on page 110)

Novel CB Kit

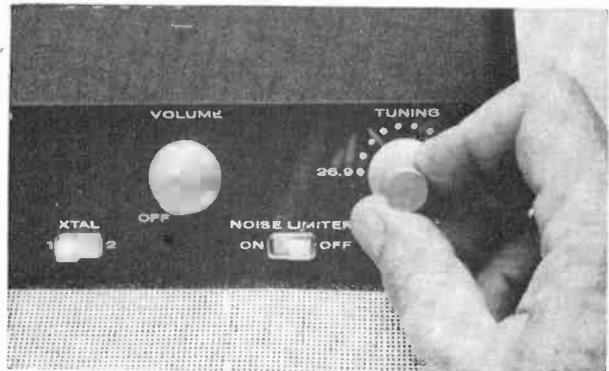
Knight C-27 features double-conversion superhet with two crystal receive channels plus full tunability

THE long-awaited Knight-Kit C-27 Citizens Band transceiver is now available from Allied Radio Corp. (100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.). It offers the convenience of two crystal-controlled transmit/receive channels plus a tunable receiver section for cross-channel operation.

One of the C-27's has undergone extensive testing by the POP-electronics staff, and the results were most impressive—particularly in the areas of receiver sensitivity and selectivity, not to mention the unit's well-modulated carrier. Purchasers need have no fear of any difficulty in assembling the unit; construction time should average only about 12-14 hours, since the wide-open chassis design coupled with two printed-circuit boards makes wiring a routine matter.

Although somewhat oversize, the C-27 is an impressive CB transceiver. For one thing, the edge-lit front panel is tastefully styled—a thought many other transceiver manufacturers would do well to consider. Our "box score" (below) tells the rest of the story. Noise limiting was just a little too severe for our taste, incidentally, but would be fine in a mobile installation.

The receiver in the C-27 incorporates a 6CB6 slug-tuned r.f. stage, and a 6U8 first mixer/crystal-controlled oscillator with a 4.5-mc. i.f. output. This is followed by a



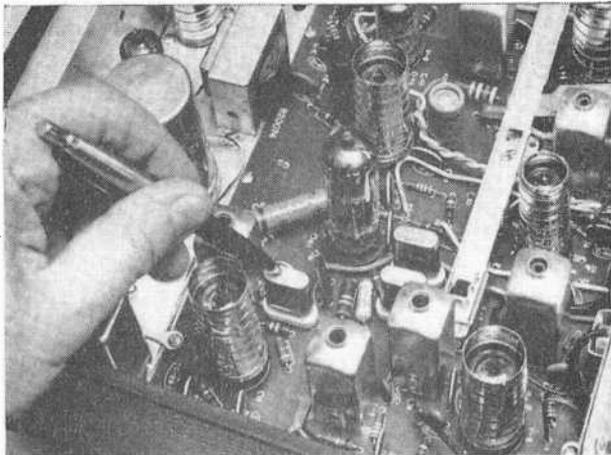
Manually tuned receiver sweeps from 26.9 to 27.3 mc. Crystal switch selects any two adjacent transmit/receive channels.

BOX SCORE				
	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Talk Power	✓			
Selectivity	✓			
Sensitivity	✓			
Squelch	✓			
Noise Limiting		✓		
Stability	✓			
Operating Ease			✓	

second 6U8 mixer/oscillator and two 455-kc. i.f. stages. Part of a 6AW8A operating as a tunable oscillator can be switched into the circuit to replace the second crystal-controlled oscillator, thus permitting you to bandspread the CB channels. Audio, noise limiting, and squelch circuits involve three additional tubes.

Built around the new 6AW8A tube, the transmitter section of the C-27 has a TVI trap for 54 mc. incorporated in the antenna output circuit. Straight plate loading (not a pi network) works fairly well if the

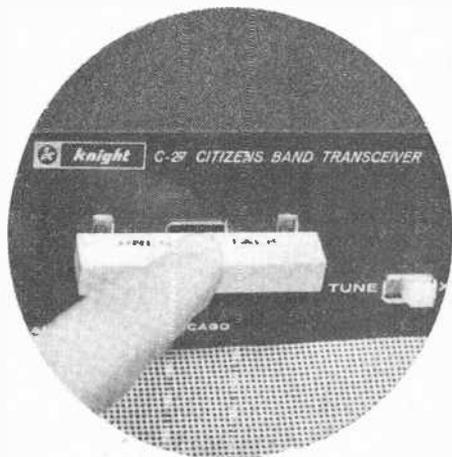
POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Printed-circuit wiring (left) in C-27 simplifies assembly; pen points to 22.61-mc. crystal in first oscillator of double-conversion receiver. Pres.-to-talk bar (below) coupled to relay switches speaker for use as microphone.

two transmitting channels are kept close together (not more than 5 channels apart).

The C-27 is priced at \$79.95. Optional extras include a mobile power supply kit (\$12.95), mobile mounting bracket (\$5.35), and a special telephone-style handset (\$19.95). Although the kit is not supplied with a ceramic microphone (\$9.50 extra), switching facilities are provided for using the speaker as a mike when desired. —50—

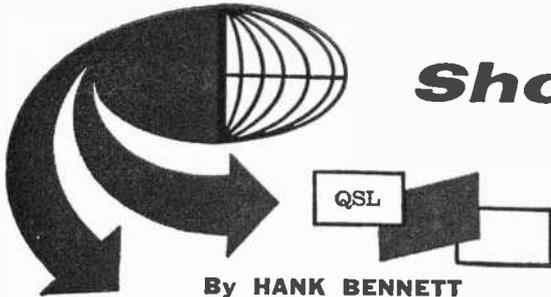


Crystal Checker Great for CB



PUT to daily use by the POP'tronics staff, the Seco Model 500 CRYSTALIGN-METER is a combination oscillator and field strength meter that has proved its value time and again. It's ideal for checking crystal "activity" or "goodness" on the CB channels and for checking ham and short-wave receiver calibration. As a crystal-controlled signal generator (with switching to tone modulation), we use it to set tunable receivers, set squelch and noise-limiting levels, and to peak slug-tuned r.f. stages on CB receivers.

Other uses for the 500 include sampling plate current to check power input, determining modulation quality, and measuring power output. In the latter case, r.f. can be coupled to the meter through the plastic case, or brought to the meter through the extension cable supplied. The 500, complete with a 15-foot cable, sells for \$29.95. (Seco Electronics, Inc., 5015 Penn Ave. South, Minneapolis 19, Minn.) —50—



Short-Wave Report

By **HANK BENNETT**
W2PNA/WPE2FT

TWO YEARS AGO, while glancing through a radio parts catalog, Richard Roll suddenly decided to try DX'ing. Now he has veries from 34 countries, holds the call WPE2ALE, and is a member of the Newark News Radio Club, the Universal Radio DX Club, and The DX'er. One of our younger monitors, Dick is 17, a student, and operates at 265 Stilwell Rd., Hamburg, N. Y.

Dick's first major DX'ing investment was a Hallicrafters S-107 receiver. Using only the ten feet of antenna wire that came with the receiver, he found that he was able to pull in Brussels as his first DX station. About a year later Dick traded the S-107 in on another, larger Hallicrafters receiver, the SX-110. He also obtained his present 10-meter beam antenna and a vertical fan. His future plans call for a receiver in the \$400.00 price range and for a long-wire antenna.

Additional equipment at Dick's shack includes a tape recorder, an antenna tuner, and a Q-multiplier—he sends taped reception reports to several stations every month. Out of Dick's total of 42 veries, the most prized are from *Radio Peking* and the Windward Islands Broadcasting Service.

Besides his regular coverage of the short-wave broadcast bands, with emphasis around 12 and 17 megacycles, Richard does considerable monitoring of the shipping channels. In this connection, he makes good use of the book "Merchant Vessels of the United States," which lists all U. S. ships, down to and including yachts and their owners. Interested DX'ers can obtain a

copy of this 1074-page book from the U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., for \$5.25.

Richard would like to see listings of more short-wave non-broadcast stations in this column, including aero, point-to-point, ship-to-shore, and telephone stations. Such listings would probably interest quite a number of our readers, but unfortunately space limitations do not permit us to include them at present.

Club Publicity. We would like to say again that it is our policy to withhold publicity on new clubs until such time as



Richard Roll, WPE2ALE, Hamburg, N. Y., uses a Hallicrafters SX-110 receiver, a tape recorder, and an antenna tuner.

they have had a chance to become fully organized. In past years, several new clubs which have been mentioned here have fallen by the wayside due to improper leadership or inability to handle a large volume of mail. However, after clubs "grow up" a bit, we are only too glad to help them in their efforts to obtain new members.

(Continued on page 117)

WITH everyone space-conscious these days, this easy-to-build desk ornament is just the thing for an amusing homemade Christmas gift. Tagged the "Satellite Flasher," its flashing lights bring to mind the familiar "beep-beep" radio signals of satellites. It will flash continuously, night and day, for nine months to a year, and can serve as an entertaining night-time "guardian" in the childrens' bedroom.

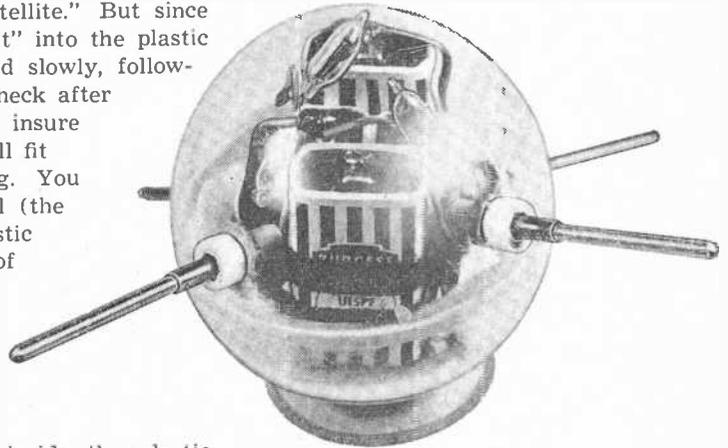
There is nothing critical in the wiring or assembly of the "satellite." But since the components "just fit" into the plastic ball, you should proceed slowly, following the pictorial, and check after mounting each part to insure that all of the parts will fit into the plastic housing. You can buy the plastic ball (the satellite's "body"), plastic base, and a small bottle of cement to glue them together for only 50 cents plus postage—see parts list for details.

The flashing circuit is assembled and put inside the plastic ball, after which the ball is sealed permanently with the cement. Ordinary phone tip jacks serve as sockets for the "antennas," which are actually crochet needles or similar metal rods; no connections are made to the "antennas" since they serve only as decorative appendages.

Construction Count-Down. To prevent cracking the plastic, drill small pilot holes for the phone tip jacks in both halves of the plastic ball before drilling them to final size. Cut off the jacks' soldering lugs to provide room for the flashing circuit. Now mount the jacks.

Group the four 22½-volt batteries used in the flashing circuit so that they will fit into the ball with both "hemispheres" in place, then tape them together to form a single pack. There should still be ample room inside the ball for the capacitors, resistors, and neon lamps. When you connect the batteries in series, leave about a 2" lead from each terminal of the resulting 90-volt battery.

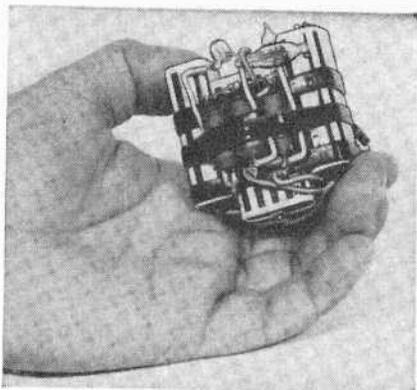
Now hook up the capacitors, resistors and neon bulbs, following the schematic and pictorial diagrams, and taking care to arrange the neon bulbs so they will be near the top of the upper hemisphere when the satellite is assembled. Connecting the bulb



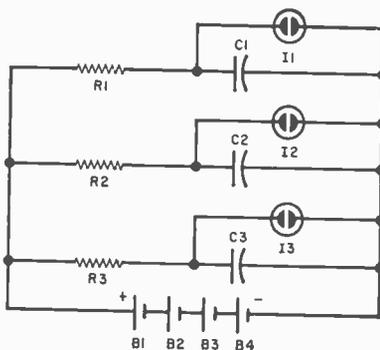
SATELLITE FLASHER

*Easy-to-build desk ornament
makes inexpensive gift*

By
ALAN O'NEAL, Jr.



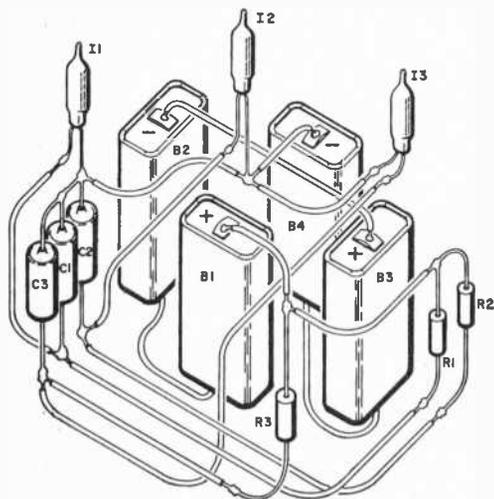
Complete flasher circuit fits in palm of hand. Batteries are taped together; other components are supported by their leads.



PARTS LIST

- B1, B2, B3, B4—22½-volt battery (Burgess U-15 or equivalent)
- C1, C2, C3—0.05- μ f., 200-volt subminiature capacitor
- I1, I2, I3—NE-2 neon bulb
- R1—3.9-megohm, ½-watt resistor
- R2—3.3-megohm, ½-watt resistor
- R3—2.7-megohm, ½-watt resistor
- * 1—3" split polystyrene ball
- * 1—2" beveled plexiglas disc with ¼" hole
- * 1—Small bottle of EDC MC-26 cement
- 4—1½" metal rods (see text)
- 4—Phone tip plugs
- 4—Phone tip jacks

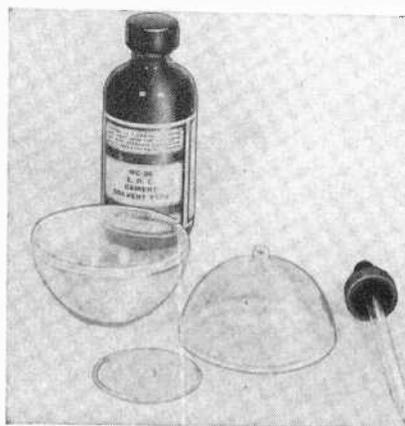
* Available from Industrial Plastics Supply Co.,
324 Canal St., New York 13, N. Y.



circuit to the battery should cause all of the bulbs to start flashing, with a different flashing rate for each bulb.

To make the antennas, cut four 1½" sections from crochet needles or any metal rods you may have available. Insert one end of each antenna into a phone tip plug and solder it in place. Excess solder should be buffed or filed away.

"Launching" the Satellite. The two halves of the ball should now be sealed permanently together with the flasher circuit in place. Coat the mating edges of the hemispheres with cement. When the cement is tacky, put the halves together and hold them in place with slight pressure until the cement has set. Then cement the satellite's base plate to the small "pip" on the lower half of the ball.



Plastic hemispheres are cemented together to form satellite's body. Pip on lower hemisphere fits into matching hole in base.

Insert the antennas in the phone jacks, and your satellite is ready to be launched. Fortunately, you won't need a rocket—just place the satellite where people can see it and you will have automatically put it in "orbit."



Across the Ham Bands

By
HERB. S. BRIER
W9EGQ

ELIMINATING MAN-MADE NOISES

DO MAN-MADE noises jam the signals you expect to hear when you turn on your ham receiver? It happens to all of us at times. We can tolerate noises that come and go rapidly, but those that last and last decrease the pleasure of ham radio in direct proportion to their strength.

Fortunately, with a little effort, we can eliminate many of these noises. Here are a few suggestions on how to get rid of them that may be helpful to you.

Check Your Antenna. Disconnect the antenna from the receiver at its antenna terminals. If the noise from the loudspeaker drops to the normal background level, the noise is getting into the receiver via the

antenna. With modern ham receivers, this is the usual path. However, if you have an inexpensive receiver in a wood or plastic cabinet, strong nearby noises may be picked up by its unshielded components. Such pick-up can be greatly reduced by shielding the inside of the cabinet.

If you have more than one antenna, test them all. Sometimes a background noise is very strong from one antenna but weak from another only a few feet away.

In general, a high, horizontal antenna center-fed with coaxial feedline discriminates against man-made noises better than many other receiving antennas. In fact, such an antenna and your receiver's noise

Ham of the Month.....

Some 8500 airline miles from New York, and a stone's throw from Hong Kong, is the island of Macau (or Macao). To tourists, Macau is famous for its gambling casinos and other facets of the romantic Far East. To ham DX chasers, its big attraction is John Alvares, CR9AH, the only active ham on Macau.

John was CR9AG before World War II and has also operated in Hong Kong. At present, as CR9AH, he limits operation to c.w. and single-sideband on 20 meters. He participates in most of the world's DX contests, usually on c.w. Except for his Collins 75A4 receiver, CR9AH's equipment is home constructed. The transmitter uses a pair of 813's, and the antenna is a three-element, wide-spaced rotary beam. A new transmitter is in the works.

A member of the A1 Operator's Club and of the Quarter-Century Wireless Club, John holds WAC, WAS, WAZ, DXCC, and similar DX certificates. His comparatively modest 160-country total results from the fact that he does not actively seek new countries. Instead, he answers as many of the stations that call him as possible in order to give them each a new country.

By profession, John is a radio engineer—he keeps Macau's one short-wave and two broadcast-band stations on the air. If you work CR9AH, and want his QSL card, send him your card along with a stamped, self-addressed return envelope in care of Station W2CTN.



limiter are about your only defenses against automobile ignition interference, except to move farther away from the road.

Pinpoint the Source. If you have a rotary beam, rotate it while watching your receiver's S-meter. If the noise is coming from a localized source, the beam will point right to it. Then a battery-operated portable receiver can be used to pinpoint the source. A mobile installation in your car is also helpful in tracking down noise.

The receiver used for tracking down the



Bert Shephard, KN8RMU, of Mansfield, Ohio, a machinist by trade, runs 75 watts to his Globe Chief 90A transmitter and receives on a Knight R-100.

XYL Marcia Guest, WV6MAZ, is waiting for her General license. She will be glad to help other Novices get their General tickets—see News and Views.

noise should preferably cover both the broadcast and ham bands—a simple broadcast receiver may not respond to certain noises that are strong on the ham bands until it is very close to the noise source. A one-milliampere meter in series with a 1N34 diode across the receiver speaker terminals gives a more accurate check on the strength of the noise than your ears.

Noise produced by utility power lines can be very annoying and difficult to locate. Use your mobile or portable receiver to pinpoint the source. Then examine all nearby utility poles and power lines through binoculars for cracked insulators, poorly separated wires, interfering tree limbs, etc. Note anything suspicious, and report your findings to the power company.

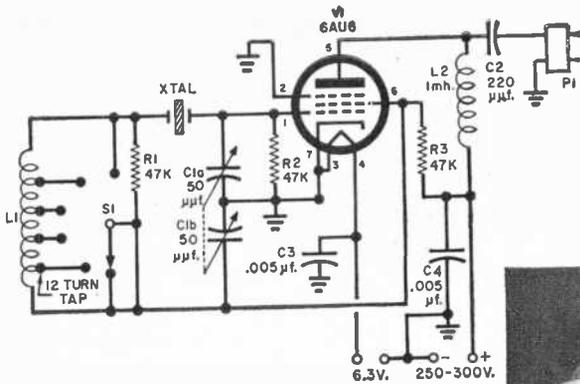
Electrical Appliances. Before blaming your neighbors or the power company for the noise, make certain your own home is "clean." The quickest way to locate the noise is to start removing fuses to isolate the circuit. If the noise disappears, you can then unplug individual appliances until the guilty one is found. Suspect everything, including the family TV set, but don't con-

demn any one unit as the noise producer until an actual test proves it guilty.

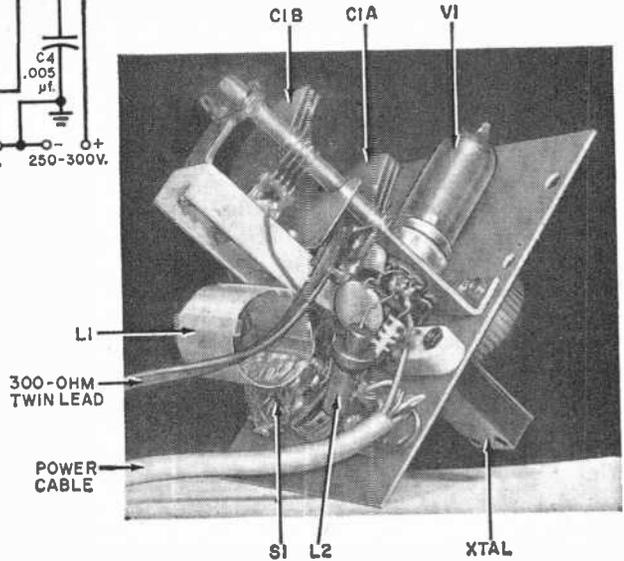
To determine whether the noise is emanating from someone else's house, you can pull his main power switch; if the noise stops, check his individual appliances as above. The amount of cooperation you get from your neighbors in eliminating an electrical noise is likely to be in direct proportion to how well you have cooperated in trying to eliminate possible interference with their radio and TV reception caused by your transmitter.

Noise Filters. Once you discover the source of the noise, its cure is dictated by its nature. Noisy motors often need cleaning, oiling, and new brushes. Noisy thermostats may require replacement of worn and pitted contact points. If a noisy appliance is in good condition, a noise filter in its power cord will usually reduce the interference considerably.

Consult your electronics parts catalog for information on suitable noise filters. Full installation instructions are packed with each one. In general, a filter must be installed close to the appliance—not on the



Unusual oscillator is crystal-controlled, yet offers features of VFO. Entire circuit can be assembled on front panel of a small metal box.



PARTS LIST

- C1a/C1b—50-50 μf . dual variable capacitor (Hammarlund MCD-50-M or equivalent)
- C2—220- μf . ceramic capacitor
- C3, C4—.005- μf . ceramic capacitor
- L1—44 turns of #22 wire, 1" dia., 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " long, tapped at 12, 20, 28 and 36 turns (portion of B&W 3016 "Miniductor" or equivalent)
- L2—1-mh. r.f. choke
- P1—Crystal socket plug (Mosley 301 or equivalent)
- R1, R2, R3—47,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- S1—S.p., 6-pos. rotary switch (Centralab PA-1002 or equivalent)
- V1—6AU6 tube
- Xtal.—Quartz crystal for desired frequency
- 1—6" x 5" x 4" aluminum box (Bud AU-1029 or equivalent)
- 1—Crystal socket (Millen 33102 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Tie points, wire, etc.

end of a long power cord—to be effective. A .005- or .01- μf . capacitor in series with a 470-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor connected directly across sparking contacts or brushes will often take the snap out of the spark.

If the noise is being caused by machinery, you may be able to persuade the owner to install a line filter and spark suppressors. If you can't, try and find out when the machinery is scheduled to be used; then avoid using your receiver during those hours.

If you cannot locate your noise source the first time you go after it, keep your eyes and ears open—you may find it unexpectedly. For example, Dale, W9DDK, cured a persistent noise when he went to the store one day for his wife. In the store, he saw a display light flickering in the same pattern that the noise followed in his receiver. Telling the manager what he suspected, Dale climbed a ladder and unscrewed the bulb. His noise was gone!

CRYSTAL VFO

Hams who use crystal control often wish for a way to shift frequencies just enough to avoid an interfering station while retain-

ing the advantages of crystal control. The variable-frequency crystal oscillator described here allows Generals and Technicians to do just that.

If you plug the output of this oscillator into the external VFO socket of a 50-mc. transmitter, for example, and plug the 8- or 24-mc. transmitter crystal into the oscillator, varying capacitor C1 (see diagram) will change the transmitter output fre-

(Continued on page 112)



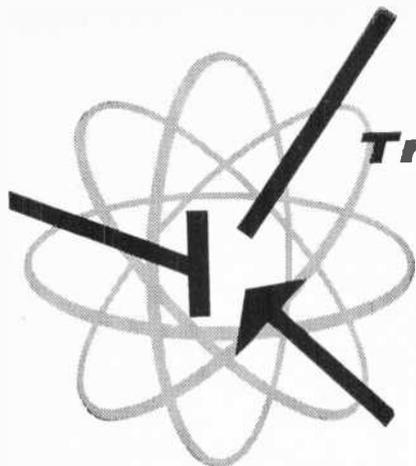
Transistorized Heart Monitor

The puppy is listening to beeping sounds from the small instrument in the foreground—an electronic heart monitor developed by the Chemetron Corporation. Invented by Dr. William F. Veling, a Detroit surgeon, the device contains a high-gain transistorized amplifier powered by a mercury-cell power supply. In operation, it is usually strapped to the patient's forearm, with a small wire leading to an electrode strapped to the other forearm. Electric "heartbeat" impulses are amplified and reproduced as "beeping" sounds, providing a more convenient indication of the heart's condition than heartbeats, blood pressure, or pulse. Useful to doctors, dentists, and veterinarians alike, the device instantly alerts personnel to the possible need for immediate lifesaving measures, such as the administration of stimulants or oxygen and heart massage.



Talking Books for the Blind

Tape will soon replace discs in England's Institute for the Blind's continuing efforts to help the blind "see" the world around them. The Institute's machine, with its amplifier, speaker, and drive mechanism housed in a single compact case, looks like most conventional tape players. But the unique feature of the system lies in the tape itself. One-half inch in width, the tape accepts up to 18 tracks of recorded material—enough to reproduce up to 20 full hours of recorded speech.



Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

ATTENDED BY newsmen, manufacturers, distributors, retailers, and—who knows?—perhaps by many of Saint Nick's invisible "helpers," the *Toy Fair* is the annual trade show of the nation's toy industry. Every year, in New York City, toy makers display their latest dolls, model trains, hobby horses, pistols, space helmets, bicycles, coloring sets, etc.

Although held early in the year, the Toy Fair is really a "Christmas" show, for many of the toys displayed are hand-assembled prototypes which are actually manufactured later in the year for fall distribution and sale to the holiday market. A few toys—those in which little or no interest is shown by prospective buyers—never pass beyond the prototype stage. They are born in a manufacturer's "idea" room or in an inventor's basement, make their debut at the Fair, and die shortly afterwards.

This year a new "toy" manufacturer was on the scene with a whole line of exciting new science kits—the Heath Company of Benton Harbor, Mich. Long familiar to hobbyists, hams, servicemen, and audiophiles as a manufacturer of top-quality electronic equipment kits, Heath is the first major kit producer to enter the toy field.

Designed for the newcomer to electronics and dubbed "Heathkit Jr.," the new line of kits includes many transistorized items. Featured are crystal and transistor radio receivers, a two-station transistorized in-



Electronic toys in easy-to-build kit form are now available from the Heath Company. Requiring no soldering, the kits feature pre-cut and pre-stripped wire for connection to screw terminals.

tercom, a wireless "broadcast station," and several laboratory kits. The latter permit the owner to assemble a variety of electronic items, including such units as receivers, code-practice oscillators, amplifiers, and simple transmitters.

Transistors, of course, are ideally suited for toy items, for their ability to operate on low voltages permits the use of battery-type power supplies, thus eliminating the danger of accidental electrical shock and preventing blown line fuses by overenthusiastic experimenters.

Keeping the beginner's needs in mind,

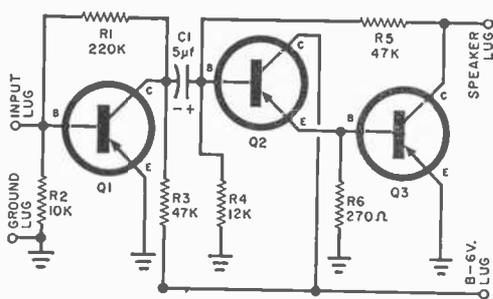
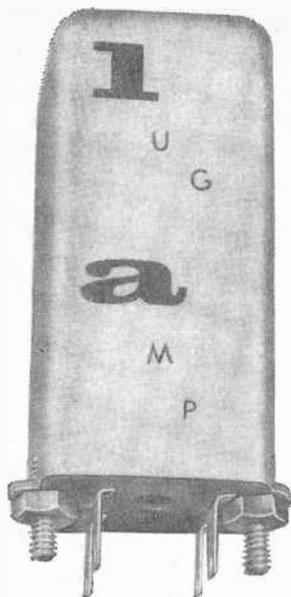
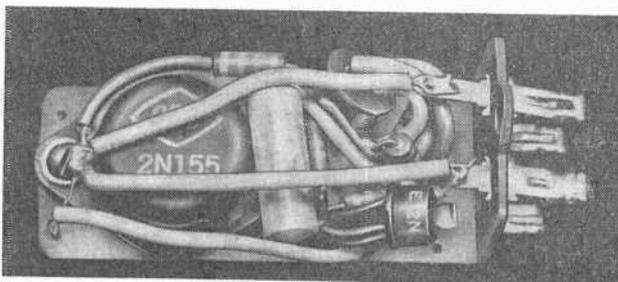


Fig. 1. The "Lug Amp," submitted by Homer L. Davidson, is tiny enough to be assembled in a standard i.f. can. Ground lug serves as common tie-point for input as well as the positive terminal of the 6-volt battery; one side of speaker connects to B- lug.



Heath has supplied detailed manuals which are quite educational, including much basic electronic theory along with the usual step-by-step assembly instructions. The theory is made quite painless, however, by a liberal sprinkling of cartoon-type illustrations and simple analogies.

Perhaps the most interesting feature of the new kits is that they are designed for easy assembly *without soldering*. The hook-up wire is supplied in pre-cut and pre-stripped lengths, with all component and lead connections made by means of spring or screw-type connectors. Standard electronic components are used throughout, permitting the kit owner to salvage the parts for more advanced projects as his knowledge and skill grow.

Reader's Circuit. This month a general-purpose audio amplifier circuit was contributed by reader/author Homer L. Davidson of Fort Dodge, Iowa. It can be used as the audio section of a small receiver, as the foundation for a portable phonograph, or as part of various portable test instruments, such as a signal tracer. The unit's wiring diagram is given in Fig. 1, while construc-

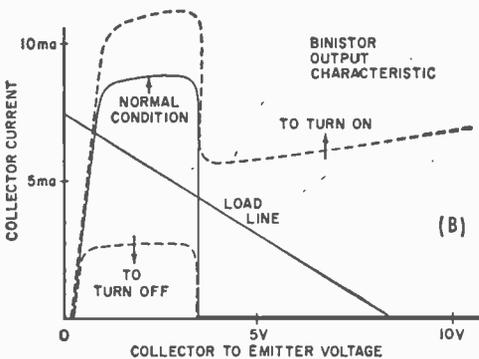
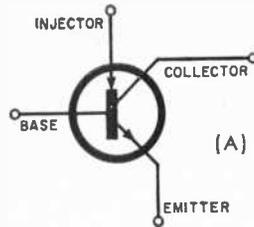
tion details are shown in the photographs.

The amplifier employs three low-cost *p-n-p* transistors. Transistor *Q1* is connected as a common-emitter amplifier, with base bias supplied by voltage-divider *R1-R2*, and with *R3* serving as the collector load. The amplified signal appearing across *R3* is coupled through d.c. blocking capacitor *C1* to *Q2*'s base circuit. The second stage's primary function is to match *Q1*'s relatively high output impedance to the power output stage's low input impedance; to this end, the common-collector arrangement ("emitter follower") is used.

Transistor *Q2*'s base bias is supplied by voltage-divider *R4-R5*, with *R6* serving as the stage's emitter load. The signal developed across *R6* is direct-coupled to the output stage, *Q3*, a power transistor used as a common-emitter amplifier. Transistor *Q3*, in turn, is connected to the output load, a suitable impedance-matching transformer or loudspeaker voice coil. Operating power is supplied by a six-volt battery.

All the components needed for assembly are standard and readily available through both local and mail-order outlets. Transis-

Fig. 2. The "Binistor," a negative-resistance device, is ideal for use in "flip-flop" circuits. Schematic (A) shows fourth element; typical operating characteristics are charted in graph (B).



tors $Q1$ and $Q2$ are G.E. Type 2N107's, and $Q3$ is a CBS-Hytron Type 2N155. All the resistors are $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt units, while $C1$ is a 5- μ f., 10-volt electrolytic capacitor.

Since neither parts layout nor lead dress is especially critical, any of several construction methods may be followed. Homer assembled his model on a small phenolic board, sized to fit within a standard i.f. transformer shield can. He brought his input, output and battery connections out to lugs on the base plate. This prompted him to dub his completed unit, quite logically, the "Lug-Amp."

If you use this type of construction, follow the usual care when soldering to avoid overheating the transistor and electrolytic capacitor leads. Be careful of shorts, using spaghetti tubing to insulate any bare leads. Finally, when you are ready to mount the assembled unit in its can, make sure that no bare connections project to make contact with the can itself; if necessary, insulate the inside of the can with Scotch electrical tape or a piece of varnished cambric.

Double-check your wiring *before* connecting the battery. An "intercom"-type

PM loudspeaker having a 45-ohm voice coil can be connected directly to the output stage. If you prefer to use a standard 4- to 8-ohm speaker, however, you'll need to provide an impedance-matching transformer—a Stancor Type TA-11 is a suitable unit and may be mounted on the loudspeaker's frame. The 6-volt battery can be assembled by connecting four standard flashlight cells in series.

The "Binistor." A New England manufacturer, the Transitron Electronic Corporation (168-182 Albion St., Wakefield, Mass.), has developed and is now producing a new type of electronic device having a negative resistance characteristic. Called the "Binistor" (pronounced *bý-nis-tor*), it has bistable properties and hence is particularly useful in "flip-flops" and similar switching and storage applications. A typical flip-flop circuit using conventional transistors requires 13 components, for example, while an equivalent Binistor circuit needs only four components to do the same job.

Currently available units are manufactured of silicon, using an *n-p-n* tetrode construction. As you can see by referring to the Binistor's schematic symbol, given in Fig. 2(A), the device resembles a transistor to which a third "injector" junction has been added. In operation, the upper junction serves as a "latch" to hold the unit on when it's in a conducting state. Typical operating characteristics are shown graphically in Fig. 2(B).

Semiconductor Materials. As a general rule, transistors, diodes, and related devices are made from elements found in the IV column of the Periodic Table of Chemical Elements. Most transistors are made of silicon or germanium, for example.

Unfortunately, neither silicon nor germanium are "ideal" semiconductor materials. Germanium transistors have high gain (*beta*), are relatively easy to make, and will give good performance at both low and high frequencies, but they are notoriously sensitive to temperature; the maximum temperature for most germanium devices is about 85°C. Silicon units, on the other hand, have pretty fair high-temperature characteristics, but do not provide as much gain as germanium types and are somewhat more difficult to produce, with resulting high prices.

In an effort to combine the best characteristics
(Continued on page 126)



By
JOHN T. FRYE
W9EGV

Carl and Jerry

The Snow Machine

CARL AND JERRY were sitting in Mr. Gruber's study listening with deep interest to what their elderly neighbor and friend was saying.

"People today don't know what snow is," he snorted, his bright blue eyes flashing in his wrinkled face. "When I was a boy, the first snow usually fell around Thanksgiving; and many times we never saw bare ground again all winter. The snow was deep, too; and they needn't try and tell me it only seemed so because I was measuring it against my shorter boyish legs."

The boys waited expectantly to see what would follow Mr. Gruber's reference to his boyhood. They knew that with Mr. Gruber the past was simply a storehouse where he went to get an experience or a memory that could be of current use. He did not live there, as many old people do. He lived in the present and in the future. He knew far more about missiles and satellites than either Carl or Jerry, and he had a keen, daring mind.

"I've read that this part of the world has been experiencing a warming trend for the last several years," Jerry offered.

"It's high time they admitted it," Mr. Gruber said, getting to his feet. He put on his battered derby hat and tapped it into place with a firm slap on the crown. "You boys come on out to the shop. I've got something to show you."

THE BOYS put on their coats and followed the old gentleman out the back door into the rapidly fading winter day. There was a damp chill in the air and a low bank of clouds in the southwest.

"A couple of nights ago my nephew—that's my wife's sister's boy—dropped in to see us," Mr. Gruber explained. "He's a

salesman for a West Coast electronics outfit, and he had a demonstration unit with him that I know will interest you two. He tows it behind his car in that trailer sitting beside the garage; but we rolled the gadget out and into the shop."

As they stepped into the small, neat workshop, Carl and Jerry saw a bulky piece of electronic gear standing on heavy rollers in the middle of the floor. Several panels were arranged in a special shielded rack, and they carried a dazzling array of meters, knobs, vari-colored pilot lamps, and push-buttons. One heavy cable ran from the cabinet to the 220-volt outlet box on the wall. Another ran to what looked like an extremely heavy-duty speaker mounted in a



gimbal-like arrangement that permitted it to be pointed in any direction by proper adjustment of a pair of hand-wheels. This apparatus rested on its own set of rollers. When the boys examined it closely, they saw that the cone of the "speaker" was made of heavy steel that looked like boiler plate.

"What on earth is it?" Carl asked in awe.

"It's a super-duper, high-power ultrasonic amplifier," Mr. Gruber explained, patting

(Continued on page 96)

only for those who really need them...

CADRE



Only a short time ago, the FCC opened 22 channels for Citizens Band operation. Licensing was radically simplified. Where formerly two-way radio licenses were granted only to public safety agencies and certain other special groups, SUDDENLY, EVERYBODY COULD HAVE 2-WAY RADIO!

... providing, of course, he could afford the bulk and cost of the equipment that was then available.

Yet in spite of the bulk and the cost, nearly two million Citizens Band transceivers have been purchased to date! A tremendous demand has developed!

You can imagine what will happen now that compact, professional-quality instruments like the CADRE '500' and the CADRE '100' are available!

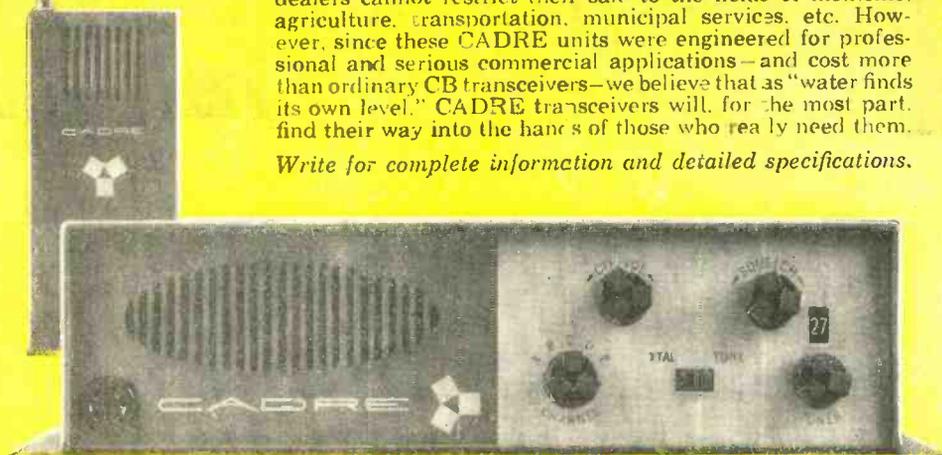
These CADRE units are built to the highest standards of the electronics industry, by a company that has been long established as a prime manufacturer of precision electronic research equipment and computer assemblies. CADRE transceivers are 100% transistorized—compact, lightweight... engineered for unparalleled performance and reliability.

The CADRE 5-Watt Transceiver, at \$199.95, for example, for offices, homes, cars, trucks, boats, aircraft, etc., measures a mere 11 x 5 x 3", weighs less than 6 pounds! Nevertheless, it offers 5 crystal-controlled transmit/receive channels (may be used on all 22), and a range of 10 miles on land, 20 over water!

The CADRE 100-MW Transceiver, \$124.95, fits into a shirt pocket! Weighs 20 ounces, yet receives and transmits on any of the 22 channels... efficiently, clearly... without annoying noise. A perfect "pocket telephone"!

For the time being, it is unlikely that there will be enough CADRE transceivers to meet *all* the demand. Obviously, our dealers cannot restrict their sale to the fields of medicine, agriculture, transportation, municipal services, etc. However, since these CADRE units were engineered for professional and serious commercial applications—and cost more than ordinary CB transceivers—we believe that as "water finds its own level," CADRE transceivers will, for the most part, find their way into the hands of those who really need them.

Write for complete information and detailed specifications.



CADRE INDUSTRIES, CORP., Endicott, N. Y.

for the ultimate in Christmas giving...



for the ultimate in electronic
design

**THIS YEAR
GIVE A
HEATHGIFT**

HEATHKIT® by **DAYSTROM**

**NOW ONLY
HEATHKIT®
Brings You
ALL 3!**

1.
HEATHKIT
for the do-it-yourself
hobbyist

2.
HEATHKIT
factory-wired &
tested units ready for
immediate use &
enjoyment

3.
HEATHKIT
Science Series ...
entertaining,
instructive
explorations into
science & electronics
for youngsters

"DELUXE" AM/FM STEREO TUNER

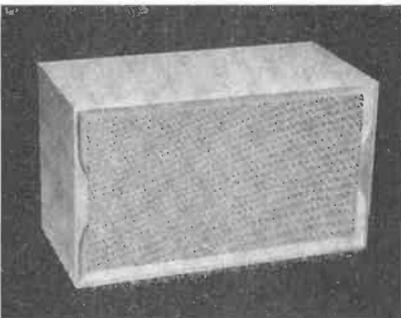
Exciting new styling and advance-design features rocket this Heathkit to the top of the Christmas value list. Featured in this outstanding tuner are: complete AM, FM, Stereo reception, plus multiplex adapter output; individual flywheel tuning; individual tuning meters on each band; FM automatic frequency control (AFC) and AM bandwidth switch. 24 lbs.

- Model AJ-30 (kit) \$9.75 dn. **\$97.50**
- Model AJW-30 (wired) ... \$15.30 dn. **\$152.95**

**HI-FI RATED
50-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER**

In the inimitable style of the Heathkit AJ-30 Tuner above, this complete stereo amplifier offers you the ultimate in stereo conveniences. Jam-packed with extra features, including: mixed-channel center speaker output; "function selector" for any mode of mono or stereo operation; "stereo reverse"; "balance" and "separation" controls; ganged volume controls; and separate concentric bass and treble tone controls. 30 lbs.

- Model AA-100 (kit) \$8.50 dn. **\$84.95**
- Model AAW-100 (wired) ... \$14.50 dn. **\$144.95**



**ACOUSTIC SUSPENSION
SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

Its "bookshelf" size belying its gigantic capabilities, this amazing unit outperforms speakers 4-times its size. A 10" acoustic suspension woofer and two "dispersed-array" cone tweeters deliver high-fidelity tone with fantastic brilliance over the entire range of 30-15,000 cps, ± 5 db. Preassembled cabinet in choice of finishes or unfinished woods. Measures 24" L x 11½" D x 13½" H. 28 lbs.

- Model AS-10M or W (mag. or wal.) ... \$6.50 dn. **\$64.95**
- Model AS-10U (unfinished) ... \$6.00 dn. **\$59.95**

**STEREO EQUIPMENT
ENCLOSURE ENSEMBLE**

Now, just in time for Christmas, Heathkit introduces new factory-assembled, ready-to-use equipment and speaker cabinets designed to house complete monophonic or stereophonic systems. The cabinets, resplendently styled in a timeless and universally compatible motif, are available in rich hand-rubbed walnut or mahogany finishes ... or unfinished if desired. ¾" stock is used for all exterior panels and supports; solids for edgings, furniture grade veneers for front and side panels and shelves. Versatile in accommodations, the center cabinet has room for all components of a complete stereo or mono hi-fi system except speakers. The changer compartment will accept any Heathkit record changer or most tape recorders. The storage compartment holds records and tapes or using an accessory slide-out drawer may be used for a tape recorder. Two shelf compartments accept tuners and amplifiers. The power amplifier compartment will hold any Heathkit stereo power amplifier, a pair of UA-2 mono amplifiers or any single mono amplifier. The handsome speaker-wing cabinets in two models for 12" and 15" speakers are designed to blend into the flowing lines of the center cabinet and are perfectly acceptable as single console speaker enclosures. Adapter rings are provided for using other size speakers, while a special port is provided for installation of a horn-type tweeter.

Complete ensemble as low as **\$133.50**. Send for details in FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG.

*completely assembled
... quality construction
... contemporary styling ... low cost*



HEATHKIT®... for finer



PORTABLE 4-TRACK STEREO TAPE RECORDER KIT

What better gift than this? ... a compact portable tape recorder just waiting to record the caroling, frolicking family joys of the holiday season! You'll thrill to the natural stereophonic sound of this new unit that also serves as a hi-fi, power center for your tuner and record player. Tape deck and cabinet are preassembled.

Model AD-40... \$18.00 dn., \$16.00 mo. **\$179.95**

STEREO/MONO PORTABLE STEREO PHONO KIT

Thrill to your favorite Christmas recordings in life-like stereo! This GD-10 offers you complete stereo and mono operation *plus* portable convenience. Handsome aqua and white two-tone vinyl clad cabinet and four-speed automatic changer come preassembled—you build only the amplifier in just a few enjoyable hours. Changer has turnover diamond and sapphire stereo cartridge. Complete tone controls. Measures 15½" W x 18" D x 8⅞" H. 28 lbs.

Model GD-10... \$7.00 dn., \$7.00 mo. **\$69.95**



HIGH FIDELITY AM TUNER KIT

Here is the AM counterpart of the best selling Heathkit FM-4 tuner bringing you high fidelity AM reception plus many extras. Switch selection of broad or narrow band width, flywheel tuning, edge-lighted slide-rule dial, built-in antenna, self-powered. Styled to match Heathkit FM-4.

Model AJ-20... **\$29.95**

AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER KIT

Jam-proof mechanism ... quick-change cartridge holder ... "muting" switch ... and "size-selector" for intermixing 7", 10" and 12" records of the same speed! Holds up to 10 records, for hours of delightful stereo or mono listening enjoyment.

Model AD-50... **\$49.95 to \$54.95** depending on cartridge.

Other models from **\$22.95**. Send for **FREE** Heathkit catalog today!

EDUCATIONAL KIT

Perfect gift for all ages ... a basic course in radio that teaches radio theory in a way you can understand. Actual experiments are performed with radio parts supplied leading in successive steps from the construction of a simple crystal radio to a genuine regenerative radio receiver. Designed as a continuation of the popular EK-1 Educational Kit—but equally valuable as a starting point in radio electronics.

Model EK-2A... 8 lbs. **\$19.95**



HAND-HELD CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

The perfect HEATHGIFT for everyone on your shopping list! No license required ... anyone can use this 2-way radio! Operates up to a mile between units ... more with regular Citizens Band stations. It's ideal for hunting, fishing, boating ... most anywhere you need 2-way communications. Features 4-transistor circuit; fixed-tuned, super-regenerative receiver and crystal-controlled transmitter. 3 lbs.

Model GW-30 (kit) ... **\$32.95** (64.95 a pair)

Model GWW-30 (wired) ... **\$50.95** (99.95 a pair)



DELUXE 2-WAY CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

This Christmas, give the best that money can buy in a Citizens Band Transceiver. The efficient superheterodyne receiver has an automatic "noise limiter" and adjustable "squelch" control, single channel "crystal" or continuous tuning. The transmitter has press-to-talk microphone and can be switched to any of the three crystal-controlled channels. Choose the "under-dash" DC mobile model or "fixed" station AC unit. 11 lbs.

Model GW-10 (kit) ... \$6.30 dn., \$6.00 mo. **\$62.95**

Model GWW-10 (wired) ... \$10.00 dn., \$9.00 mo. **\$99.95**

(specify 117 v AC or 6 or 12 v DC model)

gifts of lasting value!

2 new scopes . . .

just in time for Christmas!

"SPACE-SAVER" 3" DC OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

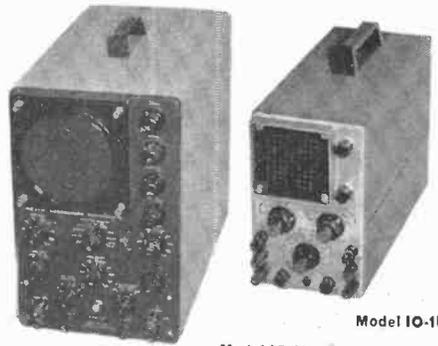
Almost, but not quite tiny, enough for a Christmas stocking, this compact scope saves valuable work-bench space, while providing versatile features to fill a multitude of applications in medical, industrial and general service fields. Ideal as a "read-out" for computers; for wave-form observations; and for voltage, frequency and phase shift measurements. Identical vertical and horizontal DC coupled amplifier, transformer operated power supply—and many more outstanding features.

Model IO-10 . . . 14 lbs. . . \$8.00 dn., \$8.00 mo. **\$79.95**

LABORATORY 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

A real time-saver in audio and TV service work, where the same sweep frequencies are used over and over; the IO-30 offers two extra, switch-selected, pre-set sweep frequencies. Kit is supplied with capacitors appropriate for TV service giving preset frequencies of 30 cycles and 7875 cycles; by changing capacitor values, any two desired preset frequencies within the sweep frequency range can be made available.

Model IO-30 . . . 22 lbs. . . \$7.70 dn., \$7.00 mo. **\$76.95**



Model IO-10

Model IO-30



PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Brand-new in every respect, the DX-60 combines smart styling, top-flight performance and low Heathkit cost to offer the "Amateur rig" value of the season. Ideal for General class Amateurs, the Transmitter may also be run at reduced power for novice operation. Covers 80 through 10 meters. Power input: 90 watts peak, carrier controlled phone or CW. 27 lbs.

Model DX-60 . . . \$8.30 dn. **\$82.95**

2, 6 & 10 METER TRANSCEIVER KITS

Make a hit with the "Hams" on your gift list by giving one of these outstanding transceivers. All are identically styled to the popular Heathkit CB-1 Citizens Band Transceiver; feature variable-tuned superregen receivers; 5-watt input crystal-controlled transmitters. All are supplied with make, power cables and AC power supply.

Model HW-30 . . . (2 meter) **\$49.95**

Model HW-29 . . . (6 meter) or

HW-19 (10 meter) **\$39.95 ea.**

DELUXE VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

Hobbyist and professional alike will prize this useful gift. This brand-new Heathkit features big, easy-to-read 6" meter with multi-color scales; high-visibility switches; greater accuracy; longer meter scales; special low voltage AC scales; broader frequency response; thumb-wheel controls and easy-access adjustments.

Model IM-10 . . . 7 lbs. **\$32.95**



SEND FOR
YOUR FREE
HEATHKIT®
CATALOG



You'll find the perfect gift for family or friends among the over 200 Heathkit items for hi-fi fans, amateur radio operators, students, technicians, marine enthusiasts, sports car owners and hobbyists. And many Heathkit products are now available in both wired and kit form!

ORDER DIRECT BY MAIL OR SEE YOUR HEATHKIT DEALER



ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS
Fill out the order blank below. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice.

HEATH COMPANY,
Benton Harbor 10, Michigan

Please send the following HEATHKITS:

ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

Ship via () Parcel Post () Express () COD () Best Way

() SEND MY FREE COPY OF YOUR COMPLETE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DIAGNOSE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. **NO THEORY—NO MATH**—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD" is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book . . . Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Alphabetically listed are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and 17 sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know EXACTLY WHERE the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 69 RAPID CHECKS, help to find faulty part.

13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Of the 69 Rapid Checks, **OVER 45 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS!** Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including PIX tube, plus 57 others. **ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE. PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE.**

H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC midjet radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order: Your choice of Cisin's newest books: **BASIC ELECTRICITY—Vol. 1** or **TV-RADIO TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE**. These sell for 50¢ ea. **ACT NOW—get 2 books postpaid at cost of only one!**

\$1 Post-paid

RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-45
Amagansett, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$1. Rush Trouble Shooting Method and free book marked above (If not marked Basic Elec. will be sent).

Send all 3. Enclosed find \$1.50.

Name
Address
City Zone State

FREE

stereo balance kit ask your dealer



audio empire

STEREO/BALANCED HIGH FIDELITY COMPONENTS DYNA-EMPIRE, INC.

1075 STEWART AVE., GARDEN CITY, N. Y.

EXPORT: EMEC, PLAINVIEW, N. Y.

CANADA: ACTIVE RADIO & TV LTD., TORONTO 2. ONT.

Carl and Jerry

(Continued from page 90)

the rack-and-panel fondly. "If I've got my figures straight, it costs around \$80,000; it uses tubes with 7000 volts on the plates drawing 3 amperes of current; and it puts 350 volts at 30 amperes, on the voice coil of the transducer there."

"Whe-e-e-ew!" Jerry whistled softly, "ten and a half kilowatts of audio power! What's it do besides split eardrums?"

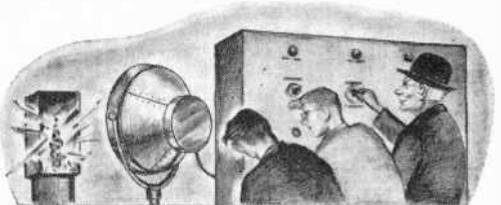
"For one thing, manufacturers use it to check the effect of ultrasonic vibrations, such as those produced by air-buffeting at extreme speeds, on products designed to be mounted in missiles. You boys weren't around when my nephew had it going. He was called home to California suddenly because his father suffered a heart attack, but he taught me how to run it and said I could show it to you."

As he finished speaking, Mr. Gruber up-ended an empty cardboard carton on top of a block of wood with the open side of the box facing the transducer. A large Coca Cola bottle was placed well back in the carton, and the block of wood was slid to within about three feet of the cone. Then the transducer was aimed directly at the center of the bottle.

"Put these in your ears," Mr. Gruber directed as he handed the boys some rubber ear plugs. "The frequency is too high to be heard as sound, but we don't want to take any chance on injuring our ear drums."

A few moments later Mr. Gruber said, "I guess we're ready, then," a little nervously. He reached over and gingerly pushed a button on the panel of the instrument. A green pilot lamp came on, and a low hum issued from deep inside the rack. After about a minute an orange lamp began to glow.

"Stand back!" Mr. Gruber shouted to the boys as he crouched down beside the rack and pushed another button. A red pilot lamp flashed on, and the hum increased. Very slowly Mr. Gruber began to turn a control on the top panel clockwise;



he had hardly advanced it a fourth of a revolution when there was a brittle snapping sound, and the bottle flew to pieces.

"Literally shook to pieces by ultrasonic waves!" Mr. Gruber exclaimed happily as he examined the little pieces of glass scattered over the bottom of the carton. "But let's go back to the house. I want your opinion about something, and it's too cold out here for my tired blood."

"WHAT I'm going to suggest may sound pretty silly to you," Mr. Gruber warned as they settled down in the study and he took a little red notebook from his pocket; "but it's gotta come out; so here goes:

"For a long time now I've been interested in snow, especially in how it's produced naturally and in the experiments to produce it artificially. Snow is a solid form of water which grows while floating, rising, or falling in the free air of the atmosphere. It begins ordinarily in a cloud of moist air that's super-cooled below the freezing temperature of water, but the particles of moisture don't crystallize into snow until they find a nucleus around which they can

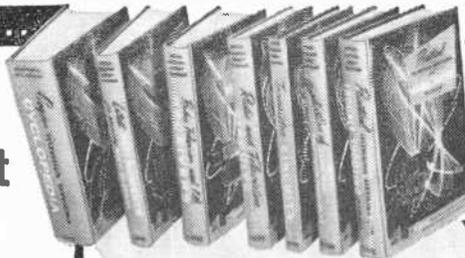
cluster. Once a crystal is started, it moves up and down through the cloud, gathering more and more ice, until finally it's heavy enough to fall to earth as a snowflake; or, if the lower atmosphere is warm enough to melt it, as a rain drop. Yes, even on the hottest August afternoon, a rainshower was once a snowshower in the upper atmosphere.

"Back in 1946 Vincent Schaefer of the General Electric Research Laboratories transformed a super-cooled, four-mile-long, alto-stratus cloud into snow by 'seeding' it with only six pounds of solid carbon dioxide. Later B. Vonnegut, a co-worker of Schaefer's, found that silver iodide was particularly effective as a seeding nucleus because its structure matched the structure of ice to within 1%. But there is apparently another way ice crystals can be formed—by the sudden rarefaction of cold, moist air, such as is produced by detonation, adiabatic expansion, high-velocity missiles, or vortices which cool the air abruptly below the water transition temperature of -38° F. It's believed that this is what causes vapor trails behind high-flying planes.

"Now you boys know," Mr. Gruber con-

TV-RADIO Servicemen or Beginners...

Send for *Coyne's* 7-Volume Job-Training Set on 7-Day **FREE TRIAL!**



The First
Practical
TV-RADIO-
ELECTRONICS
Shop
Library!

Like Having An Electronics Expert Right At Your Side!

**Answers ALL Servicing Problems QUICKLY...
Makes You Worth More On The Job!**

1'ut money-making, time-saving TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS know-how at your fingertips—examine Coyne's all-new 7-Volume TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Reference Set for 7 days at our expense! Shows you the way to easier TV-Radio repair—time saving, practical working knowledge that helps you get the BIG money! How to install, service and align ALL radio and TV sets, even color-TV, UHF, FM and transistorized equipment. New photo-instruction shows you what makes equipment "tick." No complicated math or theory—just practical facts you can put to use immediately right in the shop, or for ready reference at home. Over 3000 pages; 1200 diagrams; 10,000 facts!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-Volume TV-Radio Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! We'll include the FREE BOOK below. If you keep the set, pay only \$4 in 7 days and \$4 per month until \$27.25 plus postage is paid. Cash price only \$24.95. Or return set at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. Either way, the FREE BOOK is yours to keep. Offer limited, so act NOW!

"LEARNED MORE FROM THEM THAN FROM 5 YEARS WORK!"

"Learned more from your first two volumes than from 5 years work."
—Guy Bliss, New York
"Swell set for either the serviceman or the beginner. Every service bench should have one."
—Melvin Masbruch, Iowa.

FREE DIAGRAM BOOK!

We'll send you this big book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained" ABSOLUTELY FREE, just for examining Coyne's 7-Volume Shop Library on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! Shows how to cut servicing time by reading picture-patterns, plus schematic diagrams for many TV and radio sets. Yours FREE whether you keep the 7-Volume Set or not! Mail coupon TODAY!

Educational Book Publishing Division
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1455 W. Congress Parkway Dept. CO-PE Chicago 7, Illinois



- VOL. 1—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO PRINCIPLES!** 300 pages of practical explanations; hundreds of illustrations.
- VOL. 2—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO-FM RECEIVERS!** 403 pages; fully illustrated.
- VOL. 3—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO CIRCUITS!** 336 pages; hundreds of illustrations, circuit diagrams.
- VOL. 4—EVERYTHING ON SERVICING INSTRUMENTS!** How they work, how to use them. 368 pages; illustrated.
- VOL. 5—EVERYTHING ON TV TROUBLESHOOTING!** Covers all types of sets, 437 pages; illustrations, diagrams.
- VOL. 6—TV CYCLOPEDIA!** Quick and concise answers to TV problems in alphabetical order, including UHF, Color TV and Transistors; 868 pages.
- VOL. 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK!** Practical Reference covering Transistor Applications; over 200 Circuit Diagrams; 410 pages.

BOOKS HAVE BRIGHT, VINYL CLOTH WASHABLE COVERS

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1455 W. Congress Parkway, Dept. CO-PE, Chicago 7, Ill.
Yes! Send me COYNE'S 7-Volume Applied Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Set for 7-Day FREE TRIAL per year offer. Include "Patterns & Diagrams" book FREE!

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Check here if you want Set sent C.O.D. Coyne pays shipping charges. 7-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

find new
adventure in
amateur
radio...

with
Viking
1st choice of
amateurs the
world over!

loaded with features... kit or wired!



ADVENTURER —50 watts CW input 80 through 10 meters. 240-181-1... Kit Am. Net. ...\$54.95	RANGER —75 watts • CW input; 65 watts • phone—160 through • 10 meters. 240-161-2... Kit • Am. Net. ...\$229.50 240 161-1... Wired • Am. Net. ...\$329.50	VALIANT —275 watts • CW and 5SB; 200 • watts AM—160 • through 10 meters. 240-104-2... Kit • Am. Net. ...\$349.50 240-104-2... Wired • Am. Net. ...\$439.50
---	--	--

FREE
CATALOG



Complete specifications and schematics on all Johnson transmitters, amplifiers, station accessories, keys and practice sets!



E. F. JOHNSON CO.
1233 2nd Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minn.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

FIELD ENGINEERS are now being selected for maintenance assignments on ultra-reliable Univac missile-guidance computers and other military electronic data processing systems.

Openings involve maintenance of the Univac ICBM guidance computer, first of its size to be completely transistorized.

Applicants must have at least 2 years formal education in Electronics with 3 or more years in maintenance or maintenance-instruction. Experience should be associated with complex electronic equipment such as TV, radar, sonar or digital computing systems.

Before assignment, you will receive 2 to 6 months training at full pay in our St. Paul, Minn., laboratories. Benefits include company paid life insurance, hospitalization, medical-surgical benefits, relocation expenses and living allowances at field sites.

Openings also for qualified instructors with backgrounds similar to above.

Send complete resume of education and experience to:
R. K. PATTERSON, Dept. AA-12

Remington Rand Univac

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION
2750 W. Seventh St., St. Paul 16, Minn.



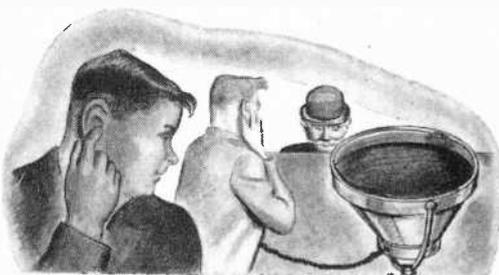
tinued slowly, "that a sound wave creates alternate areas of compression and rarefaction in the atmosphere. I've long wondered if powerful sound waves directed into a proper cloud might not produce ice crystals that could grow into snowflakes. I never hoped to have the apparatus to carry out such an experiment; but suddenly it's sitting right out there in my shop. Maybe you boys would like to help me try the experiment after supper. I've been watching the weather closely, and conditions should be about right."

"Would we ever!" Carl exclaimed.

"We'll be here," Jerry promised as he reached for his jacket; "but the forecast calls for cold and cloudy weather with no precipitation; so if we have any snow, I guess you'll have to make it."

IT WAS around eight o'clock when the three of them gathered in Mr. Gruber's shop. A lighted gas trash-burner in the corner took the chill off the interior, but it was bone-chilling cold and damp outside. Carefully they wheeled the amplifier and the transducer out on the concrete apron behind the shop and pointed the cone straight up.

The apparatus was turned on, and as it warmed up Mr. Gruber carefully noted the



temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure in his little red notebook. Then he threw on the power and firmly advanced the power output control as far as it would go. As the boys watched, their ear plugs in place, he used the hand-wheels to sweep the amplifier's ultrasonic beam carefully back and forth.

This went on for several minutes. Suddenly something that felt like a light cobweb brushed Jerry's cheek. At the same time Mr. Gruber snatched off his derby hat and dashed into the lighted shop with it.

"Diamond dust!" he shouted triumphant-

(Continued on page 102)

**Courses in Radio and
Electronic Fundamentals—
TV Servicing—Color TV—
Electronics for
Automation—
Transistors**



**SEND FOR THIS FREE
64 PAGE BOOK TODAY!**

Check Home Study!

RCA Institutes Home Study School offers a complete program of integrated courses for beginners and advanced students . . . all designed to prepare you for a rewarding career in the rapidly expanding world of electronics. Practical work with your very first lesson. And you get top recognition as an RCA Institutes graduate!

CANADIANS — take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:
RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5581
Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Que.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL THIS POSTAGE-FREE CARD TODAY!

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., DEPT. PE-DO

350 W. Fourth St. • New York 14, N. Y.

Please rush me your FREE illustrated 64-page book describing your electronic training programs. No obligation. No salesman will call.

Home Study Book

Resident School Book

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Korean Vets: Enter Discharge Date _____

HOME STUDY SCHOOL



RCA TRAINING CAN BE THE SMARTEST INVESTMENT YOU EVER MAKE

With RCA Institutes Home Study training you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances and time. You get prime quality equipment as a regular part of the course . . . and you never have to take apart one piece to build another. Perhaps most important, RCA's liberal Pay-As-You-Learn Plan is the most economical home study method *because you pay only for lessons as you order them* . . . one study group at a time! If you drop out at *any* time, for *any* reason, you do not owe RCA one penny! No other obligations! No monthly installment payments! Licensed by New York State Education Department.

RESIDENT SCHOOL

START YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS NOW AT RCA INSTITUTES in Los Angeles-New York City

CHOOSE FROM THIS LIST . . .

	Course	Qualifications	Length of Course
A	Advanced Electronic Technology (T-3)	High School grad, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 2¼ yrs. Eve. 6¾ yrs.
B	TV and General Electronics (T-7)	2 yrs. High School, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 1½ yrs. Eve. 4½ yrs.
C	Radio & TV Servicing (V-1)	2 yrs. High School	Day 9 mos. Eve. 2¼ yrs.
D	Transistors*	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3 mos.
E	Electronic Drafting (V-9)*	2 yrs. High School, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Eve. 3 yrs.
F	Color TV	V-3 or equivalent	Day 3 mos. Eve. 3 mos.
G	Audio-Hi Fidelity*	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3 mos.
H	Video Tape*	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3 mos.
I	Technical Writing (V-10)	V-3 or equivalent	Eve. 3-18 mos.
J	Radio Telegraph Operating (V-1)*	2 yrs. High School, with Algebra, Physics or Science	Day 9 mos. Eve. 2¼ yrs.
K	Radio Code (V-4)*	8th Grade	Eve. as desired
L	Preparatory Math & Physics (P-0)	1 yr. High School	Day 3 mos.
M	Preparatory Mathematics P-0A)	1 yr. High School	Eve. 3 mos.

*Courses to be added to Los Angeles Curriculum

SEE OTHER SIDE

First Class

Permit No. 10662
New York, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U. S.

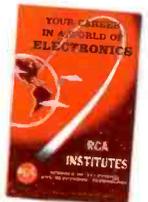
Postage will be paid by—

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., DEPT. PE-DO

350 West Fourth Street

New York 14, N. Y.

RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical institutes in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. Co-educational Day and Evening classes. Free Placement Service. Applications now being accepted.



SEND FOR THIS FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY. Fill in the other side of the postage-free card and check Resident School.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. A Service of Radio Corporation of America • 350 W. 4th St., New York 14, N.Y. • 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

LEKTRON—WORLD'S ONLY POLY PAK® PRODUCER

REF

1,000,000
RADIO-TV PARTS
BOUGHT FOR THIS
DOUBLE BONUS
CHRISTMAS
LEKTRON SALE



\$50.00 WORTH OF RADIO-TV PARTS **\$1** PLUS any

ADD 25¢ for handling Over 150 pcs. You'll be satisfied when you receive it

POLY PAK®
OF YOUR CHOICE
LISTED BELOW

BOTH FREE WITH EVERY \$10.00 ORDER

35 POWER RESISTORS
 Asst. 5 to 50W to 10,000 ohms. Vitreous types too. Worth \$1

70 MICA CONDENSERS
 Incl: silvers too! .00025 to .01 to 600V. Worth \$20.

10 ELECTROLYTIC COND'N'RS
 Incl: can & paper types. Duals too! To 1000 mfd to 450 V. Worth \$12

70 TUBULAR CONDENSERS
 Papers, molded, oils, ceramic! .0001 to 1 mf to 600V. Worth \$16.

30 SILVER MICAS
 1 & 5% asst values. Finest micas made. Worth \$8.

300-FT. HOOKUP WIRE
 Asst: colors, insulation. Worth \$5.

"POLY" WIRE PAK
 Asst colors, 6-25 ft. rolls: plastic ins. 218 thru 224. Worth \$4.

8 SILICON'N'CRYST. DIODES
 1N21, 1N34, etc. Some worth \$10.

50 DISC CONDENSERS
 Asst. .0001 to .01 to 1000V. Worth \$10.

4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS
 50LB, etc. Open frame Worth \$10.

10 115VAC PANEL SWITCHES
 Toggle type. SPST, DPDT, etc. A shop must.

60 TERMINAL STRIPS
 1 to 10 tie points. Used in every type of proj. Worth \$5.

70 COILS & CHOKES
 RF, ant, osc, slug-tuned, I.F. Wonderful shop asst. Worth \$16.

70 ONE-WATT RESISTORS
 Incl: precisions, W.W., carbon-films, 1 & 5% too. Worth \$20.

65 CONDENSER SPECIAL
 Incl: discs, ceramics, molded, mica, papers, oils, etc. Worth \$12.

15 ROTARY SWITCHES
 Asst gangs, contacts; for power & circuit changing. Worth \$17.

NEEDLE & STAMP CHECKER
 Battery-operated. Checks needles, stamps, etc. Worth \$3.

10 RCA PLUG'N'JACK SETS
 For amps, tuners, recorders, etc. Worth \$2.

40 TUBE SOCKETS
 4 to 12 prngs, some ceramic & mica filled, & mini types. Worth \$8.

24 ARTISTS BRUSHES
 100% pure bristles. Sizes 1 to 5.

CRYSTAL PHONE
 Sensitive! 100's transistor proj., w/cord & plug.

\$25 SURPRISE PAK
 Wide variety of usable radio-TV hobby parts.

3 FERRITE LOOPSTICKS
 Adjustable: 540 to 1600 kcs. Worth \$2.

3 AC-DC RECTIFIERS
 Selenium, 110V! 65 to 500 mls; half wave. Worth \$3.

40 TWO-WATT RESISTORS
 Incl. 1% too. Asst. values.

40 TRANSISTOR RESISTORS
 Asst. to 3 meg; 1/5 watt rating. Color coded. Worth \$15.

SOLDERING IRON
 115V AC/DC; with cord & plug. Nifty, hobby unit. Worth \$3.

20-PC TWIST DRILL SET
 In case. 1/16 thru 3/4". For all types of drills. Worth \$3.

2000 OHM PHONE
 With cord & plug. Hearing-aid type, w' ear loop. Worth \$3.

60 RADIO 'N' TV KNOS
 Asst: colors, sizes, shapes; some worth \$1 ea.

1 1/2 LBS. HARDWARE
 Nuts, bolts, etc. Wide variety. Handy shop asst.

30 MOLDED CONDENSERS
 Pop. values, black beauties, oils, etc. Lasts for life! Worth \$8.

GIANT SUN BATTERY
 For 100's of lite sensitive ckts. 2x1" size. Unmounted. Worth \$4.

2 SILICON RECTIFIERS
 Hi-hat style. 500 mls, long leads. Worth \$2.

6 TRANSISTOR ELECTROS
 By STROMBERG-CARLSON for mini & transistor projects. Worth \$6.

8 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS
 Fit all type of transistors and mini tubes, too.

30 "AB" RESISTORS
 Mostly 500, 1/2 watters. World's finest maker, ALLEN BRANDLEY. Worth \$10.

50 PRECISION RESIST'RS
 1/2, 1 and 2W; all 10% tolerance.

30 PRINTED CIRCUITS
 Combination resistor & condenser coupling networks for submini. work. Worth \$15.

10 MICROSWITCHES
 Includes thermal, too! For burglar & fire alarm circuits. Worth \$10.

3 SUPERHET VARIABLES
 2-gang, for mini superhet radios. Worth \$6.

50-PC. COBALT MAGNET SET!
 For 100's of magnetic hobbies. For home & shop, too!

30 PANEL PILOT LITES
 Bayonet & screw types. Worth \$5.

65 RESISTOR SPECIAL
 Carbon, precisions, hi-Q, W.W., carbon-films, to 50W. 1% too. Worth \$10.

10 VOLUME CONTROLS
 Asst to 1 meg. Some with switch. Worth \$15.

4 45Kcs TRANSFORMERS
 30 covers broadcast band. Worth \$4.

15 AC-DC LINE CORDS
 2-conductor with molded plugs, rubber insulated short lengths.

\$5.00 ORDERS
WE WILL GIVE YOU
\$5.00 WORTH OF RADIO PARTS FREE

100 HALF WATT RESISTORS
 Pop. asst values. Some 1% too. Worth \$18.

10 INSTRUMENT KNOBS
 Pointer types, black, brass insert & set screws.

8-PC. NUTDRIVER SET
 Plastic handle, 3/16 thru 7/16 nutdrivers in handy case. Worth \$3.

3 HOBBY TRANSISTORS
 PNP's, etc. Similar to CK-722. Worth \$3.

125 RESISTORS
 30 values, incl 1% too, carbon! To 1 meg, 1/2, 1W. Worth \$10.

15 "POLY" BOXES
 Snap-top covers; sizes to 4". For parts & radio basics. Worth \$3.

4 I.F. TRANSFORMERS
 456 kcs. Only 1/2" sq. Exc. for trans. circs. Worth \$3.

60 PLUGS & RECEPTACLES
 Incl: power, audio, battery, etc. Worth \$8.

125 CERAMIC CONDENSERS
 Incl: discs, too! Wide variety of types & values. Worth \$10.

12 GERMANIUM DIODES
 Glass-sealed, similar to 1N48; hobbyists note!

TRANSISTOR RADIO BASIC
 Incl: transistor, socket, loopsticks, diode case. Worth \$3.

CRYSTAL RADIO SET
 Incl: diode, loopstick, wire, condenser, etc.; diagram & cabinet.

20 TRANSISTOR DISCS
 Condensers including .02, .03 & .05.

7 SILICON DIODES
 1N21, 1N22, 1N23, etc. Some worth \$10 ea.

\$30 RELAY SURPRISE
 Popular shop & lab asst.

50-FT. 'ZIP' CORD
 For speaker extensions, AC/DC, 2-cond. parallel. Worth \$3.

20-PC TWIST DRILL SET
 In case. 1/16 thru 3/4". For all types of drills. Worth \$3.

2000 OHM PHONE
 With cord & plug. Hearing-aid type, w' ear loop. Worth \$3.

60 RADIO 'N' TV KNOS
 Asst: colors, sizes, shapes; some worth \$1 ea.

1 1/2 LBS. HARDWARE
 Nuts, bolts, etc. Wide variety. Handy shop asst.

30 MOLDED CONDENSERS
 Pop. values, black beauties, oils, etc. Lasts for life! Worth \$8.

30 PANEL PILOT LITES
 Bayonet & screw types. Worth \$5.

65 RESISTOR SPECIAL
 Carbon, precisions, hi-Q, W.W., carbon-films, to 50W. 1% too. Worth \$10.

10 VOLUME CONTROLS
 Asst to 1 meg. Some with switch. Worth \$15.

4 45Kcs TRANSFORMERS
 30 covers broadcast band. Worth \$4.

15 AC-DC LINE CORDS
 2-conductor with molded plugs, rubber insulated short lengths.

FIRE ALARM
 Wireless; in 5x5x2" case. Sounds loud alarm when fire hits 130°.

70 INSULATED RESISTORS
 IRC, Allen Bradley. Stackpole makers. 1/2, 1W. 100 ohms to 1 meg. 1%, 5% too. Worth \$15.

10 PANEL SWITCHES
 Micros, power, rotary types. Exc. variety. Worth \$10.

RADIO-TV PARTS by the POUND

JUMBO PAKS!

500-1000 pcs. per pound—1000's sold
100% SATISFACTION—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1 POUND Precision Resistors	Worth \$100
1 POUND Disc Condensers	Worth 50
1 POUND Ceramic Condensers	Worth 85
1 POUND Discs & Ceramics	Worth 75
1 POUND Discs, Ceramics, Precisions	Worth 70

BUY 4 PAKS for \$11

Stromberg Carlson Output Transformers 20 watt—push-pull 6V0's to 4, 8, 16 ohms. Metal-encased; instructions. Wt. 3 lbs. **\$3.33**

FREE GIANT BARGAIN CATALOG WRITE FOR YOURS!

6 Transistor* Radio KIT! *Basic 20 pcs. incl. 1F's, osc, coils, var. cond., in-and-out trans., sockets, instruct. **\$5.88**

TUBE TESTER Checks 400 tubes. Complete, wired **\$2.49**

HOW TO ORDER

ORDER BY "BLACK-TYPE" HEADLINES
 i.e. 60 TERMINAL STRIPS—1

LEKTRON 135 EVERETT AVE. CHELSEA 50, MASS.

AVG. WT. 1 lb. per pak. State price with each item. Send check or M.O. including sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down; rated, net 30 days. Include Postal Zone No. in address. (Canada postage, 48¢ 1st lb.; 28¢ ea. add'l lb.)

NEW 4-WAY POCKET TOOL

a real "working partner" for removing backs of TV sets and installing antennas



1 It's a 1/4" nut driver!
Fits Parker-Kalon screws.

Genuine Xcelite plastic handle.
Equipped with pocket clip.

2 It's a 7/16" nut driver!
Ideal for antenna
installations.

3 It's a No. 1
Phillips
screwdriver!

Double-end blade
inserts in 7/16"
hex opening.

4 It's a 3/16"
slotted
screwdriver!

XCELITE

XCELITE, INC. • ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

See "No. 600" next
time you pick up parts.

ly as he pointed to gleaming specks sprinkled over the crown of the derby. "That's what they call these tiny ice crystals that form close to the ground, usually in very cold weather. Now if they will just move up and down through the clouds, we may have some real snowflakes soon. Back to the snow machine, men!"

The little diamond dust particles must have danced up and down in the clouds just as Mr. Gruber hoped they would, for soon honest-to-goodness snowflakes began to fall. They were small and scattered at first, but they rapidly increased in size and frequency; it became necessary to shut off the amplifier and wheel it into the shop.

The old man stood in the open doorway watching anxiously to see if the snow would stop, but instead the flakes grew larger and thicker.

When the boys finally went home, there was already a couple of inches of snow on the ground, and it was snowing harder than ever; but the ten-o'clock TV weatherman said it was just a freak snowshower and would soon end.

The weatherman was wrong, though, very wrong. When Jerry was awakened



next morning by the sound of snow shovels scraping on the sidewalk, it was snowing so hard he could scarcely see across the street; and there was a good foot of snow on the ground. As soon as breakfast was over, he grabbed his snowshovel and headed for Mr. Gruber's house. Carl was already busy cleaning off the old man's walk; and the latter, a scarf tied over the top of his derby and beneath his chin, was literally dancing in his own personal snowstorm.

"Now these whippersnappers can see what an old-fashioned snow really looks like!" he gloated.

It never let up a minute the whole day. By evening, traffic in the city was at a complete standstill. The mayor went on the local radio station and asked everyone to remain calm in the emergency. Citizens

★

voices from outer space...

★

**SPECIAL
OFFER,
25¢**

**Dramatic Events Recorded First
Time From Short Wave Radio!**

President's voice from outer space... police capture of a gunman... radio contact with record altitude flight! Many other fascinating, historic events—ships, planes, foreign stations—all transcribed on a limited-edition recording, "The Amazing World of Short Wave Listening," narrated by world-famous newscaster Alex Dreier. If you're alert, adventuresome, send for this remarkable recording today!

As heard on Hallicrafters precision receivers, \$59.95 to \$395.00.



b

hallicrafters

Department 21,
Chicago 11, Ill.

Enclosed is 25¢. Please rush my copy of "The Amazing World of Short Wave Listening."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

were requested to stay in their homes and to be exceptionally careful of fire, since fire trucks could not get through the snow-clogged streets.

All of the weather forecasters were frankly astonished at the storm. They said it was a freak affair that could happen only once in a thousand times. Warm, moist air coming up from the Gulf had been suddenly lifted by a narrow wedge of polar air that had knifed down from Canada; and the front that resulted had stalled directly over the city. With two feet of snow in town, bare earth could be seen not fifty miles away.

MR. GRUBER telephoned right after the 11 news broadcast and asked both boys to come to his shop. They floundered through the high snow banks, and as they stepped through the door they saw Mr. Gruber toss the little red notebook with all his records of the snow-making experiment into the trash burner. He looked sick.

"This is a terrible, terrible thing, boys, and it's all my fault," he groaned. "This is what happens when you rashly undertake an experiment without considering all the possibilities. I want you two to promise me you will never tell anyone what we discovered last night. Power to make it snow is too dangerous to rest in human hands."

The boys promised and did their best to cheer him up, but it was no use. He turned off the lights and trudged wearily through the snow to his back door.

"Wait, Mr. Gruber!" Carl suddenly called, as he lifted a startled face to the sky. "It's stopped snowing!"

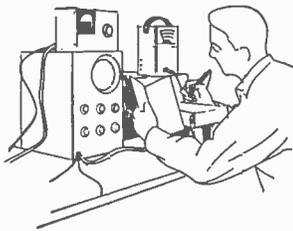
"Thank heaven!" the old man exclaimed. He straightened up and saw it was true. "Now I can sleep. Good night, boys."

Carl and Jerry stood outside between their houses for a few minutes and watched the stars peep out one by one. Finally the moon slid from behind a cloud and bathed the snowy landscape in a beautiful white light.

"Jer," Carl finally asked as he stared up at the sky, "do you really think that the machine caused all this snow?"

"We'll probably never know," Jerry said slowly; "but no one will ever convince Mr. Gruber that it didn't. As for me, whether the machine worked or not, it has taught me a lesson I'll never forget: power carries with it a terrible responsibility. Good night, Carl."

-30-



The Perfect
Workshop
Companion For
The Advanced
Audiophile

THE 1961 AUDIO YEARBOOK

Over 25 projects and features covering stereo, hi-fi, components, acoustics—every phase of audio! Advanced discussions and instructions on:

- CONSTRUCTING THE BI-PHONIC COUPLER
- STEREO MICROPHONE TECHNIQUES
- FINDING FAULTS IN HI-FI SYSTEMS
- WIDE SPACE STEREO
- MULTIPLEXING MUSIC ON ONE RECORDER
- ROOM ACOUSTICS FOR STEREO
- Plus many other authoritative articles

Now on sale at your newsstand or electronics parts store or order by coupon today.



ONLY
\$1.00

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Dept PE 126
434 S. Wabash Avenue
Chicago 5, Illinois

Please send me a copy of the 1961 AUDIO YEARBOOK. I enclose \$1.00 plus 10¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and Foreign \$1.25 plus 10¢ postage.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

2 New easy-to-build KITS from H. H. Scott

Here are kits that make you a professional! Kits you can build that look and perform like factory units.

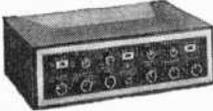
- Kit-Pak box opens to work-table • All wires pre-cut, pre-stripped • All mechanical parts pre-riveted to chassis
- Parts mounted on special Part-Charts in order you use them, simplifies and speeds assembly • Beautiful gold-finish panel harmonizes with H. H. Scott wired components.



LT-10 FM TUNER KIT

Professional H. H. Scott Wide-Band tuner with pre-aligned, pre-mounted silver-plated front end. Uses Ez-A-Line alignment system . . . no special tools . . . entire alignment takes 15 minutes.

\$89.95*



LK-72 72 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

Plenty of power for any speaker systems. Fabulous H. H. Scott features never before available in a kit: Separate bass and treble controls, center channel control, tape recorder monitor, many more.

\$149.95*



H. H. SCOTT

H. H. SCOTT Inc., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass. Dept. PE-12

Send me details on your new kits and stereomaster components for 1961.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

*Slightly higher west of Rockies. Accessory case extra.

Export: Telesco International Corp., 36 W. 40th St., N.Y.C.

Controlled Reverberation

(Continued from page 56)

The Knight reverb unit is also easy to install, and it accepts any high-level signal source, stereo or monophonic. The KN-701 can be connected to amplifiers equipped with a tape monitor switch, or it can be fed directly into the auxiliary input of any amplifier.

The circuitry of Fisher's "Space Expander" and Sargent-Rayment's "Reverbatron" differs slightly, but the results are similar. With both units, the reverberation signal is a blend of both stereo channels that's later applied to each of the channels for further amplification.

In Motorola's special console, however, the reverberated blend of stereo channels is sent through a separate amplifier and speaker. Since the reverb unit operates mainly in the 300-4000 cps frequency range, Motorola cuts the cost of the extra channel by using simpler amplifier circuitry and a small reverberation speaker.

Do They Work? At demonstrations of the reverb units at this year's hi-fi show in New York, visitors invariably approached with two questions. Are these reverberation units really new? And, more important, do they really work? The answer is yes on both counts.

The present reverberation units shouldn't be confused with some earlier devices which promised to make every living room a concert hall. One earlier entry—the presence control—boosted mid-range frequency response, sometimes giving the illusion that a soloist or section of an orchestra had stepped forward into a living-room spotlight. Earlier reverb units used a time-delay effect, not to deal with room acoustics, but to try to create a stereo illusion from a monophonic source.

The new reverberation units can help your living room take on concert-hall dimensions, but with limitations. Offering from 30 milliseconds to two full seconds of time delay, the new units can make any walls seem to swell outward, but they require some self-control and willingness to experiment on the part of the user. Chances are that the use of the full echo potential of any of these units will make your living room sound more like the Grand Canyon than Carnegie Hall. In addition, distortion starts to become excessive when any reverb control is used at its extreme setting,

WHO NEEDS
MILES OF WIRE?
GET HOME ELECTRICITY
ANYWHERE
WITH A
terado POWER
CONVERTER

Change 6 or 12 volt D.C. to 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C.

No installation—just plug into cigarette lighter of car, truck, or boat, and it's ready to go!

Operate lights, electric shavers, dictation machines, record players, small electric tools, portable TV, and testing equipment.

Models from 15 to 200 watts, priced as low as \$12.95

See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber

TERADO COMPANY

1057 RAYMOND AVE., ST. PAUL 8, MINNESOTA
In Canada: ATLAS RADIO CORPORATION LTD., TORONTO



and transient response from your system becomes blurry.

Look Them Over. Since none of the units designed for connection to your present rig carries an astronomical price-tag (\$69.50 for the Fisher, \$49.95 for the Knight, \$47.75 for the Sargent-Rayment), they are worth hearing in action.

Keep in mind that no reverb unit can do anything about a listening room that already has too much echo. And if you decide that one will bring realism to your living room, remember that its purpose isn't to supply some hair-raising special effects but to provide a realistic balance for your listening situation.

Like bass and treble controls, reverb units have more potential than you'll probably ever need, and you'll come up with the best blend of clarity and spaciousness if you take time to find the right setting for different kinds of recordings. If you can resist the temptation of turning your living room into an echo chamber, a reverb unit may help you to hurdle the last obstacle on the road to high fidelity.

-30-

ANSWER TO LOAD LINE PROBLEM

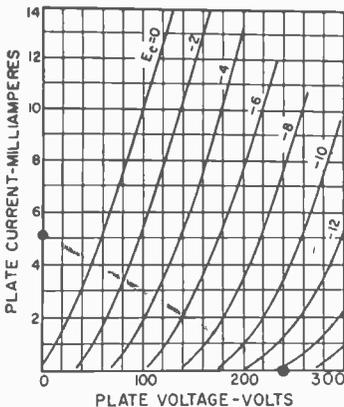
At the end of *The Load Line Story* last month, we suggested that our readers might like to work along with Larry in computing the 47,000-ohm load line for the 6J5 tube. Since plate supply voltage is still 240 volts, point A remains at the same point on the tube characteristic curves. To find point B, we simply substitute the new resistance in the Ohm's law equation. Thus,

$$I \times 47,000 = 240 \text{ volts}$$

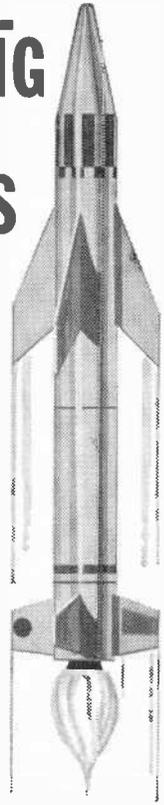
$$I = 240 \div 47,000$$

$$I = 0.0051 \text{ amperes} = 5.1 \text{ ma.}$$

Connecting points A and B, we have our new load line, as shown below:



prepare for your career in
**ELECTRONICS
 ELECTRICAL
 ENGINEERING
 RADIO-TV
 COMPUTERS**



At MSOE, you can equip yourself for a career in many exciting, growing fields: MISSILES • RADAR • AVIONICS AUTOMATION • RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT • ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY

When you graduate from the Milwaukee School of Engineering, you are prepared for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician. Under a faculty of specialists, you gain a sound technical education in modern, completely equipped laboratories and classrooms. As a result, MSOE graduates are in great demand and highly accepted by industries nationally.

At MSOE, you will meet men from all walks of life and all parts of the country — some fresh out of high school or prep school, others in their twenties — veterans and non-veterans.

You can start school in any one of four quarters and begin specializing immediately. Engineering technicians graduate in 2 years with an Associate in Applied Science degree. For a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering, you attend 4 years. A 3-month preparatory course also is available.



FREE CAREER BOOKLET!

If you're interested in any phase of electronics, radio or television, be sure to look into the programs of study offered by the Milwaukee School of Engineering. Just mail the coupon.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. PE 1260 1025 N. Milwaukee St. Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Please send FREE Career Booklet. I'm interested in
 Electronics Electrical Power Television
 Mechanical Engineering Radio Computers
 Electrical Engineering Industrial Electronics

PLEASE PRINT

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits

MS-125

TV PICTURE TUBES AT LOWEST PRICES

NEW TUBES 14RP4-\$16.95 14W/ZP4-\$16.95 17BJP4-\$19.95
17BZP4-\$19.95 21CEP4-\$22.95 21DEP4-\$22.95
ALL ALUMINIZED: 24AEP4-\$26.95 24AHP4-\$26.95

10BP4 \$ 7.95	16WP4 \$12.00	17TP4 \$17.00	21EP4 \$13.50
12LP4 8.50	16PT4 9.95	19AP4 16.00	21FP4 14.50
14B/CP4 9.95	17AVP4 12.50	20CP4 13.50	21WP4 14.00
16DP4 12.00	17BP4 9.95	20HP4 14.50	21YP4 14.50
16EP4 12.75	17CP4 17.00	21AP4 22.10	21ZP4 13.50
16GP4 14.50	17GP4 17.60	21ALP4 15.75	24CP4 23.50
16KP4 9.95	17HP4 12.50	21AMP4 15.75	24DP4 24.50
16LP4 10.95	17LP4 11.50	21ATP4 15.75	27EP4 39.95
16RP4 9.95	17QP4 9.95	21AUP4 15.75	27RP4 39.95

1 YEAR WARRANTY

Aluminized tubes \$3.00 for 21"; \$5.00 for 24" and 27" additional. Prices include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum. These tubes are manufactured from reprocessed used glass bulbs. All materials including the electron gun are brand new.

ALL PRICES FOR CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required, when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% deposit required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. Tubes shipped Rail Express. We ship to the Continental U. S. and Canada, only.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

—PICTURE TUBE OUTLET—
2922 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS
Dickens 2-2648

Say You Saw It
in
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

\$1 ELECTRONIC SALE

Buy one at the low price listed and get the second for only \$1.00 more. Price includes postage and insurance.

All merchandise is new, tested, guaranteed, and meets FCC specifications where required. Tubes, transistors, and crystals are included. Power supplies and cabinets are not.

- TRANSMITTER, Code #253275, 5 watt, 27 mc. crystal controlled citizens band. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- TRANSMITTER, Code #253505, 5 watt, 50 to 54 mc., crystal controlled, amateur band. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- TRANSMITTER, Code #925327, 100 milliwatt, 27 mc., crystal controlled, citizens band, completely transistorized. Shirt pocket size. \$18.99 ea. 2 for \$19.99.
- OSCILLATOR, Code #923027, 100 milliwatt, 27 mc. Similar to above transmitter but contains crystal oscillator stage only. \$12.99 ea. 2 for \$13.99.
- CONVERTER, Code #260270, adapts any broadcast radio to 27 mc. citizens band. Tunes all 22 channels. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- CONVERTER, Code #926027, similar to above except uses 3 high frequency transistors. Operates on 6 or 12 volts. \$24.99 ea. 2 for \$25.99.
- NOISE SILENCER, Code #113300, for superhet radio receivers. A superior circuit using 2 dual tubes which provides the most effective noise clipping and adjustable squelch without audio distortion or loss of gain. \$14.99 ea. 2 for \$15.99.
- RECEIVER, Code #715271, frequency range 27 to 29 mc. citizens band and 10 meter amateur band. Sensitivity better than 4 microvolts. Battery operated. \$9.99 ea. 2 for \$10.99.
- RECEIVER, Code #971527, 27 mc. citizens band. Pocket size, completely transistorized. Operates on 4 pen-light cells. \$16.99 ea. 2 for \$17.99.

Limited Quantity—no catalogs or literature available. All merchandise on display at our retail store at 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

Mail your order direct to our factory below.

VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS, Dept. E-12
190-48 99 Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

The Receiver

(Continued from page 49)

Turn *S2* to *Ext.* Remove the jumper between terminals 4 and 5. Connect a 1-meg. resistor and your test leads between terminals 1 and 4. The leads are then connected across the source of the signal you want to check, with the lead from 4 serving as the hot lead. The amount of eye closure indicates the relative signal level.

Code Practice Oscillator. Connect your audio probe to one terminal of a key (the ground lead is not used), and plug the other end into *J1* (see Fig. 3). Connect a clip lead between the key's other terminal and terminal 5. Close the key and adjust the volume control. If there is no tone from the loudspeaker, reverse *T3*'s secondary connections.

Audio Signal Source. For a steady-tone test signal, connect your audio probe between *J1* and terminal 5. Connect a 10-ohm, 2-watt potentiometer between terminals 1 and 5 to serve as *T3*'s load. Take the test signal from the pot's center pin and terminal 1 (Fig. 3).

If you prefer a voice or music test signal, simply remove the audio probe and tune in a station carrying suitable program material.

Test Loudspeaker. Often, a separate loudspeaker is needed for testing an audio amplifier. Your receiver's loudspeaker makes an excellent test unit; the connections are shown in Fig. 3. A resistive load (the 10-ohm pot) is connected between terminals 1 and 5, the jumper between terminals 5 and 6 is removed, and terminals 1 and 6 are used as connection points for the test speaker.

Audio Signal Tracer. To follow signal paths in audio gear, just plug the audio probe into *J1*. Make sure that terminals 4, 5, and 6 are connected together. Move *S2* to the *Ext.* position. The signal can be heard through the receiver's speaker while its relative strength will be indicated by eye closure.

R.F. Signal Tracer. To use the receiver as an *untuned* r.f. signal tracer, simply plug the detector probe into *J1*. See Fig. 1.

To use it as a *tuned* (455-kc.) r.f. signal tracer, place *S2* in the a.v.c. position. Close the tuning capacitor and kill the local oscillator by shorting point A to ground. Connect the low-capacitance probe to the converter's signal grid (grid 3). Connect

the chassis of the test receiver to the chassis of the device being tested.

Signal Generator. To use the receiver as a source of *modulated* r.f. signals at its intermediate frequency, connect your low-capacitance probe to the output terminal of *T2* (point *B*). Connect both chassis together and tune in a local station.

If you want an *unmodulated* r.f. signal, attach your r.f. probe to point *A* of the converter. The signal frequency will be *approximately* your receiver's dial reading plus the set's intermediate frequency.

Auxiliary Power Supply. The receiver can supply heater and B voltages for experimental circuits. The heater voltage is taken from terminals *1* and *2*, the B voltages from terminals *1* and *3*.

If you need a lower B voltage than that

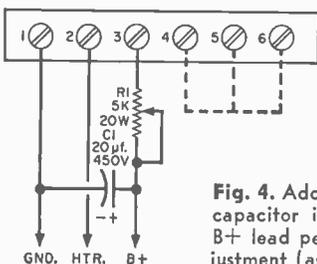


Fig. 4. Adding a resistor and capacitor in series with the B+ lead permits voltage adjustment (as well as filtering).

supplied, use a 20-watt adjustable wirewound resistor and electrolytic capacitor as shown in Fig. 4. Turn off the set and bleed *C1* before making any adjustments.

Tube Tester. Vacuum tubes like those used in your receiver or with similar characteristics (and identical pin connections) can be checked roughly simply by substituting them for the proper tubes in your set. Tubes with different base connections can be tested in the same manner if you make up a suitable adapter. Mount a tube socket and a tube base at opposite ends of a piece of fiber tubing; a tube manual will tell you how to interconnect the two.

Capacitor Checker. *Electrolytic capacitors* with a working voltage equal to or higher than the B voltage of your receiver may be given a quick test for both leakage and capacitance. Charge the capacitor using the circuit in Fig. 4. Now place the capacitor across a 1000-volt d.c. meter which should read near the B+ supply voltage for non-leaky capacitors.

After a couple of seconds, remove the capacitor; wait an additional few seconds, then short the capacitor's leads together

AVIONICS

SPACE AGE ELECTRONICS

Young Men and Women

An Avionics Career Means

MONEY SECURITY RESPECT

Two famous names PHILCO and SPARTAN bring you the finest training on ultra-modern equipment.

Completion of this course qualifies you for a First Class FCC radio operator's License with Radar Endorsement.

These are not ordinary radio or television courses. They are training in the higher skilled arts of modulars, solid state devices, transistors, and radar.

Jobs are waiting for qualified men and women. Spartan offers Lifetime placement service.



Spartan School of Aeronautics
Municipal Airport • Tulsa, Okla.

WHICH CAREER INTERESTS YOU

- Avionics
- Jet Mechanic
- Co-Pilot Engineer
- Commercial Pilot
- Link Trainer
- Instrument Mechanic
- Airplane & Power Plant Mechanic

PE-1260



Director of Admissions
Spartan School of Aeronautics
Municipal Airport • Tulsa, Okla.

Name
Address
City Age
Zone State

We would be pleased to receive a letter from you giving us your ideas and plans concerning your future.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Send
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Every
Month

name _____
address _____
city _____ zone _____ state _____

Check one: 3 years for \$10
 2 years for \$7
 1 year for \$4

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

In the U. S., its possessions and Canada. Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**
Dept. PE-126H, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.



CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS

3rd Overtone: Hermetically Sealed .005% tolerance—Meet F C C requirements, 1/2" pin spacing—.050 pin diameters. (.093 pins available, add 15c.)
ALL 22 FREQUENCIES IN STOCK! \$2.95 EACH

The following Class "D" Citizen Band frequencies in stock (frequencies listed in megacycles): 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225.

Matched crystal sets for Globe, Gonset, Citi-Pone and Hallcrafters Units . . . \$5.90 per set. Specify equipment make.

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS
in HCG/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES

In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles): tolerance .005%, 1/2" pin spacing, .050 pin diameter. (.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency.
26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195, 27.255 **\$2.95 EACH**
(add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

ASK YOUR PARTS DEALER FOR TEXAS CRYSTALS

See big red display . . . if he doesn't stock them, send us his name and order direct from factory.

Send for **FREE CRYSTAL CATALOG #860**
WITH OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

Now! Engineering samples and small quantities for prototypes now made either at Chicago or at Ft. Myers plant. 24 hour service!
CHICAGO PHONE GLadstone 3-3555

All orders Shipped 1st Class Mail. Rush order to:

TEXAS CRYSTALS

Dept. P-120, 1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Fla.
For fastest possible service, Phone WE 6-2100

through a 10-ohm resistor. The intensity of the spark obtained is proportional to the unit's capacitance. If the spark is very lean or there is no spark at all, the capacitor is either leaky or has lost most of its capacitance.

Medium-sized paper capacitors (0.002 to 0.1 μ f.) can be checked for both opens and leakage. Remove the jumper between terminals 4 and 5, connect a 1-meg. resistor between terminals 1 and 4, and place S2 in the Ext. position. Now tune in a local station.

When the unknown capacitor is connected between terminals 4 and 5, the eye should flutter in time with the program material. If it does not, the capacitor is open. When the capacitor is connected between terminals 3 and 4, the eye should open wide and then resume its normal opening almost immediately. If the eye stays open wider than normal, the capacitor is leaky.

Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter. The eye is a basic VTVM and can be used to estimate d.c. voltages. The eye's sensitivity (voltage needed to close it completely) will depend on the B voltage of your receiver. In gen-

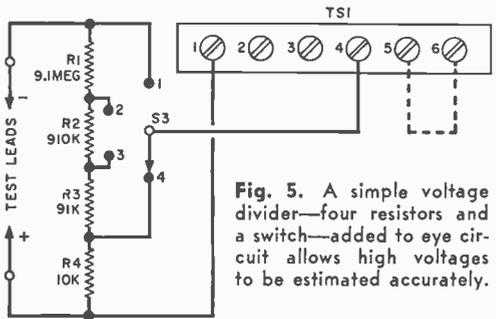


Fig. 5. A simple voltage divider—four resistors and a switch—added to eye circuit allows high voltages to be estimated accurately.

ADDITIONAL PARTS

- R1—9.1-megohm, 1/2-watt, 5% resistor
- R2—910,000-ohm, 1/2-watt, 5% resistor
- R3—91,000-ohm, 1/2-watt, 5% resistor
- R4—10,000-ohm, 1/2-watt, 5% resistor
- S3—S.p., 4-pos. rotary switch and knob

eral, from three to nine volts will close it.

You can use the eye to measure higher d.c. voltages without it "overlapping" if you make up a simple voltage divider, using 1/2-watt, 5% resistors. (See Fig. 5.) With the switch in its topmost position, the eye will be at full sensitivity. As the switch is moved to other positions, the sensitivity is reduced by a factor of 10 each time. —30—

Short-Wave Monitor Registration

If you haven't yet registered for your Short-Wave Monitor Certificate and call letters, now is the time to fill out the form below and mail it with ten cents in coin to: Monitor Registration, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. Be sure to include a *stamped, self-addressed* envelope so we can mail your certificate at once. If you live outside the United States, send either two International Reply Coupons or equivalent value postage stamps. Canadians may send ten cents in coin.

(Please Print)

Name

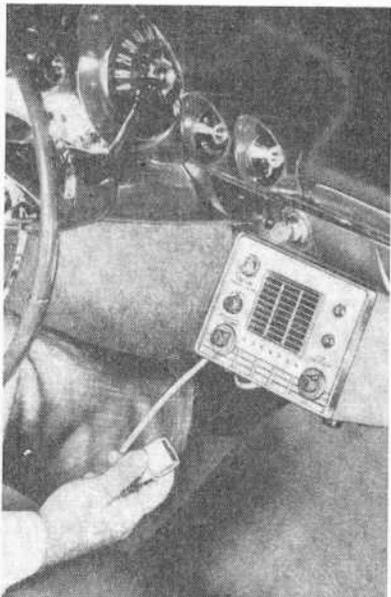
Address City State

Receiver	Make	Model
	Make	Model

Principal SW Bands Monitored Number of QSL Cards Received

Type of Antenna Used

Signature Date



"More than Citizens' Radio"...
 a complete, fully engineered "industrial-type" transceiver!

VIKING *Messenger*

from **\$134⁹⁵**

Anyone can operate—license issued by the FCC on request

- Complete 23 channel Citizens' Band coverage—choose 1 of any 5 channels by the flip of a switch.
- Maximum legal power—excellent range—meets all FCC requirements.
- Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity—full fidelity voice reproduction.

"More than just 2-way Citizens' Radio equipment"—the Viking "Messenger" will deliver the finest performance of any equipment available in the field. Designed throughout for 10 watt power level—limited to 5 watts for Citizens' Radio. Easy to install anywhere in your home, business location, car, truck or boat . . . offers many unique features found only on more expensive communications systems. Built-in Squelch, Automatic Volume Control, and Automatic Noise Limiter. Compact, modern styling—only 5 3/8" high, 7" wide, and 11 3/8" deep. Complete with tubes, push-to-talk microphone, and crystals for one channel.



Available from authorized Johnson Electronic or Marine Distributors. Installation and service coast-to-coast at all General Electric Communications Service Stations.

 Farming, delivery or fleet operation	 Boat to boat or ship to shore communication	 Your own personal or family use
---	--	--

FREE
Color Brochure



WRITE TODAY

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
 125 Second Ave. S. W. • Waseca, Minnesota
 • Please rush me your full color brochure describing the Viking "Messenger" Citizens' Transceiver.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters

QUICKLY CUT HOLES

in metal, plastics,
hard rubber...

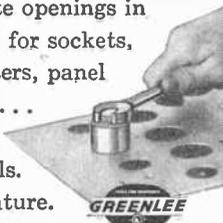


GREENLEE CHASSIS PUNCHES

Make smooth, accurate openings in
1½ minutes or less... for sockets,
plugs, controls, meters, panel
lights, etc. Easy to use...
simply turn with wrench.

Many sizes and models.

Write for literature.



GREENLEE TOOL CO., 1915 Columbia Ave., Rockford Illinois



SELL YOUR USED
EQUIPMENT Through
POPULAR ELECTRONICS'
Classified Columns!

The 320,000 purchasers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are always interested in good used equipment or components. So, if you have something to sell, let PE readers know about it through our classified columns. It costs very little: just 50¢ a word, including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words.

For
further
information
write:

Martin Lincoln
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

Harmonic Distortion Analyzer

(Continued from page 77)

like waveform *G*. As you can see, it still looks a great deal like the pure sine wave in waveform *A*, but it has begun to show slight signs of clipping, or flattening, on top. This is the distortion we will measure.

Set the *Range* switch of the distortion meter to the 200-2000 range. Carefully adjust the *Tuning* control for a minimum reading on the meter. Then adjust the *Balance* for a minimum also. Reset the *Sensitivity* switch one position clockwise (30%); this increases the sensitivity of the meter and allows you to tune for a sharper null with the tuning and balance controls. Go back and forth between tuning and balance several times in each position (they interact with each other) until you have the lowest possible reading. The reading on the 30% scale is now below 10%, so we can switch to a still lower range, the 10% scale. Once again, adjust *Balance* and *Tuning* for a null. If the null reading is below 3%, we can switch to the 3% scale.

Obviously, the procedure here is to switch to more and more sensitive scales as long as possible, tuning and balancing carefully each time. When you can get no further reduction, the resultant reading is the percentage of distortion. Waveforms *G*, *H*, *I*, and *J* tested 2%, 5%, 10% and 20%, respectively.

The first thing to do on completing any distortion measurement is to turn the sensitivity switch back to 100%. This protects the meter from sudden shocks if the frequency or input level settings are changed.

Measuring Power Response. Although many amplifier specifications give distortion measurement readings at only one frequency, it's a good idea to take distortion measurements over a wide range of frequencies if you really want to know how an amplifier operates. You might even want to plot a power response curve.

For such a curve we might select an arbitrary standard distortion level, such as 2%. This means that we can see just how much power the amplifier will put out at each of a number of frequencies before the distortion reaches 2%.

Since the reading we took at 1000 cps exceeded 2%, turn down the audio generator a little and check distortion again. Incidentally, once you have tuned and bal-

anced the distortion meter carefully, you won't have to readjust these settings. Simply lower the amplifier input, switch *Range* to "set level," and adjust *Level* to full scale. Switch *Range* back to the proper scale and read distortion on the meter.

When you have reached 2% distortion by this method, check the output power. Our VTVM in this case reads 10.8 volts, which, by using the formula $P = E^2/R$, we see to be 14.6 watts. Now, similar readings are taken at various frequencies down to about 30 cps, and all the way up to about 20,000 cps.

Incidentally, we used a separate meter to measure output power during the distortion measurements just described. Although this is convenient, it is not necessary. The VTVM built into the distortion meter can be switched across the load and used to measure power. Other distortion meters may have still other features. The Barker & Williamson Model 400, for example, is set up for making hum and noise level tests.

Other Distortion Tests. In the example above, we measured the harmonic distortion of a complete amplifier. But designers and experimenters find the distortion meter useful for checking the distortion of single stages or circuits as well, pinpointing possible sources of distortion within the instrument. With the help of a good microphone of known characteristics, we can even check the distortion of a loudspeaker.

Incidentally, it's always a good idea to check the audio signal generator for distortion before beginning any measurement. Simply connect the output of the audio generator directly into the distortion meter and make the measurements as usual. If everything is in working order, you will generally find that the distortion of the oscillator is a fraction of 1%—for all practical purposes a negligible quantity. If, by any chance, a significant percentage of distortion shows up, the audio generator or the distortion meter—or possibly both—should be checked before any further testing is done.

Another kind of distortion, possibly not as well known or as widely understood as harmonic distortion, but capable of producing sounds just as unpleasant, is intermodulation distortion. We'll have a look at this phenomenon and the instrument designed to measure it next month. —50—



FREE!

Olson Radio Catalogs FOR ONE FULL YEAR



- ★ 8 Different Issues
- ★ All Bargain Packed

FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON RADIO'S Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW WHOLESALE PRICES on Brand

Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Hi-Fi's, Stereo Amps, Tuners and other Bargains.

ANOTHER OLSON BARGAIN!



New! TUBE TESTER

★ Made in U.S.A.

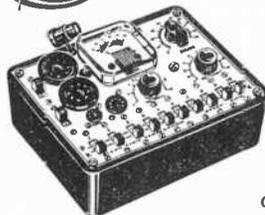
KIT FORM

\$14.83

No. KB-92

FACTORY WIRED

No. TE-148 \$18.83



Olson brings you the smallest, lowest priced domestic tube tester on the market. Only 6 1/2" W x 2 1/2" D x 5 1/4" H. Not just a filament checker, but a real tube tester that checks each section of multi-purpose tubes for quality of emission and inter-element shorts. Tests for opens and intermittents also. Checks all miniature 7 and 9 pin tubes plus 8 pin octals and 8 pin locals. Quality of emission is indicated on easy to read 2" meter with 2 color dial. 10 switches select each element individually. Neon lamp indicates shorts. This tube tester will also test ballast tubes and voltage regulator tubes. Operates on 117 volts AC. With instructions and tube charts.

Picture Tube Test Adaptor.....No. TE-149.....Ea. \$3.83

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Fill in coupon below for your FREE one year subscription to Olson's Bargain Packed Catalog. To order Tube Tester, simply check wired or kit model (also Adaptor if desired) and send remittance along with coupon. (Inc. use enough for postage or parcel post shipment. Send \$2.00 deposit for C.O.D. orders.)

- FREE OLSON CATALOGS FOR ONE YEAR
- Tube Tester Kit No. KB-92.....\$14.83
- Tube Tester Wired No. TE-148.....\$18.83
- Picture Tube Test Adaptor
No. TE-149.....\$ 3.83

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

OLSON RADIO CORPORATION

814 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

COLLEGE-LEVEL ELECTRONICS

ASSOCIATE DEGREE
2-YR. RESIDENCE

STUDY for CAREER
in Industrial Field

- MISSILES
- COMPUTERS
- RADAR
- AUTOMATION
- MICROWAVE
- TRANSISTORS
- SERVOMECHANISMS
- CO-EDUCATIONAL
- DORMITORIES
- AT FOOT OF ROCKIES

STUDY ÷
÷ WORK ÷
÷ PLAY ÷
IN
BEAUTIFUL
COLORADO

MAIL NOW FOR FREE INFORMATION

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

INTERESTED IN RESIDENT HOME STUDY

COLORADO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
P. O. BOX 7757 DENVER 15, COLO.

PURCHASING A HI-FI SYSTEM?

TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE
Up to 2 Years to Pay!

Send Us
Your List of
Components
For A Package
Quotation

WE WON'T BE
UNDERSOLD

All merchandise is brand new,
factory fresh and guaranteed.

Free Hi-Fi Catalog

**AIREX
RADIO**
CORPORATION

64-PE Cortlandt St., N. Y. 7

Jim Lansing*
Altec Lansing
Electrovoice
Jansen • Hartley
University • Viking
Acoustic Research
Janszen
Wharfedale
USL Citizen Band
Gonset • Hallicrafter
Texas Crystals
Concertone
Bell • G.E.
Weathers
Harman-Kardon
Eico • Pilot • Fisher
Acrosound • Roberts
Bogen • Leak
Dynakit • H. H. Scott
Thorens* • Sherwood*
Dual Changer
Ampex • DeWald
Sony • Challenger
Wollensak • Pentron
Garrard • Quad*
Miracord • Pickering
Glaser-Steers
Components
Rek-O-Kut • Tandberg*
Audio Tape
Norelco • Magnecord*
Fairchild • Gray
Artizan Cabinets
Rockford Cabinets

*Fair Traded

CO 7-2137

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 85)

quency 25 to 100 kc. or more. Individual crystals differ quite a bit in how much their frequencies can be shifted. However, the average 3.5-mc. crystal can be shifted at least a kilocycle, and higher-frequency crystals can be shifted correspondingly greater amounts.

Construction. The oscillator is housed in a 6" x 5" x 4" aluminum box (Bud AU-1029 or equivalent). Mount all of the components on one of the 6" x 5" removable sides, as shown in the photograph. Ground pins 2, 3, and 7 of the tube socket and one terminal of output plug *P1* to a solder lug under one of the tube socket mounting screws. Connect pin 1 of the tube socket to the stator of capacitor *C1a* (next to the front panel) and to one terminal of the crystal socket. Connect pin 6 of the socket to the stator of *C1b*.

Coil *L1* is made up of 44 turns of No. 22 wire, wound 1" in diameter and spaced 1 3/8" long; you can use a portion of a B&W 3016 "Miniductor" if you wish. Tap the coil at 12, 20, 28, 36 turns from one end, using 2" lengths of bare wire. The end of the coil near the 12-turn tap should be connected to the arm of *S1*. Solder the coil taps to successive switch contacts; the end of the coil connects to the last contact. Connect one terminal of the crystal socket to the top end of *L1*; the other crystal terminal connects to the stator of *C1b*.

The three resistors used are 47,000-ohm, 1/2-watt composition units. Connect *R2* from tube socket pin 1 to ground, and connect *R3* from pin 6 to the B+ tie point. Choke *L2* should be connected from socket pin 5 to the same tie point. And the 220- μ f. ceramic capacitor (*C2*) should be connected between pin 5 of the tube socket and the ungrounded pin of output plug *P1*. (A short length of 300-ohm TV ribbon should be terminated in a plug which matches

FRENCH AMATEUR & SWL CLUB

The *Club Des Jeunes Operateurs* (Young Operators' Club) is the only French amateur and SWL club in the world. Membership is open to anyone, and new members are welcome—especially hams and SWL's of French descent who operate in the Montreal area. The club has free code and theory classes and yearly field trips. If interested, write directly to M. St. Hilaire, VE2PEIL, 7199 De Gaspe Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

the VFO input socket of your transmitter.)

When the wiring has been completed, feed 6.3 volts at 0.3 amp. to tube socket pin 4, and 250 to 300 volts, d.c., at approximately 10 ma., to the B+ tie point (both power points are bypassed to ground with .005- μ f. ceramic capacitors C3 and C4), and connect the B- return and the remaining 6.3-volt lead to chassis ground.

Operation. With L1 shorted out and C1 near minimum capacitance, the crystal used will oscillate close to its marked frequency. With some crystals, the position of S1 has little effect on the oscillating frequency. With others, it has a relatively large effect. In any event, increasing the capacitance of C1 lowers the frequency. Always check the frequency of oscillation before putting a signal on the air.

News and Views

Brian Kincaid, KN1PIF, 12 Prospect St., Winchester, Mass., uses a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and a Hallicrafters S-86 receiver. He has two antennas—a 40-meter dipole and an 80-meter dipole. In three weeks on the air, Brian has worked 10 states, including California on 15 meters. However, his favorite activity is rag-chewing with the locals on 80 meters; he wants to bring up his code speed so

he can get his General ticket . . . **Ken Gilbert, WA6GCB**, 704 Kingsford St., Monterey Park, Calif., worked 47 states and 25 countries in all continents as a Novice, transmitting with a Johnson Adventurer and receiving with a Heathkit AR-3. His three-element home-built beam had something to do with this record. Ken now has a Hallicrafters SX-101A receiver and has added two states and three countries to his total. He is a member of the Rag Chewers Club . . . **Thomas Zajkowski, WA2-KGA**, 32½ Cornell St., Amsterdam, N. Y., made 400 contacts in 25 states in three months as a Novice using a Globe Chief 90A transmitter. Then he got his General ticket, an EICO 720 transmitter, and a Heathkit VFO. He now has over 1000 contacts in 40 states. Tom receives through a Hallicrafters SX-99 with an added Q-multiplier. A 20-wpm code certificate hangs on the shack wall. All of Tom's operating has been on 40-meter c.w., but an EICO modulator is in the works, and he has his eye on 20-meter phone DX, too.

Don Gwynne, Jr., K5EVI, 1204 NW 47 St., Oklahoma City, Okla., already has his Novice and Technician licenses and will soon have his General. He runs 40 watts on 40 meters to a converted BC-459 transmitter feeding a dipole antenna. In three weeks on the air, he has worked 16 states. Don offers to help prospective hams get their tickets and would like to be nominated for the Rag Chewers Club . . . **Marcia Guest, WV6MAZ**, 701 Ash St., Vandenberg AFB, Calif., has worked 32 states—27

(Continued on page 116)

OVER 1300 HI-FI COMPONENTS

at your fingertips in the

1961 STEREO & HI-FI DIRECTORY

The world's most comprehensive hi-fi reference gives you facts, data, prices, illustrations, performance analysis on virtually every piece of hi-fi equipment manufactured. Entire sections on:

TUNERS / RECORD PLAYERS / TAPE RECORDERS / CARTRIDGES / TONE ARMS / TURNTABLES / AMPLIFIERS / PREAMPS / LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS / RECORD CHANGERS / ENCLOSURES AND CABINETS

On sale at your newsstand or electronics parts store now, or order by coupon today.

**ONLY
\$1.00**



Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Department 2008
434 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

Please send me a copy of the 1961 STEREO AND HI-FI DIRECTORY. I enclose \$1.00, the cost of the DIRECTORY, plus 10¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and foreign, \$1.25 plus 10¢ postage.)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

see the exciting 1961

knight-kits®

A PRODUCT OF ALLIED RADIO

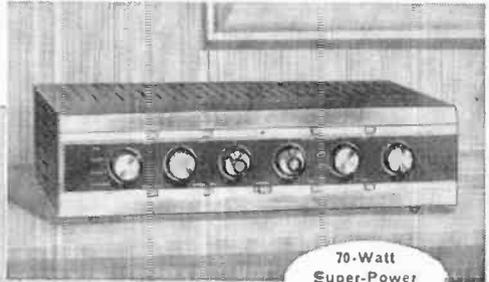
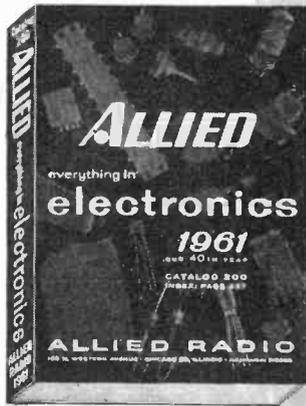
in this value-packed *ALLIED* catalog

free

**444 pages
most complete**

send for it!

use coupon
on next page



70-Watt
Super-Power
Stereo!

DELUXE 70-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

Super-powered to drive any of today's speakers; the ultimate in control flexibility and functions 83 YU 934. \$119.95

only
\$5
down

see many more great **HI-FI KITS**

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Stereo Preamp | 18-Watt Amplifier |
| 60-Watt Stereo Amplifier | 12-Watt Amplifier |
| Stereo Control | FM Tuner |
| 25-Watt Amplifier | Speaker Systems |



ALL-BAND SUPERHET RECEIVER

Covers 540 kc to 36 mc, plus 6 meters; general coverage tuning and calibrated Amateur bandspread tuning. 83 YU 935. \$67.50

only
\$5
down

see many other **HOBBYIST KITS**

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| "Space Spanner"® Receiver | Transistor Radios |
| "Ocean Hopper" Radio | Intercom Systems |
| Radio-Intercom | Electronic Lab Kits |
| Clock-Radio | Photoelectronic System |

knight-kits—Best by Design



FUN TO BUILD Building it yourself is always satisfying fun—it's fun at its best when you build Knight-Kits—they're so beautifully engineered, so much easier, more pleasurable to work with...

YOU SAVE You save substantially because you buy direct from Allied at our money-saving big-volume-production prices—and because you do the easy building yourself...

YOU OWN THE BEST You'll be glad you built a Knight-Kit, because you'll own and enjoy with pride a true custom-built product, professionally engineered and styled—designed for superior performance...

EASIEST TO BUY **only \$2 down** on orders up to \$50; \$5 down up to \$200; \$10 down over \$200—up to twenty-four months to pay...

exclusive knight-kit

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Every Knight-Kit is unconditionally guaranteed to meet our published specifications for performance or your purchase price is refunded in full.

**Buy Any Knight-Kit!
...Build and Use It!
It Must Perform
Exactly as Claimed!**

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed



◀ **BEST VTVM VALUE**

High sensitivity general-purpose VTVM; 11 meg input resistance; balanced-bridge circuit; 4½" meter. 83 Y 125 \$25.75

only **\$2** down



only **\$2** down

From original concept to final design, each Knight-Kit is produced by and comes directly to you from ALLIED

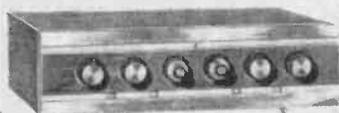
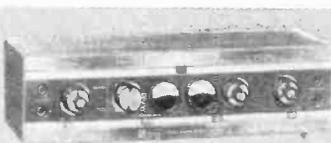
sold exclusively by
ALLIED

knight-kits: best in build-your-own electronic equipment

STEREO TAPE RECORD/PLAY PREAMP

Professional quality; permits tape monitoring, sound-on-sound and echo effect; use with any tape transport. 83 YX 929 (less case) \$79.95

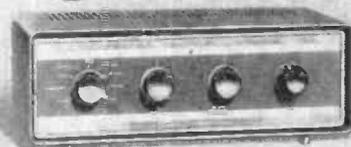
only \$5 down



DELUXE 40-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

Full frequency center channel. Finest amplifier available anywhere in this price range. 83 YU 774 \$76.95

only \$5 down



Only \$39.95 For Full 20 Watts Stereo!

SUPER-VALUE STEREO HI-FI AMPLIFIER

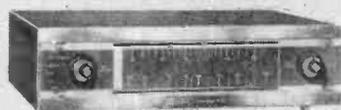
20-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier, with special clutch-type dual-concentric level control; biggest bargain in Stereo hi-fi. 83 YX 927 \$39.95

only \$2 down

DELUXE FM-AM STEREO HI-FI TUNER

Dynamic Sideband Regulation, variable AFC, "Magic Eye" slide-tuning, multiplex add-in. 83 YU 731 \$87.50

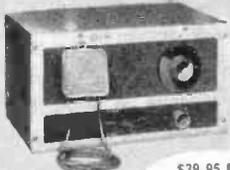
only \$5 down



SUPERHET CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

Dual-conversion receiver for highest sensitivity and selectivity; 2-channel crystal-controlled 5-watt transmitter. 83 YX 712-2 \$79.95

only \$5 down



only \$2 down

\$39.95 For This Citizen's Band Transceiver

TOP VALUE CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

Lowest-priced complete Citizens Band Transceiver Tunable 22-channel super-regenerative receiver; 5-watt transmitter. 83 Y 713-2 \$39.95

only \$2 down



FM-AM HI-FI TUNER BUY

Outstanding FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner; with AFC and tuned RF stage on FM; includes multiplex jack. 83 YX 928 \$49.95

only \$2 down



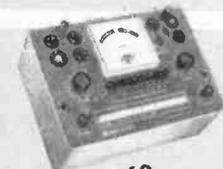
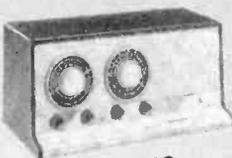
32-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER VALUE

Money-saving 32-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier; high power at low cost; full frequency center channel. 83 YU 933 \$59.95

only \$5 down

SENSATIONAL 4-BAND "SPANMASTER" RECEIVER

For thrilling world-wide reception; exciting Short-wave and Broadcast; band-switching, 540 KC to 80 MC. With cabinet. 83 YX 258 \$25.95



only \$2 down

"600" TUBE CHECKER

Checks over 700 types; illuminated roll-chart; obsolescence-proof design. 83 YX 143 \$32.95

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

Output to 112 mc on fundamentals; 400-cycle modulation. 83 Y 145 \$19.75

full selection of INSTRUMENT KITS

- 5" Oscilloscopes
- AC VTVM
- Tube Checkers
- Signal Tracer
- Audio Generator
- Sweep Generator
- Battery Eliminator
- Capacity Checker
- Transistor Checker
- R/C Tester,

plus many others

Knight-Kits are available in Canada

Pioneer in electronic kit development



free

SEND FOR THE 444-PAGE 1961 ALLIED CATALOG

Write today for the world's biggest electronics catalog, featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line. See the big news in quality electronic kits—save on everything in Electronics. Send for your FREE copy.

send for it today!

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 163-M
109 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

RADIO

FREE GIANT 1961 204 PAGE CATALOG

B-A 1961

ANNUAL CATALOG #11

Guarantee

SINCE 1927

A Complete Buying Guide for Everything in

RADIO TV ELECTRONICS

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. PE, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Send Free 1961 B-A Catalog No. 611

Name

Address

City State

SEND FOR IT TODAY

SAVE UP TO 50% ON B-A SELECTED KITS

HI-FI AND STEREO SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

TOP VALUES IN POWER AND HAND TOOLS

30 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

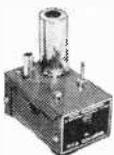
MOBILE-FIXED CONVERTER

POLICE • FIRE • CITIZENS' BAND

For Use with
12 V. Transistor Type
Car Radios
26-50 MC



#331B—Complete with crystal and tubes. Requires no high voltage supply. Operates on 12 V. DC. Self installed in seconds. **\$24.95**
Other models for 108-162 MC available.



#315A is a practical converter for emergency use. Easily installed. Tuning range approximately 12 MC in the 26-50 MC band—30 MC in the 108-174 MC band. Designed for mobile or home use. **\$13.95**
Available crystal controlled up to 54 MC. **\$19.95**
Also available crystal controlled up to 165 MC. **\$22.95**



#316A VARIABLE CONVERTER. Front panel tuning permits rapid change between separated signals over 10 MC range in 26-54 or 108-174 MC bands. **\$19.95**

#341A CITIZENS BAND TUNEABLE CONVERTER. This universal converter covers the entire Citizens Band and is designed for use with home, car or communications sets—AC-DC or standard models. Also available: 200-400 KC Aircraft, 2-3 MC Marine, 4.5 MC-CAP. or 2-174 MC. **\$24.95**

Full line of converters and receivers for every application.

ORDER TODAY or WRITE for LITERATURE

KUHN ELECTRONICS
20 GLENWOOD CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

confirmed—including many contacts with Hawaii and Alaska in her 2½-month Novice career. All contacts have been on 40 meters with a Globe Scout Deluxe feeding an inverted "V" antenna, which Marcia calls her "droopy dipole." She receives on a Hammarlund HQ-170. Marcia has a new Globe Champion on order to match her new General license. With it and the Mosley tri-band beam which her OM, WA6MFZ, already uses, she expects to get in some 20-meter phone and 20-meter c.w. operation.

Jim Demler, K9OXW, 5041 N. St. Louis Ave., Chicago 25, Ill., worked 42 states and Canada as a Novice with his Heathkit AT-1 transmitter, feeding a 120' wire, and a Hallicrafters S-38C receiver. Jim now has a 720 transmitter, a 730 modulator, a Knight R-100 receiver, and a two-element Thunderbird tri-band beam. He needs Wyoming and Nevada for his WAS. Although Jim has phone equipment, he prefers 10 and 15-meter c.w. He offers to help prospective hams get their licenses . . . **Art Roberts, KNØZQR**, 2895 Isabell, Golden, Colo., spent the first three months after he received his Novice license getting his equipment in order. He gathered together a DX-40 transmitter and an AR-3 receiver, he put up a home-brew vertical antenna, and he constructed the transmit/receive switch described in our August column. Then, in a single week on the air, he worked 21 states, all on 7191 kc. Art's best DX is Alaska, and his big question is "Where are all the VE's?" . . . If you need a Wyoming contact for WAS, **Dave Robertson, KN7LHZ**, 1101 East 18th St., Casper, Wyoming, will sked you. Forty meters is his favorite band. He uses a home-brew transmitter at 70 watts, an AR-3 receiver, and a dipole antenna. Dave also built the "Economy T/R Switch" in the August *Across the Ham Bands*—he says it works fine!

Bill, K7KST, 831 Shoremount Ave., Seattle, Wash., worked 30 states, including Alaska and Hawaii, in all U.S.A. call areas in his five-month Novice career. Now that he has his General, he is becoming interested in 6-meter operation! . . . **Dick McGlinn, KNØZSG**, 929 Garfield St., Emporia, Kans., is president of his high school radio club. He operates on 40 meters with a Heathkit DX-35 most of the time, but he also works 80 and 15 once in a while. His DX record is 23 states. Dick is another member of the Rag Chewers Club. Work him if you want to be nominated for it . . . **Bob Jones, W6EDG**, now stationed in the Philippines, cannot transmit, since he lacks a Philippine call. He does a lot of listening, however, and has recently heard the following stations on the 21-mc. Novice band: WV2JBP, WV2NAX, KN4ORD, KN4ZHI, KN4WRC, W4QDF, KN5ZTQ, KN5EEB, K5QFH, KN5-CKD, WV6KJJ, WV6LHL, WG6AJI, KN7KVV, KN7KYR, KN7MGQ, KN7NHI/7, K7BBG, KN9YUE, KN9OQZ, K9HPY, KN9WIE, KN9-ZJK, K9KUN, KN9ZKA, KN9UCQ, KN9WEZ, KN9YSH, KNØOQZ, and KNØBPO.

Let's have your reports, pictures, etc. Send them to: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, c/o POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. Merry Christmas, 73,

Herb, W9EGQ

Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 80)

The following is a resume of current station reports. All times shown are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. At time of compilation reports are as accurate as possible; however, stations may change schedule and/or frequency with little or no advance notice. Please send all reports to P. O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N. J., in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the eighth of each month. (If you haven't yet sent for your Short-Wave Monitor Certificate and call letters, you'll find the registration form on page 109.)

Albania—Tirana apparently has moved to 7152 kc. and carries French news at 1700-1710, then music and talks to 1729 s/off, with closing ID in English. Tentatively noted is the Arabic Service at 2230. (WPE1BM)

The 9700-kc. outlet was tuned at 1930-2000 in Albanian. (RK)

Antigua—R. Antigua, 3255 kc., was noted from 1814 to 1849 s/off with pop music and Eng. anmts but severe QRM from aircraft. (WPE1BD)

Canada—There are conflicting reports on the Northern Service from R. Canada. Two reports show that the xmsn at 2300-2345 on Sundays on 11,720 and 9585 kc. has been discontinued while other reports show that the Northern Service has been extended to a full six-hour segment, running from 2300 to 0500 daily. A letter from R. Canada mentions that two 50-kw. xmtrs at Sackville, New Brunswick, will shortly begin regular eight-hour xmsns; no other details were given, so further inquiries are being made. (WPE4BVK, VE2-PE3W, VE2PE4Y, CBC)

Canary Islands—A new station is *La Voz de la Isla de la Palma* (located on the Isla de la Palma, not at Las Palmas on the island of Santa Cruz) on 7388 kc. It has been noted from 1530 to 1800/close, all-Spanish, with news at 1600 and 1700. (WPE1BM, WPE1BY, WPE3NF)

Cape Verde Islands—CR4AC, R. Barlavento, is readable after 1715 on 3950 kc. with classical music and Portuguese anmts. The signal is best after 1745. (WPE3NF)

Chile—Two stations from this country which are currently being noted are: CE1190, 11,940 kc., at 2000-2200; and CE960, R. Presidente Balmaceda, Santiago, 9600 kc., at 1900-2000. The latter is rated at 10 kw. and reports go to Nueva York 53, 10° Piso, Santiago. (WPE3-HP, WPE6BAB)

Cook Islands—R. Raratonga, ZK1ZA, 4965 kc., is now using a 1500-watt xmtr on Wednesday only at 2330-0130. (WPE8HF)

Cuba—COBZ, R. Salas, 9030 kc., Havana, is back on the air "after major repairs to equipment outside of the city," according to Guillermo W. Salas of COBZ. This station is noted at 2230-0000 with various musical programs and many talks. (WPE1AGM, WPE4-AE, WPE7AT, KP4PE1G)

A station tentatively identified as CMWB, Havana, has shown up on 15,180 kc., where it
(Continued on page 120)

THE SECRET OF A GOOD BUY IS KNOWING EXACTLY

WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

And when it comes to photo equipment, there's one sure source for the facts, and figures that will help you make a decision before you buy!

THE NEW

PHOTOGRAPHY
DIRECTORY



Complete listings on over 5,000 pieces of photo equipment . . . data, prices, illustrations and comparisons of:

• Still Cameras • Accessories • Movie Cameras & Projectors • Lenses • Under-water Gear • Lighting Equipment • Darkroom Supplies • Stereo • Films and Papers — plus new Comparison Charts on Tape Recorders, Filters, and Electronic Flash.

The 1961 PHOTOGRAPHY DIRECTORY AND BUYING GUIDE is now on sale at your favorite newsstand—or order by handy coupon below today.

ONLY \$1.00

Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., Dept. PE126
434 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

Please send me a copy of the 1961 PHOTOGRAPHY DIRECTORY AND BUYING GUIDE. I enclose \$1.00, the cost of the DIRECTORY, plus 10¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and Foreign \$1.25 plus 10¢ postage)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

ELECTRONICS

BOOK SERVICE

will send you your choice of the world's greatest electronics books for a 7-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Here are some of the world's greatest electronics books...chosen carefully by Ziff-Davis Electronics Book Service as among the best in their fields. You'll find top-notch texts and manuals on theory and instruction...important volumes covering radio and TV servicing, electricity and appliances...reference books to help you understand such fields as computers, citizens band, communications, and electronics experimentation.

Each volume is designed to help you get more know-how, greater enjoyment from your electronics specialty—and each is yours for 7 days FREE! Simply write your choices on the coupon below and mail it today. When your books arrive, read and enjoy them for seven full days. If, after that, you don't agree that they are everything you want, return them and owe nothing. Here is the perfect way to build the library every man in electronics must have.

THEORY AND INSTRUCTION

RADIO AND TV SERVICING

ELECTRICITY AND APPLIANCES

Get started in radio, TV, communications, by using these simple basic guides to electronic principles, functions, and operations!

Save time and labor in radio and TV maintenance by referring to professional handbooks!

Brush up on electrical theory, repair any electrical appliance by using these simple manuals!



2500. BASIC ELECTRONICS, Grob

An introductory text on the fundamentals of electricity and electronics for technicians in radio, television and industrial electronics. \$9.25

2501. ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS, Hikey and Villines

This basic electronics text offers an excellent course for training radio and electronics technicians and for students in television, radar and sonar. \$6.95



2511. UNDERSTANDING RADIO, 3rd Ed., Watson, Welch and Eby

For those with little or no technical knowledge who wish to know the fundamentals of radio theory and servicing. \$8.25

2522. ELEMENTS OF RADIO, Helfman

A thorough grounding in all basic principles of radio and radio communication, with a review of electricity and magnetism. Includes chapter on transistors. \$5.50

2407. HOW TO GET AHEAD IN THE TELEVISION AND RADIO SERVICING BUSINESS, Marcus

Shows the way to get started as a TV-Radio repairman, how to earn while you learn, how to get and keep customers. \$3.50



2415. MANDL'S TELEVISION SERVICING, Mandl

This standard text book in the T.V. servicing field provides clear descriptions of the fundamentals of T.V., and practical instruction on the diagnosis and correction of typical trouble. \$7.50

2408. ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICITY FOR RADIO AND TELEVISION, 2nd Ed., Slurzberg and Osterheld

Provides necessary background of principles for understanding T.V., FM and radio circuits. \$8.25



2404. FM RADIO SERVICING HANDBOOK, King

A practical guide to FM V.H.F. receivers, their design, construction, alignment and repair. \$5.00



2651. MAJOR APPLIANCE SERVICING, Brockwell

Gives essential information for a career in major appliance servicing. Explains methods of repairing appliances, organizing and managing a service business. \$5.95

2650. HANDYMAN'S ELECTRICAL REPAIRS HANDBOOK, Hertzberg

Step-by-step photos and instructions show you how to repair and maintain home power systems, appliances, air conditioners, motors, etc. Also: how to make simple, useful appliance testers. \$2.50



2660. BEGINNING ELECTRICITY, Eaton

Principles, construction and operation of basic electrical devices and appliances. A thorough foundation in electricity plus essential details on mechanisms. \$6.00

2552. HOW TO REPAIR HOME APPLIANCES, Campbell

For the do-it-yourselfer, a handy, easy-to-read reference book with chapters on all kinds and types of appliances. Concise, thorough instructions with many useful illustrations. \$2.50

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Construction and Experimentation

Wonderful "how-to" books to help you build and enjoy practical electronic devices simply and easily.



2006. ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL, Findlay

With a few dollars worth of basic tools and this book to guide you, you can explore electronics experimentation more completely than ever before. 10 big sections. \$4.95

2002. ELECTRONIC KITS DIRECTORY, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

New 1960 edition lists over 750 kits, latest models, prices and features for hi-fi, ham radio, SWL, shop improvement, Citizen's Band, fun and education. \$1.00

2351. RADIO PROJECTS, Marcus

10 easy-to-construct radios described in this book cover the field thoroughly and completely, progressing in difficulty from the simple crystal detector to the super-heterodyne receiver. \$3.85

2001. 1960 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

40 projects for home and shop, 20 of which are transistorized. Special section on understanding transistor circuits. \$1.00; 2009. cloth, \$1.95

Communications and Broadcasting

Here are books which simplify basic and advanced theory — and open new horizons to you in the field of communications!

2901. HAM RADIO, Hertzberg

Tells exactly how to become a "ham"—how to obtain a ham "ticket," how to learn code, how to select receivers and transmitters—everything you need to know is between the covers of this handy guidebook. \$2.50

2900. BROADCASTING TELEVISION AND RADIO, Kingston, Cowgill, Levy

A simple, practical introduction to broadcasting, dealing with performance before the microphone and camera. \$8.65



2008. CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO, Sands

First complete book on Citizens Radio operation. Covers Class D history, rules, applications, how it works. Many illustrations. \$4.95

2907. RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, Hornung & McKenzie

Presents specific information on radio law, operating practices and theory for those studying to pass the FCC commercial radio operator exams of the various license grades. \$6.25

Special Topics

Choose any of these practical books—to take advantage of the growing opportunities in the exciting field of electronics!

2007. COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK, Fahnstock



A fact-filled guidebook to electronic computers. Explains the working of every major computer system. Must reading for all who want a more complete knowledge of this important field. \$4.95

2601. TRANSISTORS IN RADIO, TELEVISION AND ELECTRONICS, Kiver

A descriptive, non-mathematical text for radio, television, electronics technicians and for those who want a working knowledge of transistors and circuits. \$7.95

2301. ELECTRONICS & NUCLEONICS DICTIONARY, Cooke & Marcus

New! A revised, enlarged edition containing authoritative definitions of terms used in radio, television, industrial electronics, nucleonics, sound recording, etc. Bigger and better than ever! \$12.00

2600. TRANSISTORS, Gillie



Describes and analyzes semi-conductors and transistors and how they behave. 300 pages, illustrated. \$7.95

*See Your
Parts Jobber
Or Use This
Coupon Today!*

Leading radio and electronics parts jobbers, hi-fi dealers and salons are making their stores headquarters for books on every electronics subject. You can take this list to your favorite dealer for immediate purchase.

If your local parts jobber or dealer does not carry books, use the coupon for prompt delivery from ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE, on a 7-day free trial basis.

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE

One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.



Please send me the book(s) I have listed below for a FREE 7-Day Trial Examination. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may return my selection(s) and I'll owe you nothing. Otherwise, I will send you payment for the book(s) of my choice, plus postage and handling.

NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE

*TOTAL

*New York City Residents, please add 3% sales tax.

(If you need more space for other titles, attach a sheet of paper with addl. list.)

SAVE MONEY! Enclose payment in full for the book(s) of your choice and we will pay shipping charges. Same return privileges and prompt refund guaranteed.

Please send me FREE CATALOG, when published.

EF524

NAME _____ PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

(7-day free trial offer good only in U.S.A. and Canada. Foreign customers must enclose payment in full. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.)

Introducing the New ...

BUTOBA MT-5

Not just a battery-powered tape recorder ...



But ... a precision West German high fidelity tape recorder powered by 8 ordinary flashlight batteries ... frequency response 50-13,000 cps. on 3 1/2 ips ... dual track & dual speed—1 1/2 & 3 1/2 ips ... 5" reels, max. recording time of 4 hours ... push-button controls—fast forward & rewind ... operates on 110 to 260V AC & 6V DC with converter ... many other attractive features ...

Write for further details and nearest dealer

BUTOBA DIV., TURNING CORP. OF AMERICA
34 Park Row New York 38, N. Y.

SCIENCE ENGINEERING

Bachelor's degree in 27 or 36 months

Accelerated year-round program. Aero., Chemical, Civil, Elec., Mech., Metallurgical; Math., Chemistry, Physics. Modest rate. Earn board. New classes start Jan., March, June, July, Sept. Catalog. 23120 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**LEARN TO DRAW; READ BLUEPRINTS,
SCHEMATICS, WIRING DIAGRAMS;
and to render any Mechanical, Electronics,
Architectural & Art Drawing or Painting.**

SELF STUDY COURSES & Drafting Room Essentials available in simplified form. Plan 1: Send \$2.25 for any one of the above desired "individual" chapter. Plan 2: Send \$9.00 for the "Special Main Chapters" of our book entitled, "Encyclopedia of Drawing & Design" (for Home Study or School Text). Publisher: (Author's experience: Chief Draftsman, Art Director, Engineer.) Louis D. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169th Street, Whitestone 57, New York, N.Y.



LOOK

NO FURTHER ... IF YOU'RE UNHAPPY WITH "HI" HI-FI PRICES. WRITE FOR OUR UNUSUAL AUDIO CATALOG. **KEY ELECTRONICS CO.** 120-B Liberty St., N. Y. 6

is heard in Spanish from 1630 to 2243/closing. (WPE4AE, WPE6EZ, WPE9KM)

Another station has been found on 7162 kc. with ID of *Transmíte Radio Liberacion de Habana*. It carries many talks by Prime Minister Castro. This station was monitored from 0250 to 0305. (WPEØAE)

Dominican Republic—*R. Caribe* has moved HI2U from 6088 to 6210 kc. and HI3U from 9505 to 9485 kc. A mailbag program in Eng., French, and Spanish is given on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday at 1630-1730. (WPE1-RM, WPE2AXS, WPE2DM, WPE2FY, WPE3-NF, WPE3OZ, WPE4AE, WPE4BC, WPE4HJ, WPE6EZ, WPE6UK, WPEAII, WPE8FV, WPE9KM, WPE9YD, WPEØAE, SH)

England—The British B/C Corp. operates to N.A. at 0600-0615 on 15,310 kc., at 0915-1315 on 21,675 kc., and at 1100-1315 on 25,840 kc. The General Overseas Service to N.A. is aired at 1615-1715 on 15,375 kc., at 1615-1915 on 11,860 kc., at 1715-2200 on 9510 kc., at 1730-2200 on 9825 kc., and at 1915-2200 on 6110 kc. An interesting note is the fact that the BBC will replace some of its 1932 xmtrs during the coming year. (WPE1AAG, WPE1AW, WPE3-NB, WPE8MS)

Ethiopia—*R. Addis Ababa*, 9610 kc. (a move from 15,345 kc.), has an international music program at 1400-1500. You will have to dig deep to pull this one through. The ID is given every quarter hour. (WPEØAE)

Fiji Islands—The Fiji B/C Commission, Suva, operates currently with 500 watts on 3980 kc. and 250 watts on 5980 and 6005 kc. There will be a new 10-kw. unit on the air in March, 1961, and this will be followed by another 10-kw. xmtr scheduled to go into operation in October. (WPE8MS, WPE6BAB)

Germany—Here is the schedule for *Deutsche Welle*, Cologne. First Program: 0145-0445 on 21,650, 15,275, and 11,795 kc.; 0445-0745 on 21,705 and 17,815 kc.; 0745-1045 on 21,700 and 17,875 kc.; 1100-1400 on 15,405 and 11,795 kc.; 1215-1515 on 15,275 and 11,945 kc.; 1415-1715 on 15,405 and 9640 kc.; 1730-2030 on 11,945 and 9735 kc.; 1900-2200 and 2000-0100 on 11,795 and 9640 kc.; and 2045-2345 on 9735 and 5980 kc. Arabic Service: 0645-0730 on 21,650, 17,845, and 15,405 kc.; and 1415-1500 on 11,905 and 9735 kc. Test Programs: 0300-0430 on 21,735 and 17,815 kc.; 0500-0630 on 21,650, 17,845, and 15,405 kc.; 0845-1015 on 15,405 and 17,815 kc.; 1030-1200 on 17,815 and 15,275 kc.; 1230-1400 on 15,285 and 11,905 kc.; 1530-1700 on 15,310 and 11,795 kc.; 1715-1845 on 11,795 and 9605 kc.; 1900-2030 on 9735 and 5980 kc.; and 0000-0130 on 11,945 and 9735 kc. (WPE1BDB, WPE1BDD, WPE1BM, WPE2ANW, WPE2-AXS, WPE2TN, WPE5ANJ, WPE6AA, WPE6-ATO, WPE6BKE, WPE8MS, VE7PE1R, BC)

Ghana—Accra is scheduled as follows: 3366 and 4915 kc. at 0030-0300 and 1130-1715 (Saturdays to 1800); 4915 and 9640 kc. at 0700-1130. (WPE2CRX, WPE6EZ)

Greece—Reports for reception go to: The Hellenic National Broadcasting Institute, Technical Services Directorate, 7 P.P. Germanou, Athens, Greece. *R. Athens* has been heard on 17,778 kc. at 1230 with Eng. news. The IS is played on a flute. (WPE8HF, WPE8MS)

Guatemala—TGQB, Quetzaltenango, 11,700 kc., is definitely on the air on Sundays. The schedule reads: 0600-2300 on weekdays; 1100-2200 on Sundays. News in Spanish is given at 1150, 1245, 1345, and 1450. (*WPE4AE, WPE4BC, WPE0AE*)

Liberia—ELBC, 3255 kc., Monrovia, is scheduled at 0145-1845 (to 1745 on Sundays), with news from London three times daily. There are newscasts in Bassa, Vai, Kpelle, Kru, Gola, Mandingo, and Larma. (*WPE1BM*)

Malaya—The BBC Far Eastern Station, Singapore, is heard well at 0445 on 9725 kc.

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Stan Schwartz (*WPE1AAC*), Bridgeport, Conn.
 John Murphy (*WPE1AAG*), Lowell, Mass.
 Jim Silk (*WPE1AGM*), Madison, Conn.
 David Eastman (*WPE1AW*), Ashton, R. I.
 Anson Boice (*WPE1BD*), New Britain, Conn.
 Robert Anderson (*WPE1BDB*), New Britain, Conn.
 Peter Anderson (*WPE1BDD*), Springfield, Vt.
 Jerry Berg (*WPE1BM*), W. Hartford, Conn.
 Alan Roth (*WPE1BY*), Bridgeport, Conn.
 Victor Travis (*WPE2ANW*), Syracuse, N. Y.
 Robert Newhart (*WPE2AXS*), Merchantville, N. J.
 Albert Mencher (*WPE2BRH*), Bayside, N. Y.
 Joseph Russo (*WPE2CRX*), Toms River, N. J.
 Richard McCurdy (*WPE2DM*), Westfield, N. J.
 J. M. Sienkiewicz (*WPE2FY*), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Francis Sheffield (*WPE2TN*), Lake Placid, N. Y.
 Edward MacDonald (*WPE3AJC*), Malvern, Pa.
 Richard Morcroft (*WPE3HP*), Pittsburgh, Pa.
 John Wilson (*WPE3NB*), Wilmington, Del.
 George Cox (*WPE3NF*), New Castle, Del.
 William P. Stevens (*WPE3OZ*), Jeanette, Pa.
 Ronald Kenyon (*WPE4AE*), Ashland, Ky.
 Grady Ferguson (*WPE4BC*), Charlotte, N. C.
 Richard Lane (*WPE4BFY*), Memphis, Tenn.
 Jack Myers (*WPE4BVK*), Norfolk, Va.
 David Drucker (*WPE4BWQ*), Newport News, Va.
 Carey Mitchell (*WPE4CAD*), Chatsworth, Ga.
 Alan Knapp (*WPE4HJ*), Roanoke, Va.
 Fred Allgaier (*WPE5ANJ*), Pasadena, Texas
 Stewart MacKenzie (*WPE6AA*), Long Beach, Calif.
 Lowell Barron (*WPE6ATO*), Santa Ana, Calif.
 Robert Van Cise (*WPE6AWL*), Montebello, Calif.
 John W. Hoogerheide (*WPE6BAB*), Medford, Oregon
 Howard Krawitz (*WPE6BDO*), Reseda, Calif.
 Eric Morris (*WPE6BKE*), Tracy, Calif.
 J. Art Russell (*WPE6BEZ*), San Diego, Calif.
 Carlon Tanner (*WPE6UK*), Monterey, Calif.
 Don Beebe (*WPE7AT*), Seattle, Wash.
 Dick Araway (*WPE7UQ*), Ferndale, Wash.
 David Hillenbrand (*WPE8AJJ*), Columbus, Ohio
 Richard England (*WPE8FV*), Columbus, Ohio
 Dan Wilt (*WPE8HF*), Akron, Ohio
 Mike Kander (*WPE8MS*), Dayton, Ohio
 Dale Dettmer (*WPE9ADW*), Fort Wayne, Ind.
 Earl Kinmonth (*WPE9AGB*), Joliet, Ill.
 J. P. Arendt (*WPE9DN*), Aurora, Ill.
 A. R. Niblack (*WPE9KM*), Vincennes, Ind.
 Ron Satterfield (*WPE9YD*), Indianapolis, Ind.
 John Beaver, Sr. (*WPE0AE*), Pueblo, Colo.
 S. C. Carpenter (*WPE0BAP*), Topeka, Kansas
 George Buchanan (*WPE0VB*), Webster Grove, Mo.
 Burton Lang (*VE2PE3W*), Howick, Que.
 Eric Tanenbaum (*VE2PE4Y*), Outremont, Que.
 David Bennett (*VE7PE1R*), Richmond, B. C.
 Bruce Deptford (*VE7PE4B*), Revelstoke, B. C.
 Hector Davila (*KP4PE1G*), Bayamon, P. R.
 Bob Crawford (*BC*), Royal Oak, Mich.
 G. K. Goodrick (*GG*), Bangkok, Thailand
 Shaler Hanisch (*SH*), Pasadena, Calif.
 Ruth Kalish (*RK*), Bellmore, N. Y.
 Giacomo Perolo (*GP*), Bauru, Brazil.
 Ira Shavel (*IS*), Floral Park, N. Y.
 G. Brent Woodbridge (*GW*), Ancaster, Ont.
 Canadian Broadcasting Corp. (*CBC*), Montreal, Que.

and at 0700-0730 on 11,920 kc. (*WPE3HP, WPE4BC*)

R. Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, 7200 kc., has Eng. news and variety music at 0600-0630, with amateur QRM at times. (*WPE2CRX*)

Monaco—**R. Monte Carlo** has moved from

BUILD THE PROJECTS DESCRIBED IN THIS ISSUE OF



WITH THESE PRODUCTS

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

"BUILD THE COMBO TEST"
Use BUD CU-2108A—\$1.65

"ACROSS THE HAM BAND"
Crystal VFO
Use BUD AU-1029—\$1.50

All Bud products are available for immediate delivery from your Authorized Bud Distributor. They are the best for applications described in these projects.

WATCH FOR THESE LISTINGS EVERY MONTH
IN POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BUD RADIO, INC.
2118 East 55th Street Cleveland 3, Ohio
Dept. P.E.

To build the projects in this issue of



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

"Current Reversing Rectifier"
TI—Filament Transformer
Use Stancor P-6134
Net Price \$2.10

"Build The Combo Test Set"
TI—Output Transformer
Use Stancor A-3496
Net Price \$2.70

They are available from any Stancor Distributor . . . and have been verified for their application in the construction projects listed.

LOOK FOR this helpful listing every month. It appears regularly in Popular Electronics.

CHICAGO STANDARD
TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
3501 W. Addison St. Chicago, Illinois

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement
 BBC—British Broadcasting Corp.
 Eng.—English
 ID—Identification
 IS—Interval signal
 kc.—Kilocycles
 kw.—Kilowatts
 N.A.—North America
 ORM—Interference
 R.—Radio
 s/off—Sign-off
 xmsn—Transmission
 xmtr—Transmitter

7140 to 7135 kc. and is strong at 1730 with music and French anmts. The 6035-kc. outlet carries Billy Graham's program on Mondays at 1705-1735. (WPE1BM, WPE6BDO)

Netherlands—Hilversum now uses 15,425 kc. for the xmsn at 1100-1230 (Sundays) and at 1700-1920 (daily). The frequencies replaced were 17,775 kc. and 15,220 kc., respectively. (WPE2BRH, WPE3AJC, WPE4CAD, WPE9-AGB, WPE9DN, WPE0BAP, VE7PE1R, IS)

New Zealand—R. New Zealand, Wellington, operates as follows: to the Pacific Islands at 1200-1345 on 11,780 kc., at 1400-0045 on 15,280 kc., and at 0100-0345 on 9540 and 6080 kc.; to Australia at 1500-0045 on 15,280 kc., and at 0400-0645 on 9540 and 6080 kc.; to Samoa on Monday at 1540-1555 (repeated on Tuesday at 0200) and to the Cook Islands and Niue on Wednesday at 0210-0230 (repeated on Saturday at 0300) on 6080, 9540, 11,780, and 15,280 kc. The program to the Antarctica is broadcast on Sundays only at 0315-0345 on 11,780 kc. (WPE3HP, WPE4FY, WPE6ATO, WPE6-

AWL, WPE8MS, WPE9ADW, and VE7PE4B)

Norway—R. Norway has "Norway This Week" in Eng. on Sundays at 2105-2125 on 15,175, 11,850, 9610, and 6130 kc. The latter channel is usually blocked by Madrid, which operates at this time. (WPE4BWQ, GW)

Pakistan—Karachi has been noted on 9603 kc. at 1455 with classical music; s/off at 1459. English news is given at 0300 on 21,590, 17,745, 11,845, and 9645 kc. (WPE3NF, GG)

Paraguay—R. Encarnacion, ZPA5, Encarnacion, 11,940 kc., has pop music at 1800, a full ID at 1809, then more music. Reception of this station is generally from poor to fair. (WPE1BM)

Peru—R. La Voz Del Altiplano, 5820 kc., Puno, has been noted at 2200 with a request program titled "Correspondencia Musical." S/off at 0000. The listed channel is 5960 kc. Reports go to P. O. Box 130, Puno. (GP)

Portugal—Lisbon is beamed to Eastern U.S.A. and Canada in Eng. at 1900-1945 on 15,125 kc. and at 1945-2300 on 11,840 kc.; and to Western U.S.A. at 2100-2300 on 11,840 kc. (GW)

Rhodesia—The African Service from Lusaka, 3346 kc., is heard at 2310 with dance music and ID in native language. Check an Eng. ID at 2300. This is weak. (WPE3NF)

Senegal—Former R. Mali is now identifying as R. Senegale. It has been noted on 15,385 kc. at 1720 with music and French anmts; on 11,895 kc. at 1545 with Eng. news, dual to 7210



BIG MONEY OR EXTRA INCOME

Home Appliance Repair

Wide-open field for men of all ages. Millions of Home Appliances need fixing... Every home is your market for Full-Time Career or Spare-Time "Second Income" opportunities. Save on your own repairs. N.T.S. Shop-Tested HOME TRAINING is streamlined, modern, low-cost, practical. Qualifies you fully and you start earning early in your course. Includes Tools and Appliance Tester. Send for FREE Opportunity Book and actual lesson. No Obligation. No Salesman Will Call!

LEARN TO EARN MORE... QUICKLY AND EASILY!

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS H2G-120
 Los Angeles 37, California

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FREE BOOK

CODE



TELEPLEX METHOD trains you to hear Code signals just as you hear spoken words—because it teaches Code SOUNDS and not dots and dashes. Thirty words with ease... fifty words not unreasonable! Starts beginner or advances your present speed. Try it for yourself and compare with anything else. 40 years experience teaching Code have made the Teleplex Method far superior to all the cheap "glimicks" on the market. Write today for details and free trial. You be the judge! (Improved cabinet allows new low cost.)

TELEPLEX CO.

739-C Kazmir Court, Modesto, Calif.

See it at "Blaw the Radio Man's"
 64 Dey St., New York City



JUST CLIP THIS AD

Fill in your name and address. Receive giant new

FREE RADIO SHACK

Electronics CATALOG

plus every new issue for full year

See America's finest values in Hi-Fi, Stereo, Hom Radio, Kits and Parts! Over 100,000 electronic marvels for today's enjoyment, exciting gifts, all-year pleasure. Low as \$2 down, pay balance after Christmas.

Mail this ad to RADIO SHACK, Dept. 60M7
730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 17, Mass.

YES! Without obligation mail free catalogs for full year.



Name _____ Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

See values like this!



Transistor Pocket Radio only \$8.88

kc. The two latter channels close at 1830, but the 11,895-kc. channel operates again at 2220-0000. (WPE1BD, WPE1BM, WPE2BRH, WPE4AE, WPE6UK, WPE0VB)

Tanganyika—Dar-es-Salaam can be tuned on 5050 kc. in Swahili, from 2230 fade-in until about 2300 fade-out, on Sunday when *R. Cultura*, Venezuela, is off. Reports and comments go to Box 9191, Dar-es-Salaam. (WPE1AAC, WPE1BM, WPE1BY)

Turkey—Ankara operates to Europe at 1600-1645 on TAU, 15,160 kc., and to N.A. with a mailbag program on Sundays at 1815-1900 on TAT, 9520 kc. (WPE9AGB)

United Arab Republic—Cairo is now on 11,940 kc. to Europe with German to 1600, Italian at 1600-1630, Eng. at 1630-1730. S/off is at 1730 after ID in Arabic. (WPE1BM)

United Nations—Xmsns from the Geneva office are listed as follows: 0800-0815 on Mondays in Hungarian and 0845-0910 Monday to Friday in Russian on 9545 kc.; 0930-0945 on Saturdays in Persian on 17,770 and 11,905 kc.; 1420-1435 Monday to Friday in Arabic on 11,810, 9575, and 6010 kc. The 9545-kc. outlet is a regular Swiss outlet; the others are Rome outlets. Geneva's verification card is the same as the one used by the New York headquarters. (WPE1BM)

WSK37, New York, 17,430 kc., operates at 1400-1414 with a U.N. Report in French. Dual channels: WLWO on 21,485 and 15,250 kc. (WPE0AE)

Vatican City—The Vatican Radio broadcasts on 17,840 kc. in Eng. at 1100-1115 (Monday, Wednesday, Saturday only) beamed to India and Pakistan. Other Eng. periods are scheduled at 1315-1328 and 1000-1015 on 9646, 11,685, 17,735, 21,515, and 21,740 kc. (WPE3-AJC, WPE7UQ)

Vietnam—*R. Saigon* can be tuned on 9754 kc. with native music at 0500-0520, and on 7265 kc. in Eng. at 0800-0845 with news, music, and dictation news. They verify with a large card. (WPE2CRX, WPE7AT)

Clandestine—*R. Free & Fighting Algeria* was noted at strong level with talks in Arabic at 1630. (WPE3NF)

T	R	A	N	S	M	I	T	T	E	R	L
R	A	M	P	O	I	P	T	O			
I	N	P	P	O	W	E	R	Q	R	U	
O	K	D	O	N	O	R	R	I	D		
D	D	E	L	N	C	A	R	S			
E	X	Y	L	S	D	O	D	O	P		
					R	A	D	I	O	E	
S	P	A	D	E	B	E	A	M	A		
O	C	O	P	K	S	T	Y	K			
L	C	T	O	N	E	M	E	P	E		
D	A	M	S	L	Y	E	R	J	A	R	
E	V	E	S	E	P	A	L	S			
R	E	G	E	N	E	R	A	T	I	V	E

Solution to crossword puzzle appearing on page 68. December, 1960

BIG MONEY IN THE 4 CORNERS OF THE WORLD!

in TELEVISION, RADIO, ELECTRONICS, RADAR, SONAR

ONLY CHRISTY OFFERS COMPLETE TRAINING!

Investigate the Christy Complete Course. Why be satisfied with less? CTS Shop Method, Home Training makes learning easy. You learn by working with actual equipment. You receive Comprehensive training from the start. Can EARN AS YOU LEARN. You become qualified to open your own Electronics Repair business or to gain high pay as a TV, Radio, Electronics, etc., Technician.

19 TRAINING KITS INCLUDED! You receive a Multi-Tester, Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, Electronic Timer, Regenerative Radio, 24" TV set (optional) and other valuable testing equipment. FREE BOOK and TWO FREE LESSONS yours for the asking! No obligation.

CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL

3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Dept. T-714, Chicago 25, Ill.

CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL, Dept. T-714
3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

Please send me the 3 FREE BOOKS and Special Form for PAYING LATER from EARNINGS MADE WHILE LEARNING.

NAMEAGE.....

ADDRESS

CITYZONE.....STATE.....



SAVE on everything in STEREO HI-FI and ELECTRONICS

FREE

SEND FOR THE BIG 444-PAGE 1961



ALLIED CATALOG

Value packed! World's largest selection! See products and values you get only from ALLIED. Save on:

- Everything in Stereo Hi-Fi Music Systems & Components • Biggest Selection of Hi-Fi Cabinetry • Exclusive Knight® Super-value Stereo • Knight-Kits®—Best in Build-Your-Own Hi-Fi • Tape Recorders & Phono Equipment • Everything in Electronic Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Test Equipment, TV Accessories, Tools, Books.

Save most at ALLIED. Write today!

FREE SEND FOR VALUE-PACKED CATALOG



ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 108-M
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.
 Send FREE 1961 Allied Catalog

Name

Address

CityZone.....State.....

INDEX

TO VOLUME 13

July-Dec., 1960

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	91 July
Putting up Antennas.....	87 Aug.
Ham Station Log.....	81 Sept.
Antenna Matching.....	93 Oct.
Substituting Parts.....	91 Nov.
Sweepstakes.....	83 Dec.
Eliminating Man-Made Noises.....	41 Oct.
Amateur Radio—King of Hobbies (Stoner).....	46 July
Amplifier, Earphone Booster (Garner).....	57 Dec.
Combo Test Set (Labato).....	57 Oct.
Converter, Mobile Short-Wave, Build a (Stanley).....	93 July
Crystal Selector (Brier).....	83 Dec.
Crystal VFO (Brier).....	95 Oct.
Diode Noise Generator (Brier).....	51 July
DX'ing Down Below (Kneitel).....	53 Aug.
DX, How to Get (Ebel).....	60 Sept.
DX, World of BCB (Kippel).....	60 Oct.
Harmonics, Kill Those (Mitchell).....	69 Sept.
Meter, Field Strength (Keller).....	93 Nov.
Monitor, Keying (Brier).....	93 Nov.
Phone, Inhabitants of 75-Meter (Van Delta).....	66 July
SWL'ing, Rebuild Relics for (Wicks).....	76 Aug.
Short-Wave Monitor Registration.....	109 Dec.
96 Aug., 80 Sept., 106 Oct., 126 Nov.,	
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	80 Dec.
97 July, 95 Aug., 79 Sept., 105 Oct., 83 Nov.,	
Reporting to POP'tronics.....	79 Sept.
SWL Field Operations.....	83 Nov.
SWR Bridge (Brier).....	82 Sept.
T-R "Switch," Economy (Brier).....	88 Aug.
Transceiver, Modify Your Heath (Rchen).....	86 Nov.
Tunnel Diode (Transmitter) (Stoner).....	52 Sept.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

CB Jamboree.....	77 Sept.
Choosing and Using P-15 Transceivers (Sands).....	41 Dec.
Citizens Band "11" Code.....	50 Sept.
Citizens Band Radio (Kneitel).....	67 Nov.
Crystal Checker Great for CB (Seco).....	79 Dec.
FCC Report (Tall).....	10 Dec.
8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov.,	
Going Mobile with CB (Reeder).....	66 Sept.
Meter, Field Strength (Keller).....	69 Sept.
Novel CB Kit (Knight-Kit).....	78 Dec.
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel).....	61 Dec.
76 July, 70 Aug., 72 Sept., 86 Oct., 106 Nov.,	
Receiver Tunes All Channels (Browning R-2700).....	90 Nov.
Transceiver Kit (EICO).....	87 Oct.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Amplifier, Earphone Booster (Garner).....	46 July
Black Light, Low-Cost (Garner).....	83 Aug.
Burglar Alarm, Electronic (Duda).....	62 July
Carrier-Current Sentinel (Patrick).....	64 Sept.
CB, Going Mobile with (Reeder).....	66 Sept.
Combo Test Set (Labato).....	57 Dec.
Communicating Through the Earth (Fischesser).....	87 July
Converter, Mobile Short-Wave (Stanley).....	57 Oct.
Crystal Selector (Brier).....	93 July
Crystal Set, High-Power (Ford).....	63 Aug.

Crystal VFO (Brier).....	83 Dec.
Current Reversing Rectifier (Patrick).....	66 Dec.
Diode Noise Generator (Brier).....	95 Oct.
Harmonics, Kill Those (Mitchell).....	60 Oct.
Kit Building in the Parlor (McAllister).....	56 Sept.
Lamp, Radioman's (Caringella).....	69 July
Meter, Field Strength (Keller).....	69 Sept.
Min-O-Scope (Schauers).....	39 Aug.
Monitor, Keying (Brier).....	93 Nov.
Power Supply, Transistorized Dual-Meter (Shaughnessy).....	48 Nov.
Probe, Transinjector (Henry).....	90 Aug.
Radio, One-Transistor Pocket (Mason).....	43 July
Receiver—A Universal Test Instrument (Garner).....	46 Dec.
Satellite Flasher (O'Neal).....	81 Dec.
SWL'ing, Rebuild Relics for (Wicks).....	76 Aug.
SWR Bridge (Brier).....	82 Sept.
Speaker, Picnic (Vicens).....	54 July
Speaker, Experimenter's Test (Louis).....	97 Aug.
Switches, D.P.D.T. (Richardson).....	98 July
The 2182-er (Stoner).....	69 Dec.
Time Delay Lamp (Ives).....	50 Dec.
Timer, Job (Ives).....	84 Nov.
Timer, Photo (Shaughnessy).....	85 Nov.
T-R "Switch," Economy (Brier).....	88 Aug.
Transceiver, Modify Your Heath (Rohen).....	86 Nov.
Tuner, One-Tube FM (Devine).....	49 Aug.
Tunnel Diode (Transmitter) (Stoner).....	52 Sept.
Vibrator Substitute (Gainer).....	64 Oct.

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	83 Dec.
91 July, 87 Aug., 81 Sept., 93 Oct., 91 Nov.,	
Carl and Jerry (Frye).....	94 July,
100 Aug., 88 Sept., 112 Oct., 104 Nov.,	90 Dec.
FCC Report (Tall).....	10 Dec.
8 July, 8 Aug., 8 Sept., 8 Oct., 8 Nov.,	
Hi-Fi Showcase.....	36 Oct.,
Letters from Our Readers.....	14 Dec.
12 July, 12 Aug., 12 Sept., 12 Oct., 12 Nov.,	
New Products.....	35 Dec.
24 July, 16 Aug., 32 Sept., 28 Oct., 32 Nov.,	
Notes from the Editor.....	6 Dec.
6 July, 6 Aug., 6 Sept., 6 Oct., 6 Nov.,	
On the Citizens Band (Kneitel).....	61 Dec.
76 July, 70 Aug., 72 Sept., 86 Oct., 106 Nov.,	
POP'tronics Bookshelf.....	20 Dec.
18 July, 22 Aug., 20 Sept., 20 Oct., 28 Nov.,	
Short-Wave Monitor Registration.....	109 Dec.
96 Aug., 80 Sept., 106 Oct., 126 Nov.,	
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	80 Dec.
97 July, 95 Aug., 79 Sept., 105 Oct., 83 Nov.,	
Tips and Techniques.....	28 Dec.
34 July, 28 Aug., 26 Sept., 32 Oct., 20 Nov.,	
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	87 Dec.
84 July, 92 Aug., 84 Sept., 98 Oct., 101 Nov.,	

FEATURE ARTICLES

Amateur Radio—King of Hobbies (Stoner).....	41 Oct.
Amplifiers, Magnetic (Gilmore).....	71 July
Capacitor, World's Largest.....	48 Aug.
Carl and Jerry (Frye).....	94 July,
100 Aug., 88 Sept., 112 Oct., 104 Nov.,	90 Dec.
Citizens Band "11" Code.....	50 Sept.
Citizens Band Radio (Kneitel).....	67 Nov.
Communicating Through the Earth (Fischesser).....	87 July
Contacts Clean, Keep Those (Murray).....	96 Oct.
Controlled Reverberation (Milder).....	53 Dec.
Crossword Puzzle (Porten).....	98 Aug.
Crossword Puzzle (LeFevre).....	68 Dec.
Dipoles in Orbit.....	63 Dec.
DX, How to Get (Ebel).....	53 Aug.
DX, World of BCB (Kippel).....	60 Sept.
DX'ing Down Below (Kneitel).....	51 July
Electric Power (Zuckerman).....	51 Nov.
Electronics in the News.....	75 Aug.,
Hi-Fi on the Level, Keeping Your (Trauffer).....	62 Oct.
Hi-Fi Testing (Part 1)—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer (Harrison).....	74 Dec.
Ionized Air and Human Health (Locke).....	41 Sept.

Language Laboratories (Lesko).....	46 Oct.
Load Line Story (Harris).....	94 Nov.
Loudspeakers, Living with (Milder).....	48 Oct.
Marine Radios, Ship-Shaping (Sands).....	59 July
Meters (Gilmore).....	73 Sept.
Microphone, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	
Part 1.....	55 July
Part 2.....	55 Aug.
Phone, Inhabitants of 75-Meter (Van Datta)...	66 July
Pity the Poor Customer (Rodrigues).....	114 Oct.
Printed-Circuit Primer (Gilmore).....	44 Nov.
Product Design, Developments in.....	50 July
Pulse Modulation (Kondo).....	53 Oct.
Quiz, Circuit (Balin).....	66 Oct.
Quiz, Electronic Analogy (Balin).....	99 Aug.
Radar Man.....	88 Oct.
Radio, Unlicensed Two-Way (Craig).....	45 Aug.
Radio Control, Operation.....	39 July
Records, How to Extend Life of (Milder).....	77 July
Revolution in Relays.....	73 Dec.
Screws—Styles, Sizes and Shapes.....	56 Nov.
Shirt Pocket Goes "Beep-Beep" (Radio Signal- ing) (Sands).....	41 Nov.
Solder, How and Why of (Garner).....	67 Aug.
Stereo/1961 (Milder).....	64 Nov.
Stereo, Super.....	102 Oct.
Tapes, How to Get Most from (Milder).....	71 Aug.
Teaching Machines, Electronic (Gilmore).....	60 Nov.
Test Instruments (Harrison)	
Sweep Generator.....	80 July
Tube Tester (Parts 1-2).....	
Checking for Shorts and for Noise.....	80 Aug.
Mutual Conductance and Other Tests.....	57 Sept.
Bridges (Parts 1-2).....	
The Wheatstone and Its Variations.....	83 Oct.
Present-Day Applications.....	98 Nov.
Transceivers, Choosing and Using (Sands)...	41 Dec.
Transformer, The (Gilmore).....	67 Oct.
Transformer, Inside Hi-Fi Output (Marsina)...	46 Sept.
Transistorized Watch.....	64 Dec.
Translating Machine, Russian-English (Gilmore).....	59 Aug.
Translator Works, How (Gilmore).....	60 Aug.
Transmitters on the Move.....	104 Oct.
Tunnel Diode (Stoner).....	52 Sept.
TV Explores Deep Wells (Miller).....	48 July
X-Rays (Ebel).....	89 Oct.

HI-FI, STEREO AND AUDIO

Amplifier, Dual 20-Watt Stereo (Sherwood S-5000).....	85 Aug.
Amplifier-Preamplifier, Stereo (Lafayette Kit)...	90 July
Carrier-Current Sentinel (Patrick).....	64 Sept.
Communicating Through the Earth (Fischesser).....	87 July
Controlled Reverberation (Milder).....	53 Dec.
Crystal Set, High-Power (Ford).....	63 Aug.
Hi-Fi, High-Intensity.....	78 Sept.
Hi-Fi Showcase.....	38 Oct.
Hi-Fi Testing (Harrison) Part 1—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer.....	74 Dec.
Keeping Hi-Fi on the Level (Trauffer).....	62 Oct.
Language Laboratories (Lesko).....	46 Oct.
Loudspeakers, Living with (Milder).....	48 Oct.
Microphone, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	
Part 1.....	55 July
Part 2.....	55 Aug.
Radio-Intercom, Combination (Knight Kit)...	66 Aug.
Records, How to Extend Life of (Milder).....	77 July
Speaker, Build a Picnic (Vicens).....	54 July
Speaker, Experimenter's Test (Louis).....	97 Aug.
Stereo/1961 (Milder).....	64 Nov.
Stereo, Super.....	102 Oct.
Stereo Tape System (Heath Kit).....	58 Nov.
Tapes, How to Get Most from (Milder).....	71 Aug.
Transformer, Inside Hi-Fi Output (Marshall)...	46 Sept.
Tuner, AM/FM Stereo (Paco ST-45).....	101 Oct.
Tuner, One-Tube FM (Devine).....	49 Aug.

PRODUCT REPORTS

Amplifier, Dual 20-Watt Stereo (Sherwood)...	85 Aug.
Amplifier-Preamplifier, Stereo (Lafayette Kit)...	90 July

CB Kit (Knight Kit).....	78 Dec.
CB Receiver (Browning Labs).....	90 Nov.
Citizens Band Transceiver (EICO Kit).....	27 Oct.
Crystal Checker Great for CB (Seco).....	79 Dec.
Heathkit GW-30.....	45 Dec.
Radio-Intercom, Combination (Knight Kit)...	66 Aug.
Stereo Tape System (Heath Kit).....	58 Nov.
Tuner, AM/FM Stereo (Paco).....	101 Oct.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Combo Test Set (Labato).....	57 Dec.
Hi-Fi Testing (Harrison) Part 1—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer.....	74 Dec.
Min-O-Scope, Build the (Schauers).....	30 Aug.
Probe, Build the Transinjector (Henry).....	90 Aug.
Receiver—Universal Test Instrument (Garner)...	46 Dec.
Test Instruments (Harrison)	
Sweep Generator.....	80 July
Tube Tester (Parts 1-2).....	
Checking for Shorts and for Noise.....	80 Aug.
Mutual Conductance and Other Tests... ..	57 Sept.
Bridges (Parts 1-2).....	
The Wheatstone and Its Variations.....	83 Oct.
Present-Day Applications.....	98 Nov.
Test Speaker, Experimenter's (Louis).....	97 Aug.

THEORY

Amplifiers, Magnetic (Gilmore).....	71 July
Electric Power (Zuckerman).....	51 Nov.
Hi-Fi Testing (Harrison) Part 1—Harmonic Distortion Analyzer.....	74 Dec.
Ionized Air and Human Health (Locke).....	41 Sept.
Load Line Story (After Class Feature) (Harris)...	94 Nov.
Loudspeakers, Living with (Milder).....	48 Oct.
Meters (Gilmore).....	73 Sept.
Microphone, Inside Hi-Fi (Marshall)	
Part 1.....	55 July
Part 2.....	55 Aug.
Printed-Circuit Primer (Gilmore).....	44 Nov.
Pulse Modulation (Kondo).....	53 Oct.
Solder, How and Why of (After Class Feature) (Garner).....	67 Aug.
Test Instruments (Harrison)	
Sweep Generator.....	80 July
Tube Tester (Part 1-2).....	
Checking for Shorts and for Noise.....	80 Aug.
Mutual Conductance and Other Tests... ..	57 Sept.
Bridges (Part 1-2).....	
The Wheatstone and Its Variations.....	83 Oct.
Present-Day Applications.....	98 Nov.
Transformer, The (Gilmore).....	67 Oct.
Transformer, Inside Hi-Fi Output (Marshall)...	46 Sept.
Tunnel Diode (After Class Feature) (Stoner)...	52 Sept.
X-Rays (After Class Feature) (Ebel).....	89 Oct.

TRANSISTORS

Amplifier, Earphone Booster (Garner).....	46 July
Burglar Alarm, Electronic (Duda).....	62 July
Carrier-Current Sentinel (Patrick).....	64 Sept.
Converter, Mobile Short-Wave (Sanlcy).....	57 Oct.
Current Reversing Rectifier (Patrick).....	66 Dec.
Meter, Field Strength (Keller).....	69 Sept.
Power Supply (Shaughnessy).....	48 Nov.
Radio, One-Transistor Pocket (Mason).....	43 July
Transistor Topics (Garner).....	
84 July, 92 Aug., 84 Sept., 98 Oct., 101 Nov., ..	87 Dec.
Transistorized Watch.....	64 Dec.
Vibrator Substitute (Gainer).....	64 Oct.

ADD TO YOUR INCOME
Learn at Home to Fix
APPLIANCES

**FREE
SAMPLE
LESSON**

Tester Furnished—No Extra Charge.
National Radio Institute trains you
at home. Every service customer is
worth more when you can fix his
electrical appliances. Mail coupon
for Lesson and Catalog.

National Radio Inst., Dept. D4ND, Washington 16, D.C.
Please send me Electrical Appliance Sample Lesson and
Catalog FREE (No salesman will call).

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



use the solder
that most
set makers
use!

KESTER SOLDER

Make sure your soldering's the best... use the
best—KESTER SOLDER. Send for FREE 16-page
book that tells you how!

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY

4275 Wrightwood Avenue • Chicago 39, Illinois

OVER 60 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN SOLDER AND FLUX MANUFACTURING

MOVING?

Make sure you notify our subscription
department about any change of address.
Be sure to include your postal zone number
as well as both old and new addresses.
Please allow four weeks' time for process-
ing.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

434 South Wabash Avenue
Chicago 5, Illinois

engineering degree in 27 months

Grasp your chance for a better life. Rapid advancement. Better income.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Elect. (Electronics or Power major), Mech., Civil, Aero., Chem. Engineering.
IN 36 MONTHS in Business Administration (General Business, Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt. majors). Small classes. More professional class hours. Well-equipped labs. Campus. Dorms. Modest costs. Year-round operation. Founded 1884. Enter Jan., Mar., July, Sept. Write J. D. McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE 36120 College Avenue
Angola, Indiana

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B. S. obtainable. ECPI accredited, G.I. approved. Graduates with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. H. S. graduates or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. PE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

Transistor Topics

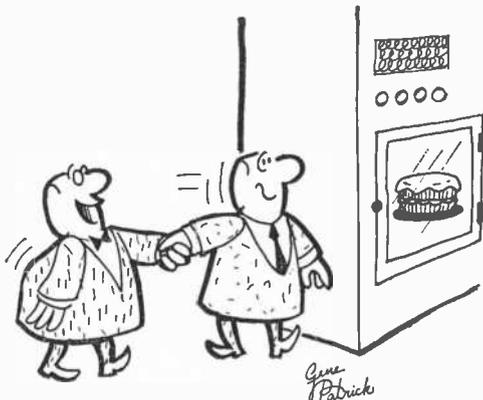
(Continued from page 89)

teristics of germanium and silicon, semiconductor manufacturers have been investigating a variety of alternate materials. To date, the material showing the greatest promise is a compound made up of elements from the III and V columns of the Periodic Table—gallium arsenide. Although mass-production problems have not been completely solved as yet, this compound of gallium and arsenic already is being used in tunnel diodes. Tests and theoretical studies indicate that its future possibilities are tremendous—that its temperature characteristics are roughly twice as good as silicon, and that it can be employed in diodes, transistors, thermistors, and solar batteries, in every case performing better than currently used materials.

Product News. Out on the West Coast, Pacific Semiconductors, Inc. (Culver City, Calif.) has developed a solid-state generator delivering one watt at 1000 mc. This represents a power output about 100 times greater than has been achieved previously using commercially available semiconductor devices.

Not to be outdone in the u.h.f. field, Philco's Lansdale Division has just announced the pilot production of the highest frequency transistor commercially available. Identified as a coaxial micro-alloy diffused-base transistor, this unit has a maximum frequency of oscillation of approximately 4000 mc. The current price for pilot quantities is \$125.00 each—in the event you'd like to order a dozen or so.

—Lou



"And I suppose you're going to tell me that this new model does everything but bake a cake?"

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BARGAIN BASEMENT

SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH



EST. 1955
CIRCLE 1071910
ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.



Let's "kit" Together
Use YOUR Parts & PAPPY'S wiring

Kit Contains: 01 Enchanted Circuit Board, Schematics, Parts List, Assembly Instructions And Any Necessary Tools Or Test Sockets.

IRVING ELECTRONICS CO.
POST OFFICE BOX 9232 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Experimenters • Amateurs • Hobbyists

Extraordinary values available to you in government surplus electronic components. Don't buy anything until you have our "Bargain Bulletin"; new material for mere dimes on the dollar. Remember, everything is brand new; here are typical values:

- F11 xfrm. 115/60, 12.6/3.25, et sec. potted. 6 lbs. \$1.95
- Choke, 12 by 150 mils, 100 ohms, 400 volt test. 5 lbs. 1.39
- CW filter, 600 ohm, 1105 cyc +/- 100 cyc down 20 db. 4 lbs. 6.95
- Electrolytic, 30 mfd/450 volts, Cornell-Dubilier 8 oz. 33c
- 5 MC IF, single slug tuned, only 2" high 2 oz. 3.95c
- 6 volt dynamo, 600 volts/150 mils, Elenor 10 lbs. \$6.95
- Antenna relay, Advance 1004A-3A, 13 vac, DPDT-5SP. 12 oz. 2.89
- Thordarson line to voice coil T560548, 10 watt. 2 lbs. 1.39
- HV scope xfrm. 115 w/60, 4500 v 5 mils, potted, 10 lbs. 1.95
- Sprague 2538-6 oil capacitor, 4 mfd/1000 volts. 1 lb. 95c

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS BARGAIN BULLETIN

JOE PALMER P.O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California

2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET



SENDS—RECEIVES—YOUR VOICE 1/2 to 10 MILES AS SHOWN with built in 30" antenna—depending on location—up to 20 miles with small outside antenna (\$0.95). No permits, license, age limit or restrictions on gov't appd "11 mtr I.P. band." Portable-Size only 6 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 8 1/2". Wt. only 5 lbs. Includes "Mike spkr." Talk-Listen Switch. Tunable over all "Citizens" channels. Ideal for "local" use or to listen to all channels. Complete ready to operate—nothing else to buy. Guaranteed to work. Uses regular 110 volt "plug in" ANYWHERE ANYTIME. 2 or more sets can be used together.

SEND ONLY \$5.00 deposit for each unit and pay postman balance of \$24.05 COD plus postage or send \$29.95 for postpaid delivery, or write for more information. Available only from:

WESTERN RADIO Dept. HPE-12 KEARNEY, NEBRASKA

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNA!



Reduces Interference and Noise on All Makes Short Wave Receivers. Makes World Wide Reception Stronger, Clearer on All Bands!

For ALL Amateur Transmitters. Guaranteed for 500 Watts Power for Pi-Net or Link Direct Feed, Light, Neat, Weatherproof!

Complete as shown total length 102 ft. with 87 ft. of 72 ohm balanced feedline. Hi-impact molded sealed automatic frequency resonant traps (Wt. 3 or 1" x 5" long). You just tune to desired band for beamlike results. Excellent for ALL world wide short wave receivers and amateur transmitters. For NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS! Use as Invented For All Band power gain! Eliminates 5 separate antennas with better performance guaranteed. NO HAYWIRE HOUSE APPEARANCE! EASY INSTALLATION.

80-40-20-15-10 meter bands. Complete. \$14.95
40-20-15-10 meter bands, 54 ft. antenna (best for worldwide swl's) \$13.95
20-15-10 meter bands, Dual Trap, 24 ft. Antenna \$13.95
SEND ONLY \$3.00 (cash, ck, mo) and pay postman balance COD plus postage on arrival or send full price for postpaid delivery. Available only from:
WESTERN RADIO Dept. AEL-12 Kearney, Nebraska

NEVER FAIL—ZONE YOUR MAIL

The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include your zone number in your return address—after the city, before the state.

CITIZEN BAND KIT SALE!

We're closing out our large stock of Citizen Band Transceiver Kits. These were nationally advertised at \$39.95. All Kits complete with cabinet, tubes, parts, crystal, FCC form, Instructions, less mike. All sales final.

- 110 VOLT TRANSCEIVER KITS. \$19.95
- 12 VOLT TRANSCEIVER KITS. \$22.95
- 6 VOLT TRANSCEIVER KITS. \$22.95
- FAMOUS MAKE CITIZEN BAND XMTG CRYSTALS. \$1.99
- 3-ELEMENT CB BEAM ANTENNA. \$11.99

Send for our Citizen Band Sale Flyer. Loads of Values! Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Incl. Postage, Shpg. Weight—15 lbs.
GROVE ELECTRONICS, Dept. PE.
4078 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago 41, Illinois

WALKIE TALKIE RADIO SENDING SET



YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION
Talk to any house or car radio without wires or hookups of any kind! Wt. only 1/2 lb. Size 1 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 4 1/2". Built-in antenna. "Break-in" on regular radio broadcasts with "Dial Setter" and "Push-to-Talk" switch. Self-contained flashlight batteries—Power transistor! Talk to radios in the same building and to cars or between cars up to one block or more away—depending on local conditions. No license or permit needed! Practical and real fun in a million ways. Guaranteed to work—1 year service guaranteed.

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (cash, ck, mo) and pay postman only \$14.95 plus COD postage or send \$12.99 for postpd. delivery. Shipped complete ready to operate with INSTRUCTIONS for all kinds of operation. New 1961 Model Radio Talkie is now Super-powered! Order yours now—Today! Available only from:
WESTERN RADIO, Dept. TEL-12, Kearney, Nebr.

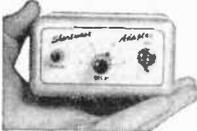
SENDING A BILL?

It'll get there quicker if you give your postal delivery zone number with your address. The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail

delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include your zone number in your return address—after the city, before the state.

BARGAIN BASEMENT CONTINUED

SHORT WAVE RADIO ADAPTER



ADAPTS ANY HOME PORTABLE OR CAR RADIO TO RECEIVE SHORT WAVE, FOREIGN BROADCASTS, on 31 and 25 meter bands. Gets Australia, Russia, Europe, Asia, South America and all over the world day and night—up to 12000 miles away! Gets Voice of America, Army and Air Force Broadcasts, MUSIC, NEWS AND SPORTS WITHOUT COMMERCIALS! Just set NEAR home or portable radio or clip to dash in car. No wiring of home or removal of car radio needed! DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH NORMAL RADIO USE. TRANSISTOR-POWERED with long life, self-contained flashlight battery. Size only 2" x 3". Sent complete ready to use with QUICK, EASY INSTRUCTIONS. (Other models available for Industrial, Amateur, Marine, Aircraft, etc., AM or FM to 17.6 mc.)

SEND ONLY \$3.00 Deposit (cash, ck. mo) and pay postman balance of \$9.95 on arrival plus COD postage or send \$12.95 for postpaid insured delivery. Guaranteed performance. Available at this low price only from:

WESTERN RADIO Dept. SEL-12 KEARNEY, NEBRASKA

NEW SILICON 750 MA RECTIFIERS*

GENERAL PURPOSE SPECIAL 2 FOR \$1

400 PIV AT 300 MA 39¢ EA. 25 FOR \$8.

rms/piv 35/50 19c	rms/piv 70/100 29c	rms/piv 140/200 34c	rms/piv 210/300 43c
rms/piv 280/400 50c	rms/piv 350/500 62c	rms/piv 420/600 80c	rms/piv 490/700 95c
rms/piv 560/800 \$1.05	rms/piv 630/900 \$1.25	rms/piv 700/1000 \$1.70	rms/piv 770/1100 \$2.00

Use in F.W. Bridge or F.W.C.T. up to 1A DC or mtg 2" sq Fins for 1.5Amp. (Orders \$5 or more we pay postage 48 states.)

*Derate 20% for Capacitor Input Send 25¢ for Catalogue

"TAB" 111P Liberty St. N. Y. 6, N. Y.

STATEMENT REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, JULY 2, 1946 AND JUNE 11, 1960 (74 STAT. 208) SHOWING THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION OF Popular Electronics published monthly at Chicago, Illinois, for October, 1960.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.; Editor, Oliver P. Ferrell, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.; Managing editor, Julian M. Sienkiewicz, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.; Business manager, Matthew T. Birmingham, Jr., 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

2. The owner is: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.; Estate of William B. Ziff, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.; A. M. Ziff, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

5. The average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the 12 months preceding the date shown above was: (This information is required by the act of June 11, 1960, to be included in all statements regardless of frequency of issue.), 334,644.

MATTHEW T. BIRMINGHAM, JR.
Business Manager

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 6th day of October, 1960.

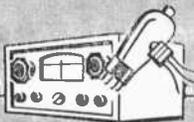
(SEAL) WILLIAM PROEHMER,
Notary Public
(My commission expires March 30, 1962)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Advertiser's Index

DECEMBER 1960

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
Airex Radio Corporation	112
Allied Radio	30, 114, 115, 123
Amperex Electronic Corp.	18
Audio Empire	96
Bailey Technical Schools	22
Bell Telephone Laboratories	21
Bozak	10
Bud Radio, Inc.	121
Burstein-Applebee Co.	116
Butoba Div., Turning Corp. of America	120
Cadre Industries Corporation	91
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	37
Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation	121
Christy Trades School	123
Cisin, H. G.	96
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	27
Colorado Technical Institute	112
Coyne Electrical School	7, 97
DeVry Technical Institute	5
EICO	38, 40
Electronics Book Service	24, 25, 118, 119
Grantham School of Electronics	11
Greenlee Tool Co.	110
Grove Electronic Co.	127
Hallierafters	102
Heath Company	92, 93, 94, 95
Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc.	8, 9
Indiana Technical College	120
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	29
Irving Electronics	127
Johnson Co., E. F.	98, 109
Kester Solder Company	126
Key Electronics Co.	120
Kuhn Electronics	116
Lafayette Radio	15, 16, 17
Lektron	101
Milwaukee School of Engineering	105
Moss Electronics Inc.	3rd, 4th Cover, 132
Naefly Plastics	127
National Radio Institute	33, 34, 126
National Technical Schools	13, 122
Olson Radio Corporation	111
Paco Electronics Company, Inc.	2nd Cover
Palmer, Joe	127
Picture Tube Outlet	106
Prior, Louis D.	120
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	23
RCA Institute, Inc.	99, 100
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	39
Radio Corporation of America	3
Radio Shack Corp.	122
Radio Television Training School	19
Rek-O-Kut Company, Inc.	1
Remington Rand Univac	98
Rider Publisher Inc., John F.	28
Scott, Inc., H. H.	104
Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.	20
SoNar Electronic Tube Co.	36
Spartan School of Aeronautics	107
Sylvania Semiconductor Division	12
"TAB"	128
Teleplex Co.	122
Terado Company	104
Texas Crystals	108
Tri-State College	126
Tru-Vac Electric Company	14
Turner Microphone Company, The	32
Turning Corp. of America	120
University Loudspeakers, Inc.	26
Valparaiso Technical Institute	126
Vanguard Electric Labs	106
Western Radio	127, 128
Xcelite, Inc.	102



ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. February issue closes December 1st. Send order and remittance to Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FOR SALE

162 TV Photofacts, 1948-56 \$100.00. Sopowitz, 1G03 Prospect Place, Brooklyn 33, N. Y.

CITIZEN-BANDERS! Too much commotion? An Ozco "Snoozer" squelches everything except conversation. Easily installed by insertion in speaker leads. Time-proved circuit now features exclusive matched resistors and factory test for guaranteed satisfaction. Fairly priced. Only \$2.00 each, \$3.95 pair, postpaid, tax included. Order today from Ozco Sales, Canaan, Connecticut.

TELEPHONE Voice Switch (LS-500). Actuates Automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial Installation Instructions included. \$23.75 Post Paid U. S. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

INVESTIGATORS! Do your own sound work. Write for free brochure of latest electronic equipment. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

EAVESDROP with a pack of cigarettes. Miniature transistorized FM Radio Transmitter. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

TELEPHONE Extension in your car. Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

POLICE Radar Detector. Stop before those radar speed traps. Foolproof, legal system. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.75. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

BE A Spy. Correspondence course on wire tapping, bugging, telescopic sound pickup, recording techniques, microphotography, and invisible photography. Lessons in Surveillance, taping and use of equipment. Complete course \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

COLOR TV. Convert your black and white TV to color. Completely Electronic. No mechanical gadgets. Costs about \$35. Complete construction details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

JUNK Your Distributor and Voltage Regulator. Improve automobile mileage and performance. Construction details for transistorized distributor and voltage regulator. No moving parts. \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

CITIZEN'S Band handy-talkie. Kit \$29.95. Wired \$49.95. Information 10¢. Electronics, 16103 Biltmore, Detroit 35, Mich.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

CITIZEN'S BAND! Add a Hushpuppy noise suppressor to your Heathkit, Lafayette, Globe, etc. transceiver. Squelch Action! Completely Wired. Guaranteed. \$4.98. Western Mass. Electronics, Great Barrington 1, Mass.

WHY take a chance with fire? Get low cost protection with famous CO2 fire extinguisher. Only \$3.98 postpaid. Damar Electric Co., 115 W. 17th Ave., Hazelton, Penna.

GOOD Used TV'S, Records & Parts & Tubes Cheap. Write J&L Used TV Sales, 5087½ So. Archer, Chicago 32, Ill.

NEW, unusual, Electrical Devices for home and shop. Literature 10¢. WELLSCO, Box 3055, North Hollywood, California.

AUTO Radio Distributor, Selling, Servicing, Becker Blaupunkt, FM-AM, other European, American Sets. Save 30%+! Square Electronics, 150-60 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N. Y.

SOMETHING for sale? Place a classified ad in this section. Low-cost, fast results. It's easy.

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

BEFORE you buy Receiving Tubes or Electronic Components, send Now for your Giant Free Zalytron Catalog No. 162—featuring nationally known Zalytron First Quality TV-Radio Tubes, plus all types of Components, Kits, Amplifiers, Transceivers, etc. All priced to Save you Plenty—Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.

20 Watt 80-40 CW transmitters \$19.95 postpaid. Jackson Electronics, 1605 South Raleigh, Denver 19, Colorado.

TUBES—TV and Radio tubes, Guaranteed—Save up to 80%—Write: Emkay Electronics, P.O. Box 142, Blythebourne Station, Brooklyn 19, N. Y.

SPECIAL! QSL's 3 color's padded, \$2.50 per 100. Send name, address. Call letters, ARRL, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey.

WPE-SWL-CB-QSL Cards—Samples 10¢—"Brownie" W3CJ1, 3110A Lehigh, Allentown, Penna.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

PLANS for terrific low cost 4 way 12DB crossover and speaker cabinet. Specify 4 or 8 OHM \$1.00. Whisper level custom stereo controls \$9.95. Electronic parts—components—punched chassis. Mail in your stereo questions. Woerner's 12312 Euclid, Garden Grove, California.

CALL Letters engraved on 14 carat gold Tie Bar. Send one dollar to Tie Bars, 28 Cunningham Road, Wellesley Hills, Mass.

10 Distance Crystal Set plans—25¢; 20 different 50¢, with Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Volata, Redwood City, California.

INCREASE Clarity, Presence, Depth with the New Duo-Phonic Inductor on Stereo or Mono. Send for Free Facts or order now \$29.90. Money Back Guarantee. The Audionics Co., 8 West Walnut St., Metuchen, N. J.

ELECTRONICS By Sleep Teaching. The thorough way to train. Catalog 24¢. Electra-Sleep, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

CAPACITOR Decades-calibrated, .001 to 10 M.U.F.-500 V.D.C.—limited quantity—\$38 each—Foster, 2812 Tremholm Road, Columbia, S. C.

100 Kc. Crystal Calibrators, \$9.95 complete and assembled. Money-back guarantee. Write. Elanem, 1116 Inwood, Plainfield, N. J.

CITIZEN Band! Add a squelch to Heathkit, Realistic, Lafayette, etc. \$3.50 wired, \$2.25 kit. Mark, Box 182, Branford, Connecticut.

BALANCE Your Stereo from Across the Room—How it sounds where you sit—that's what counts! Remote volume and balance control works with any system using separate preamplifier and power amplifier or any tape deck with cathode follower outputs. Small control (5 x 3 x 2 inches) can be placed as far as 30 feet away. \$26.95 in walnut or mahogany housing, \$19.95 in metal. Sun Radio Service, 320 Chestnut Street, Kearny, New Jersey. WY 1-0564.

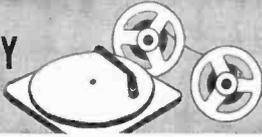
ELECTRONIC Surprise Package! 5 pounds assorted parts. \$25.00 value. Only \$2.98. KPJ Sales, Box 1252-B, Studio City, California.

WANTED

CASH paid for short-wave ham receivers and transmitters. Tregar W9IVJ-2023B N. Harlem Ave., Chicago 35, TUXedo 9-6429.

WANT to buy good equipment and accessories? Place a low-cost classified ad in this space. For information, write: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

HIGH-FIDELITY



DON'T Buy Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Tape, Tape Recorders until you get our low, low return mail quotes. "We Guarantee Not To Be Undersold." Wholesale Catalog Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 1797PC First Avenue, New York 28, N. Y.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-Sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25P Oxford Road, Massapequa, N. Y.

COMPONENTS—best quotations—sale items. Bayla Co., Box 131-P, Wantagh, N. Y.

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.

RECORDERS, components. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 125-P East 88, N. Y. C. 28.

HI-FI from Japan. Finest imported tuners, amplifiers, recorders, etc. Free catalog. KPJ Sales, Box 1252-B, Studio City, California.

TAPE & RECORDERS

RECORDING TAPE—1200' \$1.35. Check our prices on Scotch, Irish and others. Pacific Magnetic Tape Supply, 3715 Monroe Street, Riverside, California.

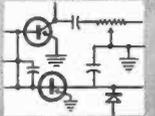
NEW Self-Hypnosis Tape! Free literature. McKinley Co., Box 3038, San Bernardino, Calif.

AMPEX, Concertone, Magnecord, Presto, Bogen, Tandberg, Pentron, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Scott, Shure, Dynakit, others. Trades. Boynton Studio, Dept. PE, 10 Pennsylvania Ave., Tuckahoe, N. Y.

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi, components. Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 69-02F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

LOW Quotes on everything HiFi & Stereo Tapes. Bargain List: HiFi, Dept. P3, Roslyn, Pa.

INSTRUCTION



BOOKS—All 10¢, 2000 titles, all subjects, catalog free. Cosma, Clayton, Ga.



SHOPPING GUIDE

Classified

A HANDY REFERENCE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

STAMPS & COINS

BACK-UP coin file, nothing like it—ten year visible storage unit \$1.95. Holdit Plastics, 8160 Orion Avenue, Van Nuys, Calif.

OVER 400,000 buyers and sellers will read your ad when placed in this space. It costs only 50¢ per word; minimum of 10 words including your name and address.

BE a Survival Specialist! New correspondence course for staying alive, land, sea, air. Valuable to all! Lessons on emergency radio; signalling; practical navigation; parachute jumping; aerial drops; mountain climbing; stalking, snaring, skinning game; desert travel; beverage plants; edible snakes, insects; poisonous plants; etc. Complete! Only \$19.95. "Lock Picking Secrets!" Fully illustrated, \$9.95. Commando fighting tricks (186 illustrations), \$1.98. Special! All three, \$25.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Wilford's, 7400 Benjamin Franklin Station, Washington 4, D. C.

WRITE Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. for information on how to place a classified ad in this section.

FREE Literature on Radio Announcing! Magazines, Beginner's Books! DeeJay, Box 802, Aberdeen, South Dakota.

COMPLETE Your High School at home in spare time with 63-year-old school. Texts furnished. No classes. Diploma. Information booklet free. American School, Dept. X936, Drexel at 58th, Chicago 37, Illinois.

DETECTIVE Profession. Home Study. Badge, Certificate, Future. Box 41197-AG, Los Angeles 41, California.

"PRACTICE 1st Class Radiotelephone Examinations—Multiple-Choice—FCC Type Questions." New book with new approach. Based on Element 4 of latest FCC Study Guide. Send \$3.00 to Hilger Enterprises, Box 2798, Dept. A, Long Beach, California.

SCHEMATIC diagrams for transistorized Hi-Fi amplifier, \$1.00; transistorized intercom system. 50¢. Blander Associates P.O. Box 181, Lowell, Massachusetts.

FREE L.P. Record and book gives instructive facts about Sleep-Education and Audio Educator—the short cut method to learning and self-development—no obligation—SDRF, Dept. L-12, 104 East 40th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

ENGINEERING Education for the space Age. Northrop Institute of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering Two-Year accredited technical institute curricula and complete Bachelor of Science degree programs. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation. Northrop Institute of Technology, 1179 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California.

MISCELLANEOUS

BUY War Surplus Direct from the Government—Jeeps; Trucks; Tractors; Boats; Airplanes; Helicopters; Walkie-Talkies; Radar; Electronics; Misc.—Send for Brody's "U. S. Depot Directory & Procedures" \$1.00. Box 425-(PE), Nanuet, New York.

DRAFTING Service; Blue print drawings made from sketches, layouts or actual parts. Write: Nicholas Peters, 15 Lorelei Dr., Box 2110, Yorktown Hgt's, N. Y.

FREE! New 1960 catalog of all photographic books available. For your copy, send postcard with name and address to Catalog, Popular Photography Book Service, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

50 WORLD Wide Stamps, many exciting commemoratives, at only 10¢ and stamped self-addressed envelope. No approvals will be sent. Popular Electronics, Box 105, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

GIGANTIC Collection Free! Includes triangles, early United States, animals, commemoratives, British Colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big illustrated magazine all free. Send 5¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. Z2, Toronto, Canada.

WRITE Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. for information on how to place a classified ad in this section.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PLASTICS

NEW Liquid Casting Plastic, clear, colors. Embed real flowers, butterflies, photos, coins. Send 25¢ for two handbooks "How to Cast Liquid Plastics" and "How to Make Extra Money at Home." Castolite, Dept. P-108, Woodstock, Illinois.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

INVENTIONS wanted, patented, unpatented. J. T. Invention Sales Company, 25 Fayette St., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

MAGNETS

ALNICO Permanent magnets. Hobbyist Assortment (surprises). \$2 (refundable). Postpaid. Magnetics, 7777 Sunset Dept. PC. Los Angeles 46.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

FREE! New 1960 catalog of all photographic books available. For your copy, send postcard with name and address to Catalog Popular Photography Book Service, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

GUARANTEED quality processing, 35mm, 8mm Kodachrome \$1.00. Send for free mailers, photographic discount catalogue. Carterchrome, Box 645, Utica 1, New York.

FREE! Blackhawk's big sale catalog 8mm., 16mm. movies, 2" x 2" color slides. Biggest selection anywhere! Projectors, cameras, supplies—big discounts! Get free every three weeks, 12-page newspaper size bargain list! Blackhawk Films, Davenport 24, Iowa.

OPTICAL-Science-Math Bargains—Request Free Giant catalog "CJ"—128 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts, Amazing war surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791-R36, Fort Worth, Texas.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

GROW Mushrooms. Cellar, shed and outdoors. Spare, full time, year round. We pay \$4.50 lb. dried. We have 29,000 customers. Free Book. Mushrooms, Dept. 334. 2954 Admiral Way, Seattle, Wash.

MAKE \$25-\$50 Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-DG, Knickerbocker Station, New York.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

RADIO Parts Stores & Hi-Fi Salons! Someone "borrowing" your personal copy of Popular Electronics each month? You ought to be taking advantage of Popular Electronics' convenient resale plan. Sell copies in your store . . . perform a good service for your customers . . . with no risk involved. For details, write: Direct Sales Department, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

BUY Direct from factories. Appliances, cameras, watches! Free details! Cam Co., 6810PE 20th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

FREE Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home. Plymouth-455M, Brooklyn 4, New York.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

HIGH Paying Jobs in Foreign Lands! Send \$2.00 for complete scoop! Foreign Opportunities, Box 172, Columbus 16, Ohio.

EARN Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free samples furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD 120, Chicago 32, Illinois.

DETECTIVES—Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars. Wagoner, 125-Z, West 86th, N. Y.

PLENTY Jobs. Nationwide-Worldwide. Hel. Elsinger. Box 12, Detroit 13, Mich.

MISCELLANEOUS

BUY Wholesale, send for free shop at home catalog today. Dixon Co., Box 836, Hawthorne, Calif.

INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,000 monthly. Thousands of insurance companies, airlines, steamship lines urgently need Accident Investigators. Free Book. WRITE: Universal Schools CZ-11, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas 5, Texas.

FUN gifts and jokes galore. Catalog 10¢. Greenland Studios, Miami 47, Florida.

WHATEVER your needs, Popular Electronics classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

ELECTRO-Scribe! Engraves all Metals, \$2.00. Beyer Mfg., 10511-ZD, Springfield, Chicago 43.

WIN contest money. Our Contest Bulletin gives hundreds of tips. Lists current contests, rules. Sample, 25¢. General Contests, 1609-F, East Fifth St., Duluth, Minn.

"HOMEBREW." Make it yourself. Complete instructions \$1.75. Homecrafts, Box 587-A, Bellevue, Nebraska.

DIESEL injector parts and fuel pumps wanted—GM51-53-71-110. Ted, 2093 East 19 Street, Cleveland 15, Ohio.

SPORT stop wristwatch \$9.95, Checkwriter \$8.95, Golf Cart \$14.95. Tweco, 155, Indio, Calif.

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. Free booklet "ZD" Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

"WINEMAKING, Beer, Ale." Highest powered methods. Illustrated. \$2.20. Eaton Bookstore, Box 1242-C. Santa Rosa, California.

1,000 raised letter business cards. \$3.45. Sterling Press, 545-E Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Samples.

NEVER FAIL— ZONE YOUR MAIL

The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include **your** zone number in **your** return address—after the city, before the state.

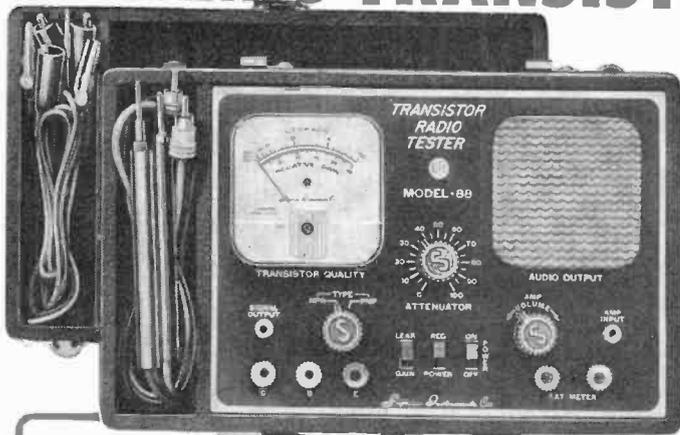
EXAMINE ANY OF THESE TESTERS

BEFORE YOU **BUY!!**

Yes, we offer to ship at our risk one or more of the testers described on these pages.

The Model 88.... A New Combination

TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER and DYNAMIC TRANSISTOR TESTER



Model 88 TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER & TRANSISTOR TESTER . . . Total Price . . . \$38.50
Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

The Model 88 is perhaps as important a development as was the invention of the transistor itself, for during the past 5 years, millions of transistor radios and other transistor operated devices have been imported and produced in this country with no adequate provision for servicing this ever increasing output.

The Model 88 was designed specifically to test all transistors, transistor radios, transistor recorders, and other transistor devices under dynamic conditions.

AS A TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 will test all transistors including NPN and PNP, silicon, germanium and the new gallium arsenide types, without referring to characteristic data sheets. The time-saving advantage of this technique is self evident. A further benefit of this service is that it will enable you to test new transistors as they are released!

The Model 88 will measure the two most important transistor characteristics needed for transistor servicing; leakage and gain (beta).

The leakage test measures the collector-emitter current with the base connection open circuited. A range from 50 ohms to 100,000 ohms covers all the leakage values usually found in both high and low power transistor types.

The gain test (beta) translates the change in collector current divided by the base current. Inasmuch as the base current is held to a fixed value of 50 microamperes, the collector current calibrated in relative gain (beta), is read directly on the meter scale.

AS A TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER

We feel sure all servicemen will agree that the instruments and methods previously employed for servicing conventional tube radios and TV have proven to be impractical and time consuming when used for transistor radio servicing. The Model 88 provides a new simplified rapid procedure — a technique developed specifically for radios and other transistor devices.

An R.F. Signal source, modulated by an audio tone is injected into the transistor receiver from the antenna through the R.F. stage, past the mixer into the I.F. Amplifier and detector stages and on to the audio amplifier. This injected signal is then followed and traced through the receiver by means of a built-in High Gain Transistorized Signal Tracer until the cause of trouble whether it be a transistor, some other component or even a break in the printed circuit is located and pin-pointed. The injected signal is heard on the front panel speaker as it is followed through the various stages. Provision has also been made on the front panel for plugging in a V.O.M. for quantitative measurement of signal strength.

The Signal Tracing section may also be used less the signal injector for listening to the "quality" of the broadcast signal in the various stages.

Model 88 comes housed in a handsome portable case. Complete with a set of Clip-On Cables for Transistor Testing, an R.F. Diode Probe for R.F. and I.F. Tracing; an Audio Probe for Amplifier Tracing and a Signal Injector Cable. Complete — nothing else to buy! Only **\$38⁵⁰**

DID YOU EVER?

Order merchandise by mail, including deposit or payment in full; then wait and write . . . wait and write?

Purchase anything on time and sign a lengthy complex contract written in small difficult-to-read type?

Purchase an item by mail or in a retail store then experience frustrating delay and red tape when you applied for a refund?

Obviously prompt shipment and attention to orders is an essential requirement in our business . . . We ship at our risk!

NO CONTRACT TO SIGN
CO-MAKERS
EMPLOYER NOTIFICATION

The simple order authorization included in this offer is all you sign. We ask only that you promise to pay for or return the goods we ship in good faith.

EXAMINE ANY ITEM YOU SELECT IN THE PRIVACY OF YOUR OWN HOME

Then if completely satisfied pay on the interest-free terms plainly specified. When we say interest-free we mean not one penny added for "interest" for "finance" for "credit-checking" or for "carrying charges." The net price of each tester is plainly marked in our ads—that is all you pay except for parcel post or other transportation charges we may prepay.



SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 80
20,000 OHMS PER VOLT ALLMETER

THE ONLY 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT V.O.M. SELLING FOR LESS THAN \$50 WHICH PROVIDES ALL THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

- SPECIFICATIONS:**
- ✓ **6 INCH FULL-VIEW METER** provides large easy-to-read calibrations. No squinting or guessing when you use Model 80.
 - ✓ **MIRRORED SCALE** permits fine accurate measurements where fractional readings are important.
 - ✓ **CAPACITY RANGES** permit you to accurately measure all condensers from .00025 MFD to 30 MFD in addition to the standard volt, current, resistance and decibel ranges.
 - ✓ **HANDSOME SADDLE-STITCHED CARRYING CASE** included with Model 80 Allmeter at no extra charge enables you to use this fine instrument on your outside calls as well as on the bench in your shop.
 - 7 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES** (At a sensitivity of 20,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500 Volts.
 - 6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES:** (At a sensitivity of 5,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500 Volts.
 - 3 RESISTANCE RANGES:** 0 to 2,000/200,000 Ohms. 0-20 Megohms.
 - 2 CAPACITY RANGES:** .00025 Mfd. to .3 Mfd., .05 Mfd. to 30 Mfd.
 - 5 D.C. CURRENT RANGES** 0-75 Microamperes. 0 to 7.5/75/750 Milliampers, 0 to 15 Amperes.
 - 3 DECIBEL RANGES:** -6 db to +18 db. +14 db to +38 db +34 db to +58 db

Model 80 ALLMETER
Total Price \$42.50
 Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

NOTE: The line cord is used only for capacity measurements. Resistance ranges operate on self-contained batteries.

Model 80 Allmeter comes complete with operating instructions, test leads and portable carrying case. Only **\$42.50**



Superior's New Model 77 VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V. T. V. M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!

- Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
- Employs a 12AU7 as D. C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability. • Meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400 micro-ampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier. • Uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

AS A DC VOLTMETER: The Model 77 is indispensable in Hi-Fi Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV Receiver servicing where circuit loading cannot be tolerated.

AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER: Because of its wide range of measurement leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity and low loading, Intermittents are easily found, isolated and repaired.

AS AN AC VOLTMETER: Measures RMS values if sine wave, and peak-to-peak value if complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

SPECIFICATIONS

- **DC VOLTS**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.
- **AC VOLTS (RMS)**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts. • **AC VOLTS (Peak to Peak)**—0 to 2/40/200/400/800/2,000 volts.
- **ELECTRONIC OHMMETER**—0 to 1,000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 megohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 megohms. • **DECIBELS:** -10 db to +18 db, +10 db to +38 db, +30 db to +58 db. All based on 0 db = .006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm line (1.73v). • **ZERO CENTER METER**—For discriminator alignment with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/75/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

Model 77—VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER . . . Total Price . . . \$42.50
 Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Comes complete with operating instructions, probe leads, and stream-lined carrying case. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only **\$42.50**

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.
 Dept. D-824 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

<input type="checkbox"/> Model 88 . . . Total Price \$38.50 \$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.	<input type="checkbox"/> Model 77 . . . Total Price \$42.50 \$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.
<input type="checkbox"/> Model TV-50A . . . Total Price \$47.50 \$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months.	<input type="checkbox"/> Model 80 . . . Total Price \$42.50 \$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.
<input type="checkbox"/> Model 85 Total Price \$52.50 \$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$8.00 monthly for 5 months.	

Name

Address

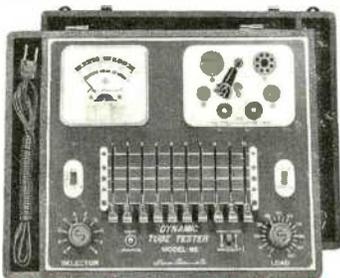
City Zone..... State.....

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.

Superior's New Model 85—a DYNAMIC type **TRANS-CONDUCTANCE**

TUBE TESTER



Model 85—Trans-Conductance Tube Tester. Total Price—\$52.50.

Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$8.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

• Employs latest improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. Tests tubes under "dynamic" (simulated) operating conditions. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured as a function of tube quality. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in radio, TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

• **SYMBOL REFERENCES:** For the first time ever in a trans-conductance tube tester, Model 85 employs time-saving symbols (★, †, ●, ▲, ■) in place of difficult-to-remember letters previously used. Repeated time studies proved to us that use of these scientifically selected symbols speeded up the element switching step. As the tube manufacturers increase the release of new tube types, this time-saving feature becomes more necessary and advantageous.

• **THE "FREE-POINT" LEVER TYPE ELEMENT SWITCH ASSEMBLY** marked according to RETNA basing, permits application of test voltages to any of the elements of a tube. The addition of an extra switch position permits the application of the necessary grid voltage needed for dynamic testing and insures against possible obsolescence due to changes in basing design.

• **NEW IMPROVED TYPE METER** with sealed air-damping chamber provides accurate, vibrationless readings.

• **FREE FIVE (5) YEAR CHART DATA SERVICE.** The chart provided with Model 85 includes easy-to-read listings for over 1,000 modern tube types. Revised up-to-date subsequent charts will be mailed to all Model 85 purchasers at no charge for a period of five years after date of purchase.

• **SPRING RETURN SAFETY SWITCH** guards Model 85 against burn-out if tube under test is "shorted."

• **7 AND 9 PIN TUBE STRAIGHTENERS** have been included on the front panel to eliminate possibility of damaging tubes with bent or out-of-line pins.

• **AN ULTRA-SENSITIVE CIRCUIT** is used to test for shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms between all tube elements.

Model 85 comes complete, housed in a handsome portable cabinet with slip-on cover. Only.....

\$52.50

Superior's New Model TV-50A **GENOMETER**

7 Signal Generators in One!

- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator
- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator

This Versatile All-Inclusive GENERATOR Provides ALL the Outputs for Servicing:

- A.M. RADIO • F.M. RADIO • AMPLIFIERS • BLACK AND WHITE TV • COLOR TV

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: Provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal.

MARKER GENERATOR: The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1500 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency)

BAR GENERATOR: Pattern consists of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV): The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50A will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence.

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: The pattern consists of non-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. Complete with shielded leads

\$47.50 Net

TRY FOR 10 DAYS BEFORE you buy! THEN if satisfactory

pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule details.)

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 61430

New York, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

3849 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 34, N. Y.